

II

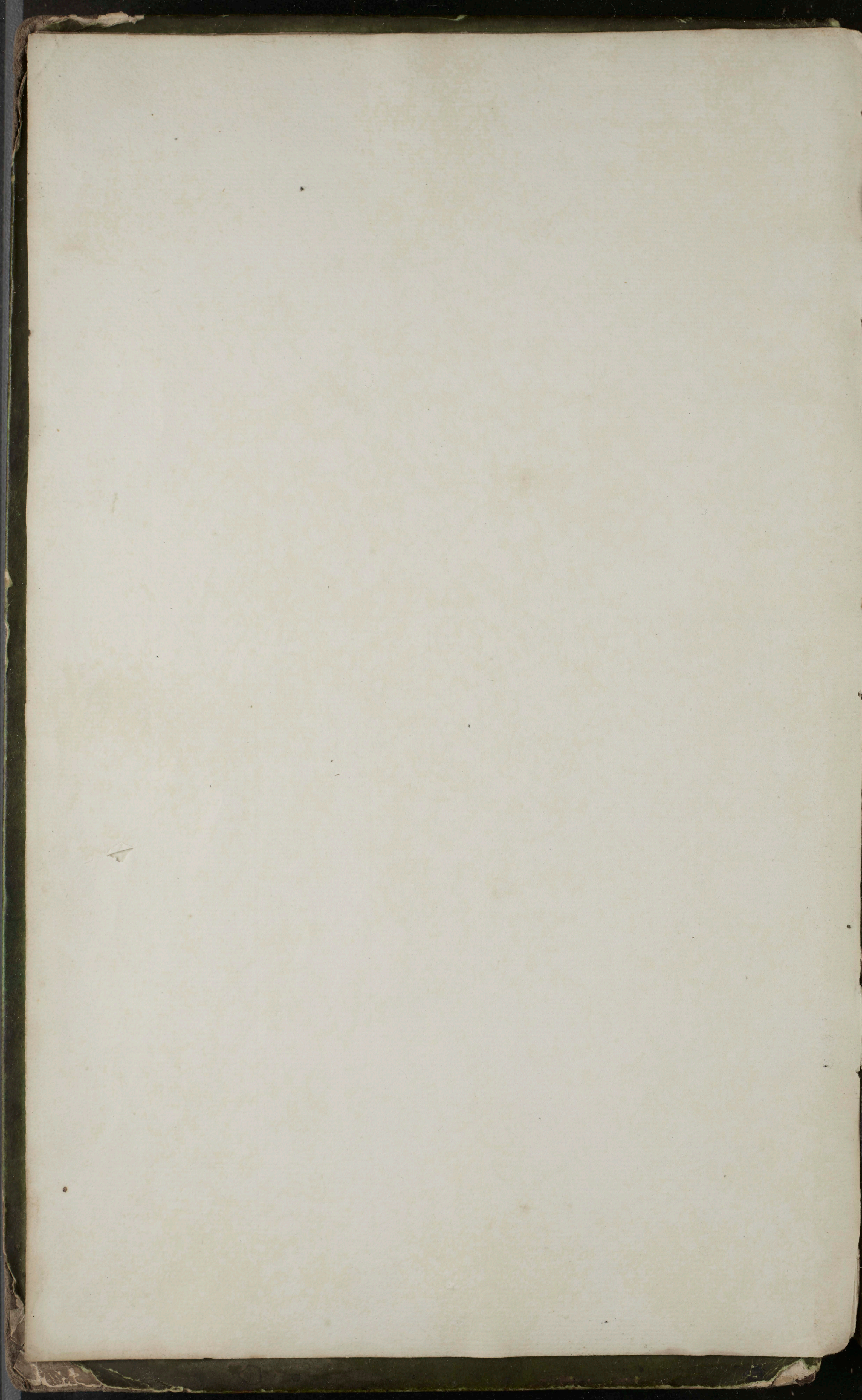
A

II

605

41

J. J. Hunter Ship Post Office Sydney
Perkington of Sydney House Walker &c.



Henry Perrot

A
JOURNAL

FROM

*London on A Southern
Whale Voyage*

Perform'd by the Ship

Lady Amherst

William Barnett

Commander

. 1833.

!

✓ Bargee Pearl's account

Number's of Whales off Pedro Blanco a small Cuck all Eastward
Wales been Lat 21° North Long 136° Eastward off this
Whales been 38° - 50° North Long 139° - 47° East

Saw many Sperm Whales in Lat 00° - 29° North Long 101° - 52° West

Lady Amherst from London to the Southward 1

#	W	S	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks
1				N.E.		Pm Moderate Breezes & clear made
2						our private Signal to the Agent on
3						Shore from in the Downs & Lay ^{the boats} too far
4						At 2 came off the boats took them in
5						Sent on Shore for 2 Quarters of beef
6			W by S			Cuons & a poopers Trimming knife
7						At 3 received the above Discharged the
8						Pilot & bore away
9	5		West			At 4 rounded the South Foreland
10	4					off Shore 1 1/2 miles
11	4					At 4:50 kept more away At 5:10 saw
12	4					the West in 2 lights
1	3					At 8 Dungeness bore N by E 4 miles
2	2	4				At 10 S bore E 1/2 N 9 miles
3	2	4				Am Light Breezes & clear
4	2	4				
5			W by N			
6						At 3 am Beachey Head bore North
7						4 Leagues
8						
9						Broached a Kilderkin of Malassious
10						Crew Variousy Employed
11						Winds Light & Variable trim'd &
12						made Sail according
						Seved to pass 1 st of Malapian Pm
						Moore Same Weather At 5:10 saw
						on the Southward Side the Isle
						of Wight bearing N by W 1/4 W
						Crew all well

Obs in 50° 25' - 51° North

2 Lady Amherst from London to the Southward

H	F	S	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Tuesday August 27 th 33
1	-	-	N. N. W.	S. W.		P.M. Moderate & clear all
2						Arrivale Sail set Carpenter
3						& coopers employed at their res-
4						pective work Boat Steerers fitting
5	-	-	N. W. by W.			the Quarter Boats Crew variously
6						employed under the Mates
7						Trued to from 2 nd of Molapian M. & Co.
8						At 8 Tacked off Shore the Floating
9	4	"	South	N. E. W.		Light Ship off Nab-Rock N. N. E.
10	4	"	S. S. W.			4 miles Sunnede 7 miles West
11	4	"	S. W. by S.			
12	4	-	-	-	-	At 11 Steady breezes & clear
1	4	"	N. W. E.	N. W. by N.		
2	4					
3	3	"	N. by E.			
4	2	3	-	-	-	At 4 Tacked off Light Variable Winds
5	2	"	N. by N.			inclining to calms
6	1	4	-	-	-	At 6 calm finding the Ship drifting
7						up with the Flood brought to
8						with Warp & kedge Sunnede N. W. W.
9	-	-	-	-	-	5 Leagues
10						At 9 Mighd found the Tide broke
11						a Light Breezes & sprung up Hood
12						in Shore
						Carpenter & coopers as before
						Crew fitting putting Block Stops
						Boat Steerers fitting Quarter Boats
						Meridian Tacked off Sunnede N. N. E.
						1 1/2 miles Needles Point N. E. W. W.
						18 1/2 miles Crew all well
						P.M. 50-27-0 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Southward

H	C	E	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Wednesday Augt 28th 1738
1	-	-	N.W. & S	N.W. & W		Pm Steady Breezes & Breezy Weather. all requisite Sail set from employed as Forenoon -
2	.	.				
3	.	.				
4	.	.				
5	.	.				At 5 Saw the Land about Cape Bar- flour bearing S.W. 17 miles Cape la Maque N.W. 28 miles
6	.	.				
7	.	.	N.E. & E			
8	.	.	N.W. & E			
9	5	4	N.E.			Dried 2 th of Malapour Am & Pm At 9-30 Sailed off the Redded Light N by W 1/4 W 13 ^{miles} Sunnose E by N 1/4 N 8 1/2 miles Dist from the nearest Land or St. fathoms Point 5 miles Fresh Breezes in royalls & Flying Jib Am - - - - - Weather At 2 more moderate set small Sails
10	2	4	N.W. & E	N.W. & W		
11	5	.				
12	5	.				
1	5	.				Forenoon Light Variable winds several Sail in company Carpenter & Boat Steers fitting Quarter boats crew fitting the putting gear & others needfull Jobs about the rigging Coopers making buckets
2	5	.				
3	4	.				
4	3	.				
5	4	.				Meridian Light Breezes inclining to Calm - Crew all well Obs in 49 48 48
6	4	.				
7	4	.				
8	.	.	N.W. & W			
9	.	.				Breached a fask of Vinegar
10	.	.	West			
11	.	.	S.W.			
12	.	.	N.W. & W			

Ship Lady Amherst from London bound to the Southward

H	K	E	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Tuesday August 31 st 1833
1	5		N. N. W.	W. S. T.		Pm Increasing winds & dark cloudy weather frequented with hard squalls in 1 st Main Sail & Try Sail close reefed the Top Sails sent down. Rigs & Rigs masts & secured various things about the decks an American ship in company at 1.45 Tack'd off shore the Lizard Point Maria North 5 miles Blackhead N. 8 1/2 E 1/2 miles in Top Sails & Fore Sail lay too at 6 hard gales frequented with heavy squalls & rain so high sea running causing the ship to labour & strain greatly shipping much water. At 7 am saw a whaler bound up supposing it to be the Anna Robinson. Still hard gales with large sea.
2	2	4	N. N. W.	W. S. T.		
3	5					
4	5				2 1/2	
5	5					
6	5					
7	3		N. N. W.			The water was variously compeled about rigging preventing chafes &c.
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2		Up N. by E			
12	2		off N. W.	N. by W.	6	
1	2					Moon same weather still lying too under close reefed main Top Sail & Top Stay Sail & Mizzen Try Sail the main Top Sail sheets gave way owing to the composition in the rope the Hitches of the Whips not holding the rope being too slippery to allow them to gain three of the crew below Deck & several of them on Deck being but little use this breeze giving me a small proof of their ability which I am sorry to say I have but poor hopes
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					I send the daily allowance of Malt & Flour 2 lbs
8	1		Up N. N. W.			
9	1		off N. by E			
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

Drift 43 miles per hour

At 11.48 54 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London bound to the Southward

#	H.	F.	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Sunday Sept 1st/33
1	2	"	Up. N. W. N.	North	P.M. Hard Gales & clear weather
2	3	-	Up. N. W.		At 1-30 bore Ship to the Eastward more
3	4	2	E. N. E.		moderate set the courses
4	4	2			At 4-30 bore to the Westward Strong
5	2	2	W by N		winds & Squally with High Sea
6	4	"			
7	4	-	W by N	N by W	
8	4	"			
9	4	"			
10	4	"			
11	4	4			At 11 Saw Whant Light bearing ^{miles} NW 11
12	4	4			Midnight Am & Weather under a prop of
1	4	4			Sail in order to clear the Bassee Islands
2	4	4			reefs
3	4	4			2 At 2 Whant Light bore E. by S 12 miles
4	4	4			I then supposed myself out of danger
5	4	"			from which bearing I take my departure
6	3	6			Course to run E. 2d of the previous
7	4	"			
8	4	"			Strong winds & clear with moderate
9	4	"			Sea
10	3	4			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			Meridian Same weather crew all well
At 5 in 48-16-45 North					

8 Ship Lady Amherst from London on a Whaling Voyage

No	W	St	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Monday Sept 2 nd 33
1	3	6	W. by N. & S. North			Pm Moderate Breezes & Clear
2	3	6				Weather under the same Sail & Sea
3	3	6				still High
4	3	6				
5	3	6				more moderate made more Sail
6	3	6				
7	3	6				
8	3	6				At 8 out all reefs & let Fly Gall Sails
9	5	"	S. by W.			Lib & Spinnaker
10	5	4				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Am Steady Breezes & Lip Sea
1	4	"		Variable		
2	4	3		N. W.		
3	4	"				
4	4	"				Employed this ^{day} securing the Main
5	4	"				Sprit Topping Trough the Bob Stays
6	4	"				& Cammoning. Martingales &c. &c.
7	4	"				Carpenter & cooper as most required
8	4	"				
9	3	4				Brought to Sun Bats of Bread & Arrived
10	3	4	S. W.	N. E. W.		2 nd of Molassious
11	3	4				Meridian pleasant Breezes & serene
12	3	4				Weather went off with
						Obs in 46° 59' - 43 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London towards the Southward

A	B	C	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Thursday Sept 5th /33
1	8	4	S.W. by W.	North		P.M. Strong Wind with increasing Sea
2	4	2	S.W. by W.			Employed variously in the rigging
3	8	4				broach'd a Piece of Beef containing
4	8	4				42 Pieces apparently very indifferent
5	8	4				
6	8	4				Dark & cloudy in the Sails
7	8	4				
8	8	4				
9	8	4				
10	8	4				
11	8	4				
12	8	4		S.E.		Am Brisk Gales & cloudy running
1	8	4				under all requisite Sail
2	8	4				
3	8	4				
4	8	4				
5	8	4				Increasing Saw two Sail one running
6	8	4				the other Lying too
7	8	4				
8	8					Served to serve & Served 30 th of Beef 2 nd of
9	8					Shallop's Mending & Darning
10	8					men Employed this Forenoon serving the
11	8					St. Poyall rigging & doing other needfuls
12	8					Meridian Brisk Gales & clear Weather
						with moderate Sea one man Sick
						Having a bad hand others all well

At 10⁰ 46' 34" North

12 Ship Lady Amherst from London towards the Southward

H	W	S	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks on Friday Sept 6th 1733
1	8	"	Str 1/2 hr	N.E		P.M. Bristle Gates & clear weather Employed as Forenoon Carpenter making Seats for Store & main Traps & Poopers making Line Subbs -
2	8	"				
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	8	"				
6	8	"				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	7	6				
10	7	6				
11	7	6				
12	7	6				
1	7	"				A.M. Moderate Set Store Top Stud Sail on the Starboard Side -
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	4				At 4 the wind veering changed Stud Sails to the Larboard Side Set Lower & Top Gal Stud Sails
6	6	4				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	5	5				Crewed to prove & deliver 30 th of Cork 2 nd of Malicious morning & evening Employed this Forenoon refitting the royal Luggage & other requisite Tools Meridian Steady Breezes with. Lof Sea One man Sick with bad Head remainder all well
10	5	5				
11	5	5				
12	5	5				

At 2. 0 1
At 37-17-49 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas 1785

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>SW</i>	<i>Remarks on Saturday Sept 7th 1785</i>
1	5		<i>Dr. by N. W. E. by S</i>			<i>On Steady breezes & clear with little</i>
2	5					<i>Sea sent up main Royal mast &</i>
3	5					<i>yard set the sail</i>
4	5					
5	5					<i>Employed variously two strange</i>
6	5					<i>Sail in sight. Standing as ourselves</i>
7	5					
8	4	6		<i>E. N. E.</i>		<i>Set Stud Sails on both sides</i>
9	4	6				
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					<i>Am Light breeze & clear weather</i>
1	3	6				
2	3	6				
3	3	6				
4	3	6				
5	3					<i>Morning two strange Sail in sight</i>
6	3					
7	3					<i>Served to crew the daily allowance 80^{lb} of</i>
8	3					<i>Beef 2^d of Malabar morning & evening</i>
9	2					
10	1	4				<i>Employed setting the putting block. Others</i>
11	2					<i>boat stoves joining their Lines cooper</i>
12	2					<i>& carpenter variously armoured making</i>
						<i>Copper and Piggins</i>
						<i>Meridian Light breeze inclining to calm</i>
						<i>Crew all well</i>
						<i>Alt 35-52-21 North</i>
						<i>At 22-52-57 Am Apparent Time Alt the An-</i>
						<i>gular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives</i>
						<i>our Longitude 15-55-45 West of Green-</i>
						<i>wich</i>

14 Ship Lady Amherst from London on a Whaling Voyage

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Lv	Remarks on Sunday Sept 8th 1833
1	2	4	S.W. by N.	E. N. E		The Light breeze & pleasant Serene weather Employed as Forenoon
2	2	4				
3	3	"				
4	3	4				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	3	4	S.W.			The same weather — Morning a Stranger in company Apparently the Ship Brothers who were our companion down channel Served to proc 30 th of beef & usual Quantity of Malt & peas At 10 am mustered the crew aft & Performed Divine Service Meridian Steady breeze & pleasant Weather from all well H. J. " " Obs in 34 24 44 North At 2 ^h 26 ^m 57 ^s am Apparent Time Observed the angular Distance of the Sun & moons nearest Limbs which gives our Longitude 17° 45' 0" West of Greenwich —
10	3	4				
11	3	4				
12	3	"				
1	3	"				
2	2	4				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	2	6				
6	2	6				
7	2	6				
8	4	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	4	4				
12	4	4				

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

15

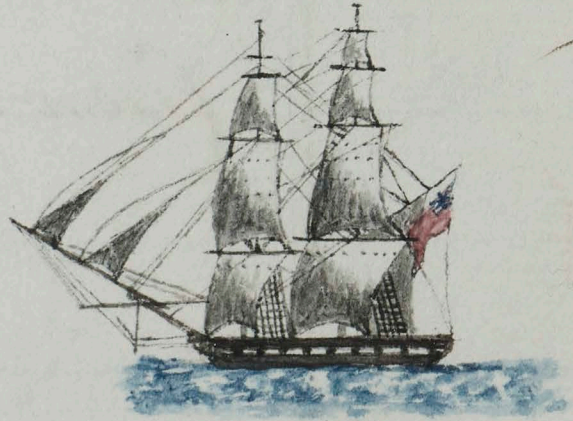
#	W	S	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Monday Sept ^r 9 th /33
1	4	4	W. by S	E. N. E		Pm Steady breezes & pleasant serene
2	4	4				Weather all servicable Sail set Leaving
3	4	4				our companion astern - - - - -
4	4	4				
5	4	4				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	4				
9	3	4				
10	3	4				
11	4	"		S. E -		
12	4	"				Am Light breezes & variable trimid
1	5	"				& made Sail according
2	5	"				
3	5	"				At Day Saw the Island of Maderia
4	5	4				
5	6	"				Served to the crew their dayly meat 30 ^{lb}
6	6	"				of Pork & the usuall Quantity of Melappons
7	6	"				At 6-30 the Westernmost point of Maderia bore
8	6	4				S. E 12 miles the North point E by S 1/2 S
9	3	3	W. by S			13 miles Saw nothing of our companion
10	6	6				
11	6	4				Crew employed fitting the putting block
12	6	4				Shops & other necessells coopers making
						Line tubbs
						Meridian Steady breezes & cloudy
						Crew all well

MS in 32-14-8 North

16 Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 10 th
1	5	'	W by S	East		Pm Steady Breezes & Cloudy all
2	5	"				Servicable Sail set
3	5	2				Employed as Forenoon
4	5	2				
5	5	2				
6	5	3				Increasing Breezes & Cloudy
7	6	"				
8	6	5				
9	6	5				
10	6	3				
11	6	3				
12	5	4				Am Steady Breezes & Clear
1	5	4				
2	4	4				
3	4	3				
4	5	"				Served to the Crew the usuall allowance
5	6	2				of Beef 30 ^{lb} with Mole for
6	6	2				
7	6	2				This Day Broke out the Gun room
8	6	2	SSE			& commenced Drivving our Provisions
9	5					
10	5					Cloudy inclining to rain pass'd a
11	4	4				Brig Standing to the S.W.
12	4	6				Meridian more fine Crew all
						well

Obs'd in 29° 5' - 5 North



Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas Mr Burnett 17

M	P	F	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Wednesday Sept 18 th 1733
1	6	2	S. S. W	East		Pm Steady breezes & clear all needfull
2	6	2				Sail set
3	6	2				Employed drying & stowing down the
4	6	2				Dry Provisions
5	6	2				
6	6	2				
7	7	2	S. W. by S	E. S. E		
8	8	3				
9	8	3				
10	8	3				
11	8	3				
12	8	3				Am Fresh breezes & clear
1	8	3	---	S. E.		
2	8	3				
3	8	3				
4	7	4				
5	7	4				At Day Light Saw the S ^r Point of
6	6	5				Herod bearing E. S. E 45 miles Set Stud
7	6	5				Sails on the Starboard Side
8	6					Variable winds in & out Stud Sails
9	6					according
10	5					Served to brew 30 ^{lb} of Pork & 2 Quarts of
11	5					Molasses
12	5	4				(row & scopers employed as yesterday
						Meridian Increasing breezes & cloudy
						all Variable Sail set from all well
						keeping a look out for whale
						Obs in 27-17 North

13 Trip Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

A	W	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Sept 12 th 33
1	6	4	S.W. by S	East	Pm Steady Breezes & clear all usefull Sail set Employed Drivng the Dry provisions
2	6	4			
3	5	4			
4	5	4			
5	5	6			
6	5	6	S.W. by W		
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	4				
11	3				Am Light Variable winds & clear Weather -
12	3				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4		Variable		Served to press 30 ^{lbs} of Beef & 4 ^{lbs} of Fatme & 3 ^{lbs} of ^{2^{lbs} Rais} of Melapous
5	3				
6	3				
7	2	4			
8	2	4			
9	2	2	S.W. by W		Employed Drivng Bread Broke out between deck
10	2	2			
11	1	4			
12	1	"			
					Light Variable winds throughout this last part Meridian from 4 th N. to 25 th 40' 37" North

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

19

Day	Wk	St	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Friday Sept 13 th 1833 -
1	1	4	Sky W	N.N.E		Pm Light airs & calms for the most of the first part
2	1	4				Employed as during forenoon
3	1	4				
4	1	4				
5	1	4				
6	1	4				
7	2	2				
8	2	2				
9	3	"				Am Light breezes sprung up made all usefull sail
10	3	"				
11	3	3				
12	3	3				Am Steady breezes & cloudy
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	3	"				Served to crew the usuall provisions Pork & Molapous - - -
6	2	6				
7	3	"				Employed this day as last past
8	3	"				
9	3	"				
10	3	"				
11	3	"				Meridian Light breezes & cloudy
12	3	"				Crew all well

Pls in 24-26-44 North

302 Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Seas

#	W	Sp	Counted	Winds	Dr	Remarks Saturday Sept ^r 14 th /53
1	3	4	Sty W	N.N.E		1 Pm Light Breezes & cloudy all
2	4	2				2 Serricate Sail set
3	4	2				Crew employed as Latterly
4	4	2				
5	4	4				At 4 complicated & stowed down the
6	4	4				Dry Provisions
7	5	2				
8	5	2	Sty N.W. E.N.E			
9	5	6				
10	5	6				
11	5	6				
12	5	6				Am Increasing winds & cloudy
1	7	2				Took in all small Sails
2	8	.				
3	7	2				
4	8	"				Ordered to proc ^{re} 30 ^{lb} of Beef & their
5	7	4				Usual Quantity of Molepous
6	7	4				Set small Sails Fresh Breezes &
7	7	4				Cloudy
8	8	.				Employed breaking out the fore
9	8	"				Hold getting a Line past & Scuttle
10	8	"				Boat
11	7	4				
12	7	4				Meridian & Winds with Sundry
						& Hazy Weather proc ^{re} all well
						Obs in 21 st - 10 th North
						53

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Seas — 21

#	Ch	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Sept 15 th 1833
1	7	"	St. by N. W. 1/2 W.	N. E.	Pm. brisk Trades & rather hazy weather
2	7	"			
3	6	2			Employed variously about the rigging
4	6	2	St. by E. S. E.	N. E.	gunners & coopers at their respective
5	4	"			work -
6	4	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			Set top and sail on the Larboard
9	6	"			Side -
10	6	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Am Steady breezes & clear weather
1	7	"			
2	7	4			
3	7	4			
4	7	4			Loaded to press 30 ^{Quarts Pint} of Beef 22-1 of Flour
5	7	4			& their usual quantity of Metapous
6	7	4			
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	7	4			
10	7	"			At 10 am Muster the crew off & perform
11	7	"			Devine Service
12	7	"			
					Meridian Steady breezes & clear with
					hazy horizon
					Obs in 19-33-12 North

22 Ship Ladys Amherst from London to the South Seas

Ct	Hk	Bf	Sources	Winds	Lt	Remarks on Monday Sept 16 th
1	7	4	I.M.C.	N.E.H.		Ain Fresh breezes & cloudy - all need - full sail.
2	8	6	O.E.W			
3	7	2				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	4				Fish in small sails
7	7	4				
8	7	4				
9	7	4				
10	7	"				
11	6	4				
12	6	4				Ain Moderate & clear
1	6	4				
2	6	4				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	4				Served to crew Port Salt watermeal
6	7	4				^{Date} 25 Mopour ^{Date} 2
7	7	4				Employed sitting up Bob Stays & fore Stays & doing needfuls
8	7	4				At 11 am by our reckoning we where on the supposed Pargas Banks the water being much reduced above too
9	7	4				sounded to 115 fathoms found no bottom bore away. & made all sail
10	7	4				Meridian Fresh breezes & thick hazy weather Crew all well —
11	7	4				
12	5	"				

Ship Lady Amberst from London to the Southern Sea

#	%	St	Records	Winds Am	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 17 th /33
1	7	"	S 1/2 W	N.E	Pm Fresh Breezes & Hazy Weather
2	7	"			Crew Employed Ditching up the Fore Stays
3	7	"			& Back Stays Carpenter Coopers &
4	7	"			Armourer at their respective work
5	7	"			
6	7	"			
7	7	"			
8	7	"			
9	6	4			
10	6	4			
11	6	4			
12	6	4			A.M Fresh Breezes & Cloudy Having
1	7	2			the appearance of rain with thunder
2	7	2			& Lightning Weather Settling - - -
3	7	2			
4	7	2			
5	6	4			
6	5	6			At 6 the Winds became Squally & variable
7	4	"	S by E S. by E		with rain we now Supper ourselves
8	4	6			to the extent of the N.E Trade
9	5	"			
10	5	"		S.E	Landed to the pen-30 th of Reef & 2 ^d of
11	5	"			Mastropous
12	5	"			
					Throughout this forenoon Squally with
					rain
					Noon Same weather Crew all well
					Obs in 14-17-g North

24 Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

#	W	B	Course	Winds	Remarks
Wednesday Sept 18th 183					
1	4	4	N.W.	South	On Squarley at intervals rain.
2	4	4			Employed as most needfull
3	4	4			
4	4	4			
5	4	4			Heavy Breezes & clear weather
6	4	4			
7	4	4			
8	4	4			
9	4	4			
10	4	4	S.W.		
11	4				
12	4				Variable winds with passing clouds & rain
1	4				
2	4		S.W.		
3	4				
4	4		N.W.	Variable	Squarley with rain made & shortened sail according
5	8				
6	8		N.W.		
7	8				Served to serve their day's provisions viz 30 ^{lbs} of ^{Beef} Beef & 2 of Melapous
8	4				Employed variously
9	4				
10	4				
11	4		N.W.		
12	4				Meridian Light wind with passing showers Eased ship to the Eastward crew all well

MS in 12 58-53 Natl

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

25

#	W	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Thursday Sept 14 th 1800
1	5	4	ESE	South	Am Light Variable winds with Light Squalls & small rain
2	3	4			
3	2 ¹	4	SE by E		At 3 ^h 20-15 ^m Apparent Time Observed the angular Dist between the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 25-14 West of Greenwich -
4	4	"			
5	4	"	SE 1/2 E		
6	4	"			
7	4	"			
8	4	"	SE 1/4 E		At 8 Tacked to the Westward a
9	4	"			At 9 Tacked again to the South East
10	3	"	West		
11	3	"	SE -	Variable	
12	4	"			Am Light Variable Winds & Clear Weather all requisite Sail Set
1	4	"	SE 1/2 E		
2	3	2			
3	3	2			
4	3	2	SE -		Ordered to send the usual allowance
5	3	2			Perk 30 ^{lb} Muttons 2 -
6	3	"	SE 1/2 E		
7	3	"			Employed Attuning up main rigging & other necessaries
8	3	"			
9	3	"			
10	2	4	SE 1/4 E		
11	2	4			Meridian Light Breezes & Clear Serene Weather the Cook Sick
12	2	4			

At 12-31-36 North

26 Ship Lady Amherst from London to the North Sea

At	No	Ch	Counted	Winds	Remarks on Friday Sept 20th
1	2		S.S.E	cast	On Light Breezes & clear weather all requisite sail set
2	2				Employed this afternoon fitting up main & Mizzen rigging
3	1	4			
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	4				
10	4		S by E		
11	4				
12	4	4			Am. Dark Squally unsettled weather winds variable Tacked and trim'd Sails according
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2		S.E	E.S.E	
5	1	4			Served to send their usual Provi- sions viz 50 W of Beef & 2 th of Molasses
6	2	4	W by C		Tacked Ship - Light winds
7	2	4			At 10 Chw Wharfed humming Down boats gave chase
8	2				
9	2				
10	1	4			
11	"	"	have too		
12	"	"			



At Meridian the boats returned having
one Whale Present all well

Lat in 12-10 North
Long 19-15-15 West

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the North Sea

127

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks on Saturday Sept 21st
1				Calms		2 Pm Light winds Ship Lying too Putting the whale
2						
3						
4						At 6 got in the whale & made
5						Sail Lost one Spade Broke
6						
7	1	"	2 by 11	West		
8	2	"				
9	2	"				
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"				Throughout the Night Light winds the watches employed putting & Leaning Blubber
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	1	4				
4	1	4		North		
5	1	4				Served to crew 30 ^{lb} of Pork of their Usual Metaponds
6	1	4				
7	2	"				
8	2	6				
9	2	6		N.E.		At 10 At the Fires on & commenced boiling blubber
10	4	"				
11	5	"		N.W.		
12	5	"				
						Steady breezes throughout the last part crew all well

Obs in 11-36 North

23 Ship Lady Pembroke from London towards the South Sea

#	H.	S.	Courts	Minds In	Remarks on Sunday Sept ^r 22 ^d / 33
1	5		Shy M	N.S.W	P.M. Heavy breezes & cloudy
2	6				Employed boiling Potatoes &c &c
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5		W by S		
8	5				
9	7	4	O.M.	N.W.	
10	7	4			at 11 Dark & cloudy with heavy rain put out the Fires -
11	8				Throughout the Night constant rain with severe Thunder & Lightning
12	8				reft top sail Fresh breezes
1	6				At 8 the weather began to moderate
2	5				at 10 made the fires & finished boiling
3	4				Served to brew 30 ^{lb} of ^{Pork 2^{lb}} Beef 23 of Flour & 3 of Molasses -
4	2	4			
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				
9	3				Saw several Whales lay too made them out Fin backs -
10	3		Here too		at 11 made Sail
11	3			North	Meridian Saw more Whale back shot towards them made them out also Fin Backs Tack'd to the Southward went all North
12	2		South		
	2-		S.N.E.W		

Ms. A. 9. 2. 28

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea Apr 1840

#	°	'	Courses	Winds	Dir	Remarks on Monday Sept 23 rd 1840
1	2	"	S by W	North		Pm Light Winds & cloudy inclining to rain
2	2	"				At 3 finished Boiling & washed down the Deck's -
3	2	"				At 6 Mustered the crew aft & performed Divine Service -
4	2	"				
5	2	"				
6	1	4				
7	1	4				
8	1	"				
9	1	"				
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"		N.W		Am Light Winds & pleasant serene weather
1	3	"				
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	4	"				Served to the crew 28 th of beef & pork being the last of the pack's - with their 2 th of Metapous
5	4	"				Employed this forenoon at Laundry
6	3	"				Coopers making putting Cabs carpenter & Armourer as most needed
7	3	"				
8	2	"				
9		"				
10						
11						
12						Meridian Light here inclining to Calm's crew all well
						Obs ^d in 8-42 North

Ship Lady Ankerst from London to the Northward

N	W	E	Current	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 24 th 1830
1	1	4	Shy W	N.W.	Pl. Light Winds & pleasant
2	1	4			Serene Weather
3	1	4			Employed as in the forenoon
4	2	"			
5	2	"			Procured a Piece of Beef of 42 Pounds
6	2	"			& 8 of Pork 56 Pounds
7	2	"			
8	2	"			
9	1	4			
10	1	4			
11	1	4			
12	1	4	South		Midnight Calm & Gutty
1	}	"	-----	Calm	
2		"			
3		"			
4	1	4			Served to brew 30 ^{lb} of Beef &
5	1	4			their usual Provisions
6	1	4			
7	1	4			Employed setting up Store rigging
8	2	"			& doing other needful Provisions
9	2	"			making cutting tugs
10	2	"	N.E.	S.W.	
11	3	"			Meridian Steady breezes & pleasant
12	4	"			Weather finding a South setting
					from the S.E. Crew all well
					At 9 ^h 59' 52" North

Ship Lady Amberet from London to the South Sea - 21

Day	Hour	Lat	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Sept ^r 25 th
1	4	"	E.S.E.	N.W.	Light Winds & clear Employed as most needfull
2	4				
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	2				
6	2				
7	3				Light Airs & Variable Back'd & Drum'd Sails according
8	3				
9	1	4	South	E.S.E.	Throughout the Night Dark & Squally with abundance of rain made & Shortned Sail according - - - - -
10	1	4			
11	2	"	N.W.	South	
12	2	"			
1	3		N.W.	Variable	
2	3				
3	4		N.W.		
4	4		West		
5	2				
6	2				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	2		E.S.E.	South	
12	4				

Sailed to go to Port 30th Motapour²⁵

Employed as most needfull

At Squarby with abundance of rain
More Ship

Meridian Steady breezes & flowery
Crew all well

At in 7th 21 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Antilles

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on Thursday Sept 26
1	5	"	S.E. by E	S.S.W		P.M. Steady Breezes & Cloudy all requisite Sail set Crew variously employed
2	5	"				
3	4	3				
4	4	3				
5	4	3				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				At 5 we found the Fore Stay & Bob Stay all gone owing to the Iron Strop round the Bow Sprit breaking got up Tackles to secure the Mast Bow Sprit &c &c
8	4	"	S.E. by E 1/2 E			
9	4	4				
10	4	4	S.E			
11	4	"				
12	3	6	E & S E			
1	5	6				Fresh Breezes & Squally with constant rain throughout the Night made & shortened Sail occa- sionally
2	4	"	S E 1/2 S			
3	5	6				
4	5	6				
5	5	6				
6	5	6	S by E 1/2 E			
7	5	"				Served to Crew their Daily Provisions Beef 30. Molluscs 2 ^{lbs}
8	5	"	S by E			
9	5	2				
10	5	2	S 1/2 E			
11	5	4				
12	5	4	S.S.E			

Variable throughout

Dark Cloudy Weather with con-
-stant rain & Variable Winds
Throughout the Last part
Crew all well one excepted viz.
Henry Stokes Boatster

Sun Obscure

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea Mr. Birchall

At	St	St	Course	Winds	At	Remarks
						Friday Sept 27 th /53
1						Pm Light Variable winds & calms with abundance of rain
2						
3						
4	-					
5						
6						
7						
8	2	-	S by E	S.W.		
9						
10						Calms
11						
12						
1	2		N by E			Am D ^r weather tacking occasionally
2	2					
3	1					
4	1					Sailed to the ^{Gen^l} 30 th of Port & ^{2^d} of Mo- laspous
5	1	4				
6	1	4	S.E.			
7						more fine employed securing the Ben Sprit
8						
9	2					
10	2					
11	1					
12	1					



Meridian Dark stormy weather with rain at intervals throughout these 24 hours two of the crew Sick Viz Boy Leo & Henry Stokes

Sun Obscure

Off	On	St	Courses	Winds	Sp	Remarks Saturday Sept 28 th 38
1	2	4	W. S. W.			In Pm calms & Light Variable winds with frequent rain tacked occasion by
2	2	4				
3	2	"				
4	2	"				
5	2	"	S. by E			At 5 Saw a strange Apparance by Standing to the N.W.
6	2	"				
7	2	4	S. E			
8	2	4				
9	1	4				Am more fine with Light winds all needfull Sail set
10	1	4				
11	1	4	S. E by S			
12	1	4				
1	2	"				Served to prent 29 th of Beef Mokes meat being stop'd as being Sick having ^{their} in the Head Melapous the usual Quantity
2	2	"				
3	2	2	S. W. E			
4	3	"				
5	3	"	S. South			This day allowed to people to wash & repair their floaths
6	3	"				
7	3	"				
8	3	"	S. W. W			
9	3	"				Meridian Dark cloudy weather Stokes still Sick the boy Lee much better
10	3	"				
11	3	"				
12	3	"				

Variable throughout these 24 hours



At 10 6 20 43 N. W.

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

85

H	K	Courtes	Winds	Lk	Remarks on Sunday Sept ^r 29 th 1753
1	3	4 South	W. W.		In Light winds & cloudy with abundance of rain made all needful Sail
2	3	4			
3	2	" S. S. E.			
4	2	"			
5	1	4 S. W. by W.			Variable winds throughout
6	1	4 S. by E			
7	4	" S. E. by W.			
8	4	4			
9	3	"			
10	3	" South			
11	3	" S. by E & E			
12	3	"			
1	2	" S. E. by E			
2	4	"			
3	3	4 S. S. E.			
4	3	4			I served to crew 25 th of Corn 17 th of Flour & 3-1 st of Potatoes
5	3	4 S. E. by E			
6	3	4			
7	3	" S. E. by E			At 10 th Muster the crew left & performed Divine Service
8	3	"			
9					
10					Latter part moderate & cloudy with constant rain one of our Sick doing duty Stokes still unwell
11					
12					
					Sun Secure

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

#	R	St	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Monday Sept 30 th 733
1	4	"	S E by E	W N W		On Squarley under Mtd weather with constant rain
2	4	"				
3	3	"	S. E			
4	3	"	South			
5	3	"				
6	3	"				
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	3	4	S. E			
10	3	4				
11	4	"				
12	4	"				
1	4	"	E by S			Clacked frequently throughout these 24 hours
2	4	"	N. W. S			
3	4	"				
4	4	"	S. E			
5	4	4	S. E by E			Secured to the fore 2 nd of Reef & Motapous 2
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	3	"	W by N			Moderate & cloudy employed sitting up the Mast Stays & other needfuls
10	3	"	S. E			
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Meridian Dark & cloudy inclining to rain Stakes in the Pick List

Variable through head

Am Rescue

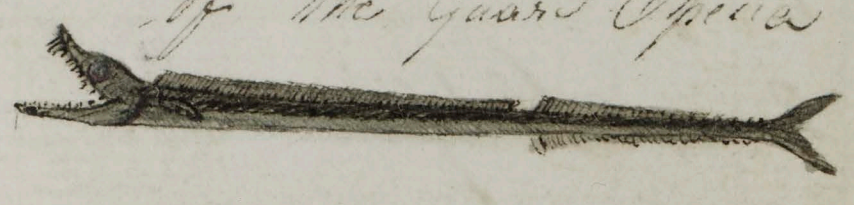
Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Seas

37

Day	W	St	Courts	Winds	Stm	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 1st / 38
1	2	4	E. S. E	South		Am Light Variable winds with con-
2	2	4				stant rain
3	1	4	E. by S			At 3 Packed Ship to the Southward
4	1	4				
5	1	4	S. by E			
6	1	4				
7	2	4	S. E by S			
8	2	4				
9	4	"	S. E 1/2 E			
10	4	"				
11	4	"	S. E by E			
12	4	"				Am S winds with rain so through
1	3	4	S. E			the Night
2	3	4				
3	3	4				
4	3	4				Loaded the crew 25 of Beef with their
5	4	"				Usual Mota-pods
6	4	"	S. E by S			
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	3	"				
10	3	"	S. E			Latter part Steady Breeze & cloudy
11	2	"				Crew Various types employed about the
12	2	"				digging Caught one Fish ^{Beneta}
						Spoke unwell
						Sun Obscure

Variable from S. E. to S. W.

Ship Lady Lambert from London toward the South Seas


Off	On	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 2nd 1833
1	2	2	S.E.	N.E.W.	Am Steady Breezes & cloudy all day - variable Sail but crew employed as forenoon sent down fore top Gal Sail to repair
2	2	2			At 4 sent to and set it -
3	3	"			
4	3	4			
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	3	4			Caught a fish 
8	3	4			
9	2	4			
10	2	4			
11	3				
12	3		S.E. 1/2 S		Am Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather
1	3	4			
2	3	4	S.E. -		
3	3	4			
4	3	4			Served to crew 2 1/2 of Beef & 2 of Potatoes
5	3	4			
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				Broke out fore hold for water
9	3				
10	3		S.E. 1/2 S		
11	3				
12	3		S.E. -		Meridian Steady Breezes with pleasant serene weather crew all well
					By 3 in 4-27 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the Northern Seas

59

#	°	′	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Thursday Oct 3 ^d / 33
1	3	"	W. N. W	N. W		2 P.M. Fresh Breezes & Variable backed occasionally
2	3	"	N. E by E			
3	4	"	N. by N			
4	4	"				Crew Employed as most needfull
5	5	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				Set by all's & Ely Ebb
9	4	"				
10	4	"				
11	4	"	W 1/2 N			
12	4	"				Am Dark & Squarly with rain in small Sails
1	4	6	W 1/2 E			
2	4	6				
3	4	4				
4	4	4				Scowd to the crew 30 th of Pork & 2 ^{ds} of Molapous
5	4	"	W by E			
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	4	4	W by N			Squarly at Intervalls rain crew Employed as before
10	4	4				
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Meridian Steady Breezes & clear all usefull Sail Set crew all well During this Forenoon the Carpenter made use of ill Language to the Second Officer with respect of some various ^{be wishing to have done} Jobs in his the Second Officers boat for which I have had to give him a severe reprimand
						Obs in 3-54 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London on a Whaling Voyage

#	W	S	Courts	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct 4 th 1833
1	4	4	W by N	South	On Steady Breezes & clear all Serviceable Sail set Crew Employed Various in the rigging
2	4	4			
3	4	"			
4	4	"	W by E		
5	4	"			
6	4	4	W by S		Brought a pack of Split peas & a Pun butt of bread -
7	4	4			
8	4	4	W by S		
9	4	4			Middle part of Quarters with rain made & Shortened Sail according
10	4	4	W by S		
11	4	4			
12	4	4			
1	4	6			
2	4	6			Droved out 30 th of Pork & 2 ^{ds} of Split peas 2 of Metapous
3	4	6			
4	4	6			
5	4	4			Caught a fish 
6	4	4			
7	4	4			Moderate & clear made all need full Sail one man Sick viz John Chambers -
8	4	4			
9	4	4			
10	4	4			Meridian Steady Breezes & pleasant Weather all well excepting Chambers
11	4	4			
12	4	4			
					Obs in 3 rd & North
					During this forenoon got all Spare Sails new & old on Deck to Air

Ship Lady Barkerist from London to the South Seas 44

H	K	E	Courtes	Winds	St	Remarks on Saturday Octr 5th/33
1	4	6	W.S.W	S. by E		Pm Steady Breezes & pleasant weather
2	4	6				
3	4	6				
4	4	6				Crew employed making Stet for Ebluke ropes & doing other needfuls
5	4	6				
6	4	6				
7	5	"				Stowed the Sail below
8	5	"	West			
9	4	4				
10	4	6				Am 8 ^o weather
11	4	6				
12	4	6				
1	4	6				Broach'd a cask of Barley
2	4	6	W by S			
3	4	6				
4	4	6	West			Served to brew 30 ^{lb} of Peef 5 ^{lb} of Barley 3 ^{lb} of Melopous
5	5	2	Variable			
6	5	"				
7	5	"				Broach'd a Hogshead of Flour
8	5	"				
9	4	"				
10	4	"	W by S			Latter part Squally with flying Showers Chambers still unwell the Doctor having occasion to bleed him the rest of crew well
11	4	"				
12	4	"				

Pls in 2-17 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea ¹⁷⁸³

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Mr	Remarks on Sunday Oct 6 th 1783
1	4	"	W. by S	S. by W		Am Steady Breezes & clear all needful
2	4	"				Sail Set
3	4	"	W. by S			Crew Employed at their own Service
4	4	"				Having this day to themselves as to
5	4	4				their washing & mending
6	4	4				
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	4	6	W. S. W	South		
10	4	6				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Am Steady Breezes & clear throughout
1	5	"				these 24 hours
2	5	"	W. by S			
3	4	6				
4	4	6				
5	5	"				Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Pork 11-1 ²
6	5	"				of Flour 3 ^{lb} 1 ^{lb} of Molasses
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	5	"	W. S. W			
12	5	"				Meridian Weather as above (crew all
						well with the exception of Chambers
						he being much better
						Obs in 1-20-30 North
						At 10 Am Mustered the crew & performed
						Devine Service taking our Sermon from
						1 Tim 1. 15 Verse if these words
						This is a faithful saying, and worthy of all ac-
						ceptation, that Christ Jesus came into the
						world to save sinners of whom I am chief


12 Days

Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Seas ^{Commander} Wm Barnett 70

#	W	S	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Monday Oct 7th 1813
1	4	"	W by S	South		On a steady breeze & pleasant serene
2	4	"	N.E. by W			Weather all serviceable sail set
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	4				
6	4	4				Set small sails such as royals & fly
7	4	4	W by S			gib
8	4	4				
9	4	6				
10	4	6				
11	5	"	W by S			
12	5	"				Am increasing breeze & cloudy
1	5	"				took in small sails -
2	5	"				
3	4	6				
4	4	6				
5	5	"				Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Beef 2 ^{lbs} of
6	5	"				Barley 3 ^{lbs} of Molasses
7	5	"				
8	5	"	N.E. by W			Crew variously employed carpenter making
9	5	"				boats masts sail maker repairing an old
10	5	"				main sail -
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Meridian fresh breeze & clear weather
						crew with accession of chambers he much
						better

Obs in 5-20-0 North

Ship Lady Amherst from London towards the Southern Seas

#	K	E	Courses	Winds	Str	Remarks on Tuesday Oct. 8 th 133
1	5	"	M.S.W	South		Am Steady breezes & clear all
2	5	"				Usefull Sail Set
3	4	6				
4	4	6				Crew employed as most needfull
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"	M.W.S.W			
9	6	4				
10	6	4	S.W.	S.W.		
11	6	2				
12	5	4				Am Fresh breezes & cloudy
1	5	4				
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	5	4	M.W.S.W			Order to furl 30 th of Port 4 th of
5	5	"				Shot & 2 nd of Metapous
6	5	"	M.S.W.			
7	5	"				Strong breezes took in Fore Top
8	5	"				Gall Sail & chud down Fore Top
9	4	6				Sail Set up Top rigging & Stays
10	4	6				
11	2	4				Caught a 
12	2	4				Meridian Brisk Trades & cloudy

Weather grew well accepting Pham
bers

Pls in T. & South

Long 22- 8' 45" W

Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea ⁴⁵ Barbados

#	°	'	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 9th / 83
1	4	4	N. by N	South	P.M. Strong winds & cloudy all day
2	4	4			quisite Sail set
3	4	4			Sail maker making a new S.G. Sail
4	4	4			the others employed as most needfull
5	5	"			Fresh Breezes in Fore Top Gal Sail
6	5	"	N. by N		
7	5	4			Brought a Kidderkin of Motapous
8	5	4			
9	5	4			
10	5	4			
11	5	"			
12	5	"	S. N.		An increasing Breezes in main &c
1	6	"			
2	6	"	N. by N	N.E.	
3	6	4			
4	6	4			Served out the day's Provisions Beef 30 ^{lb}
5	6	"			Barley 3-1 ²⁴ Motapous 3-1 ²⁴
6	6	"	S. N.		Employed fitting up main top mast
7	6	"			huggin & backstays
8	6	"			At 22-32-54 am observed the angular dist
9	5	"			of the Sun & Moon's nearest Limbs
10	5	"	N. by N		which gives our Longitude 22-53-30 West
11	4	"			of Greenwich
12	4	"			Meridian Strong winds as throughout
					Crew all well with the exception of
					Pharmbers he appears rather worse

Obsd in 2-45-54 South
Long by Chron 23-19-31 West

46 Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Sea

#	%	Et	Courses	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Thursday Feb 10 th 1833
---	---	----	---------	-------	----	---

1	5	"	S W 1/2 W	S. W. E		Pm Fresh breezes & cloudy
2	5	"				all Scurvicate Sail set
3	5	"				Crew variously employed the
4	5	"				Sail makers as before
5	5	6				
6	5	6				
7	5	"				
8	5	"	S. W.			
9	6	4				Moderate & cloudy At Top Galt
10	6	4				Sails -
11	6	4				
12	6	4	S. W. 1/2 E			
1	5	4	S. W.			Am Strong winds & clear
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	6	"				Loaded to crew 30 th of Pork ^{2th of Onis} 12-1
5	6	"				of Flour & 2 th of Matapous
6	6	"	S. W. 1/2 E			
7	6	"				Crew variously employed
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"	S. W. 1/2 E			
11	5	4				
12	5	4	S. W.			Meredian Steady breezes & clear

Crew well with the exceptions of
 Chambers the Doctor having
 occasion to bleed again ^{the} having
 an inflammation of the bowels 2nd
 stage
 Pls in 4 5^g South
 Long - 24- 48 West

Lucy Amherst from London to the South Seas Wm. Bowne 47

#	%	Et	Courses	Winds	Am	Remarks on Friday Octr 11th /33
1	5	4	S. S. W.	S. E		Pm Fresh Breezes & cloudy all
2	5	4				Serviceable Sail set
3	5	4				
4	5	4				Crew variously Employed Sail
5	5	4				makers as before
6	5	4	S. W. by E			
7	6	4				
8	6	4	1/2 S			Increasing Breezes in Flying Jib
9	6	4				
10	6	4	S. S. W.			
11	5	6				
12	5	6	S. W. W.			Am Same weather took in Fore
1	5	6				& Mizzen Sep Gall Sails - - -
2	5	6				
3	6	"				
4	6	4	South	E S E		
5	5	"				Ordered to the crew 29 th of Port 5-1
6	5	4				of Optit Peas 2 of Metapens -
7	5	4				
8	5	4				Employed as most needfull untent
9	5	4				Square main Sail tent the Old
10	5	4	S 1/2 W			one
11	5	4				
12	5	4	S by W			Meridian moderate & clear two

At Day Light Descried a that is in the North temper's indifferent
 I charge Brig apparent=
 = by Standing to the S.W.

Obs'd in 7-26 South
 Long 25-21-30 West




Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Ocean

At	1/2	3/4	Course	Winds	Alt	Remarks on Saturday Sept 12 th 1733
1	5	"	S by W	E by S		On Fresh Breezes & Cloudy all Service
2	5	"				at the Sail Set
3	4	4				Crew variously employed Sail makers
4	4	4				repairing main Sail
5	5	"				
6	5	"	S by W			
7	5	"				
8	5	"	S by W			
9	5	4				
10	5	4	S 1/2 W			
11	5	6				
12	5	6	South			Am S & Weather
1	5	"				
2	5	"				Squally with rain in Evening Jib &
3	4	4				Wizen S. G. Sail - - -
4	5	4				
5	5	4				Served out Beef 28 ^{lb} Barley 3. Maltap
6	5	4	S by W			and 3 Quarts Flour to Sick 2 Quarts & Maltap
7	5	4				adequate
8	5	4				
9	5	"				Crew having this day to wash & mend
10	5	"				
11	5	6				
12	5	6	S by W 1/2 W			Meridian Dark & Squally made &
						Shortned Sail according Crew well
						with the exception of Burton & Chambers

Obs in 9-41 South
 Long 25-45 West

Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Ocean in 1783

#	W	W	Courtes	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 15th 1783
1	4	"	S by E	E by S	Pm Steady Breezes & Pleasant Serene
2	4				Weather Boat Steers fitting Shute ropes
3	4				Tradesmen Variously Sail makers
4	4				making Mizzen Top Sail
5	4				
6	4				Broach'd a Piece of Beef containing
7	4				42 Pieces. & of. Pork 53 Pieces
8	4	"	S. 1/2 E		Caught a 
9	4				
10	4	"	South		
11	4				
12	3	6	S 1/2 W		Am moderate Breezes & flowy
1	4	4			
2	4	4	S by E		at the weather became Squally reduced
3	5	4			Sail according
4	5	4			
5	3	4	S. S. E	East	at Day Light Fresh Breezes & variable
6	5	6			made all Sail to the best Advantage
7	5	6			Served to proc ²⁸ of Pork 3-1 Split
8	5	6			Peas ^{2th 1st} of Metaphes
9	5	4			Employed making M-3 rd Top Sail untent
10	5	4			E. S. of Sail tent another
11	5	5			
12	5	5			Meridian Steady Breezes & clear Serene
					Weather (rem as yesterday) Chambers
					much better
					Obs ^d in 16-26 South
					Long 26-51-32 West

Lady Amherst from London to the Southern Sea

Day	W	St	Courses	Winds	Sp	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 16 th 1833
1	4	"	S.E.	East		In moderate breezes & Pleasant
2	4	"				Serene weather
3	2	4	}	Variable		Squally with rain winds veering rather let Studd Sails
4	2	4				
5	5	"		S.E.		
6	5	"				Still Variable in Studd Sails
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	6	6				
10	6	6	S.S.E. 1/2 E	E.S.E.		
11	6	6				
12	6	6				Steady Breezes throughout this middle & Last part
1	6	6				
2	6	6				
3	6	4				
4	6	4				Let Top & Top gall Studd Sails
5	5	"				
6	5	"				Proceed to the gun 28 th of Proof 4 of Warley 3 rd of Molasses
7	4	2				
8	4	2				
9	5	4				Employed as yesterday
10	5	4				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Meridian Pleasant Serene weather Crew as Latterly Chambers still incapable of doing duty Lat in 18-30 South Long in 25-27-38 West

Lady Amherst from London to the South Sea Whaling Mr. Barmett

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on
						Thursday 15 th 1833

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday - 15 th 133
1	4	"	S by S	ESE	Pm Steady Breezes & Pleasant Serene
2	4	"			Weather all Unruffled Sail Set
3	4	"			
4	4	"			Crew employed making Flat Sail & Boat Ste ^m
5	4	"			-ers making a mizen Top ^{sail} Tradesmen
6	4	"			variously
7	4	"			At 1 ^h -13-35 Pm Observed the Angular Distance
8	4	"			between the Sun & moons nearest Limits which
9	4	"			gives our Longitude 26-4-30 West of Greenwich
10	4	"			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			Middle & Latter part Light Winds & Plea-
1	3	4			sant Weather
2	3	4			
3	3	2			Served to Crew 20 ^{lb} of Pork 32 ^{lb} of Flour &
4	3	2			3 ^{Quarts} of Molasses
5	3	"			
6	3	"			Crew making Flat & other ways employed
7	2	"			Tradesmen as most needful
8	2	"			
9	2	4			
10	2	4			
11	2	4			
12	2	4			Meridian Light Winds inclining to
					Calm Crew as yesterday
					Obs ^d in 19 33 South
					Long in 24-31-48 West

Today Amherst from London to the Southern Seas

#	Ch	St	Courtes	Winds	Alt	Remarks on Friday Oct 18 th 1533
1	2	4	S E by S	E N E		Pm Light breezes & Pleasant
2	2	4				Weather
3	2	4				At 2-35-35 Pm Obs ^d the angular Distance
4	2	4				between the Sun & moon which gives our
5	2	4				Longitude 24-44-45 West of Greenwich
6	1	"	S. S. E			
7	1	"				
8	1	"	S S W			
9	2	"				
10	2	4	S by E			
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Middle & Last part Light airs &
1	3	4				Clear
2	3	4				
3	2	"				Served to crew 28 ^{lb} of Beef 5 Quarts
4	2					of Peas & 2 ^{Quarts} of Molasses
5	2	4				
6	2	4	S by W			crew employed as Lettery
7	3	4				
8	3	4	S by W			
9	2	"				
10	2	"				
11	2	"	S S W			Meridian Light breezes & Clear
12	2	"				Weather found a Large Duck setting
						from the S W the crew all well with the
						acceptation of Burton (hambers doing
						duty)

Light & variable

Obs^d in 20-33 South
Long in 24-25-47 West

Lady Amherst from London towards the Japan Seas

OK		Est	Courses	Winds	Lm	Remarks on Saturday Oct 19 th 1833
1	2	"	South	E.S.E		Pm Light air & variable throughout the whole of these 24 hours trim'd & made succeeding At 3-57-16 PM Obs ^d the angular Distance of the Sun & moon's nearest Limbs which gives our <u>Longitude 24-56-0 West of Greenwich</u>
2	2	"				
3	2	"				
4	2	"	S. by E			At 8-25-43 PM Obs ^d the angular Distance between the Star Fomalhaut & moon's remote Limbs which gives our Long 24-24 West of Greenwich
5	2	"				
6	2	"	South			
7	2	"				Am Pleasant serene weather
8	2	"				
9	2	"				
10	2	"				Served to the crew 29 th of Beef 4 th Quarts of Beerley & three Quarts of molasses At Day Light Cloudy wind as before
11	2	"	S. by W			
12	2	"				
1	1	4				Saw a strange Ship standing to the Northward at our Colours which she answered proving ^{her} to be an English vessel
2	1	4				
3	1	4				
4	1	4				Meridian Light air inclining to calm crew in good health with the exception of Barten
5	2	"				
6	2	"	S. by E			
7	2	"				Obs ^d in 25-25 South Long 24-30-0 West
8	2	"				
9	2	"				
10	1		S.S.W.	S.E		
11	1					
12	1					



Obs^d in 25-25 South
Long 24-30-0 West

58 Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

Ch	K	H	Currents	Winds	St	Remarks Sunday Oct 20 th '33 -
2	}			Calm		Light airs & Calm's for the first part
2						
3	1	"	South	E.S.E		At 4 ^{<u>PM</u>} 56-3 PM Obs the angular Distance of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 24-25-45 West of Greenwich Again at 7 ^{<u>PM</u>} 8-27 PM Observed the angular Distance of the Star Thothhaus & the Moon's remote Limbs which gives our Longitude 24-24-45 West of Greenwich
4	1	"				
5	1	"				
6	1	"				
7	2	"				
8	2	"	S.W	S.W		
9	2	"				Middle part Increasing breezes & Cloudy with passing showers of small rain
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"				
1	4	"				
2	4	"	South	E.S.E		Served to crew their usual allowance viz Beef 26 ^{<u>lb</u>} & Hour 32 Potatoes 32 Quarts
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				At 10 ^{<u>AM</u>} Mustered the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the Book of Ezekiel 18 ^{<u>th</u>} Verse 27 ^{<u>th</u>} When the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.
8	4	"				
9	4	4				
10	4	4	S.W. &			
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Steady breezes & clear for the last part crew all in good health with the exception of Burton Obs in 25-45 South Longitude 24-24-15 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Port Jackson


#	h	h	Courses	Winds	Am	Remarks on Monday Oct. 21 st /33
1	4	"	S.S.E	East		Pm Steady Breezes & Pleasant Serene Weather all Servicable Sail set
2	4	"				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				At 4 th 24 th 4 th Pm Obs the angular Distance of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 24-31-30 West of Greenwich
5	1	"				Light winds & Pleasant
6	1	"	South			At 7 th 15 th 7 th Pm Obs the angular Distance of the Star ^{Antares} & Moon which gives our Longitude 24-44-3 West of Greenwich
7	2	"				
8	2	"				
9	4	"				
10	4	"	S.W. by S			
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Middle part Steady Breezes & flowery
1	3	4		S.E.		
2	3	4	S.S.W			
3	4	2				
4	4	2	S by W			Carried to the crew 29 th of Port 12 th of Spirit Deas 2 Quarts of Metapies
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				Crew Employed making Boat Sail
8	4	"	South			Makers making M.S. Sail Tradesmen Various day
9	4	"				
10	4	"	S.S.E			
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Meridian or this last part Steady Breezes & Pleasant Serene Weather crew with the exception of Butler all well

Obs in 24-14 South
Longitude 24-30-16 W

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

Ch	W	St	Course	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 22 nd / 33
1	5	"	S.E. by E	E.N.E		Commenced with Steady Breezes &
2	5	"				Pleasant Serene Weather all Amicable
3	5	"				Sail Set Crew employed as Laterly
4	5	"				At 4 th 29-14 PM Obs the angular Distance
5	4	4				of the Sun & Moon which gives our Long
6	4	4				tude 24 58-45 West of Greenwich
7	4	4				Do at 7 th 10-29 PM Obs the angular Distance
8	4	4				of Antares & Moon nearest Limits which
9	5	"				gives our Longitude 24-50-47 West
10	5	"				of Greenwich
11	7	"		S.E		All-30 Set Top & Top gall & the Sails
12	7	"				Am increasing Breezes & cloudy
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	5	4				
4	5	4				Ordered to the crew 29 th of Beef & Quarts
5	5	4				Barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	5	4				Set Lower Stud Sail
7	5	4				Employed this Forenoon Attending up
8	5	4				the Top Stays & doing other necessaries
9	7	"				about the Bow Sprit Sail makers
10	7	"				as Laterly
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Meridian Steady Breezes took in the
						royalls Crew all in Health & Content
						much better
						Obs in 26-3 South
						Long 22-43-24 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 59

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 23 rd 1836
1	7	"	S. by E	N.E.	In steady breeze & clear all service - the Sail & crew employed as for morning
2	7	"			
3	7	"			
4	7	"			At 4 ^h 24 ^m 56 ^s P.M. Obs ^d the Angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 23-2-45 West of Greenwich
5	7	"			
6	7	"			
7	7	"			
8	7	"			
9	7	"			Middle & Last part weather as above
10	7	"			
11	7	"			
12	7	"			Served to crew 29 th Port of Spirit peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
1	7	"			
2	7	"			
3	6	4			Employed as yesterday
4	6	4			
5	6	4			
6	6	4			Caught a - 
7	6	"			
8	6	"			
9	5	4			Meridian cloudy with small rain crew all well with the exception of Buxton Sun Obscure
10	5	4			
11	5	4			
12	5	4			Lat in 28 - 0 South Longitude 20 - 55 0 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

No	W	St	Combs	Winds	Alt	Remarks on Thursday Feb 24 th 1833
1	4	"	S. E by S	West		2 Pm Increasing winds with thick rainy weather took in Top gall Sails & Gally Jib
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	4	S E by E	S by W		At 4 Pm having the appearance of clearing weather Single reefed the Top Sails
5	4	4				
6	4	4	S E by S 1/2 E			At 8 Pm took in the Second reef of Top Sails
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	4	4				
10	4	4				
11	4	4				
12	4	"	E. S. E	South		Midnight Strong winds & stormy with frequent rain untill 2 Am when it became more moderate out one reef of Fore top Sail
1	3	"				
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	3	"				At Day ^{Light} Moderate breezes & stormy made more Sail At Top gall Sails & Gally
6	3	"	E by S 1/2 E			
7	3	"				
8	3	4				Ordered to brew 29 ^{lb} of Beef 31 ^{lb} of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
9	3	4				
10	3	"	E 1/2 S	S. S. E		Sent Down this Evening Mizen Trawl Yard & Mast
11	3	"				
12	4	2				Meridian Moderate breezes & clear weather Crew all well with the exception of Bazton of <div style="text-align: right;"> Lat in 28-11 South Longitude 78-37 West </div>

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand W. Barnett

#	W	St	Current	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct 25 th 86
1	4	"	East	S.E.	Pm Moderate & cloudy all night full
2	4	"			Sail set sent down Store royal yard
3	4	"			& Mast & done other needfull
4	4	4			
5	4	4			
6	4	4	E.N.E	S.E	Moderate & Variable tack Ship to
7	4	4			the Southward
8	3	2	S.W.		
9	3	2			
10	4	2			
11	4	2			
12	4	"			Am Moderate with a head Sea all
1	4	"			requestable Sail set
2	4	"	S.S.W		
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	"			Loaded to the crew 29 th of Pork 11 Pts
6	4	"			& 1 Ptit Head & 2 Quarts of Molasses
7	4	"			
8	1	"	S.W.		Light Air & calm through the last
9	1	"			part
10	1	"			Employed setting up the outer bob stay
11	5	"			from 29 th parted in one of the Hooks
12	5	"			God forbid to same Weather Saw several
					Fin Backs Crew all well Barten now
					doing duty
					W. in 28 th 44 th
					Long 18- 37 West


Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	W	W	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Saturday Feb 28 th
1	"	"	Calm			Calm throughout the first part with Large swell from the S. West
2	"	"	Ship's			
3	"	"	Head			
4	"	"	Invariate			
5	"	"	from			
6	"	"	S.E.			
7	"	"	to			
8	"	"	W. S. W.			
9	"	"				At 10 Light airs & clear weather
10	1	"	S.E. 1/2 E	S.W.		
11	1	4				
12	1	4				Am S. Winds & weather through the middle part
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	2	"				
4	2	4				Arrived to the crew 29 th of Beef
5	5	4				4 Quarts of Port & 3 Quarts of Whisky
6	5	4	S.E.	W. S. W.		is -
7	4	3				
8	4	3	S.E.	S.W.		Steady breezes At 5 th & 5 th got
9	4	3	- - -	W. S. W.		Stud Chills Chills makers making
10	4	2				Main Top Sail -
11	4	"				1 st & Mast
12	4	"				Meridian moderate breezes & clear
						Meridian Fresh breezes & cloudy
						Crew all well
						Obs in 29-30 South
						Long - 17-40 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wharfed

#	°	'	Counted	Winds	W	Remarks Sunday Oct 27th /33
1	6	"	S E by S			Am brisk breeze & cloudy at inter-
2	6	"				vals rain under a moderate press
3	5	"				of Sail
4	5	"	S E ½ S			
5	4	4				
6	5	4	0 S. E			Winds Increasing
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	"				
10	5	"	S. E by E			Strong ^{wind} & Squally took in Top gall
11	5	"				Sail -
12	5	"				Am Winds increasing reef top Sails
1	5	"				
2	5	"				At 2 Double reef the top Sails -
3	5	"				
4	5	"				Took in the Jib & Spanker
5	5	"				
6	4	4	S. E by E ½ S			Arrived to press 29 th of Cork 60 of Flour
7	4	4				& 3 Quarts of Molasses -
8	4	"				
9	5	"				At 10 th Am Mustered the crew aft & performed
10	5	"	E. S. E			1 ½ Divine Service taking the Commem
11	5	"				from Gallations VI Verse 14
12	5	"				God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross
						of our Lord Jesus Christ
						Meridian Strong Gale so concludes these
						24 Hours Crew all well -
						Obs in 30 - 17 South
						Long 15 - 4 West

64 Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & back

#	%	Et	Courtes	Winds	Alt	Remarks Monday Oct 28 th /33
1	4	4	N by E	S.S.W		Commences with Strong Gale &
2	4	4				Increasing Sea at intervals Squally
3	4	4				& rain Ship Under Double reefed Top
4	4	4				Sails fore & main course
5	4	4				
6	4	4				Caught an  and several
7	4	4				other small birds commonly call from the rigging
8	4	4				Squally with passing showers
9	4	"			3	Close reef fore & main top sails
10	4	"	E by S	West	"	Then Square main sail
11	3	"		South		
12	3	"				Am dark gales with frequent bare
1	3	"				Squalls and high sea
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				Order to send 24 th of Reef 3
5	3	"				of Port & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	3	"			2	Morning Set Square main sail
7	4	4			"	& one reef out of Fore & main top sail
8	4	4	E.S.E		"	Sail makers employed in the after
9	5	"			2	Cabin making new main top gall
10	5	"	S.E. & S		"	Sail - Crew making dinner &
11	5	"			"	doing other needfuls
12	5	"			"	Meridian 50 Weather with

turbulent Sea Crew all well
 Lat in 50-56 South
 Long 13-8 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 1783

#	W	S	Course	Winds	M	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 29 th / 83
1	4	4	S.E. by E 1/2 E	S 1/2 W	2	Commenced with strong winds & stormy
2	4	4			"	Weather all requisite sail
3	4	4			"	Crew employed variously sail makers
4	4	4			"	as forenoon
5	4	4			"	
6	4	4			"	Untint Fore Top Stay Sail & bent
7	4	4			"	another
8	4	4			"	
9	4	4			"	Caught an
10	4	4	S.E. by E		1	
11	5	"			"	
12	5	"			"	am. Weather more moderate out
1	5	4			"	one reef
2	5	4			"	
3	6	"			"	Served out 30 ^{lb} of Pork 1 ^{lb} of Split
4	6	"	S.E. by E S.W.		"	peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
5	5	"			"	
6	5	"			"	Employed as yesterday untint M. S. G. A
7	5	"			"	Sail bent a new one
8	5	"			"	
9	5	4			"	
10	5	4			"	
11	5	4			"	
12	5	4			"	

Meridian Fresh Breezes & clear
Weather Set of & Main Top G. A. Sail
One man Pick viz James Kintorne the
Armourer

Obs^d in 30°-23'-30" South
Long 10-38-47 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Sk	Et	Courses	Winds	At	Remarks on Wednesday 6th 30th
1	5	4	S. by E 3/4 E	S.S. W		On Fresh Breezes & clear weather, all requisite Sail set
2	5	4				
3	5	6				
4	5	6				Employed as Forenoon
5	5	4				
6	5	4				
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				On moderate Breezes & clear all small Sails
1	5	4				
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	5	4				Moved to the ^{Crew} 30 th of Beef 6 Quarts of Baking & 3 Quarts of Molasses
5	5	4				
6	5	4				Employed securing the new Spirit the Shop of Dinner, but Mary having broke Sail maker, making the S. Sail Coopers & Ammunition at their respective Work
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	4				
10	5	4				
11	5	4				
12	5	4				Meridian Steady Breezes & clear with little or no Sea Crew all well

Lat in 30-31 South
Long 8-10 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Amherst

No	H	Coors	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 6th 31 st	
1	4	"	E.S.E	South	Pm Steady breeze & clear weather
2	4	"			Crew variously employed Sail makers
3	4	"			as before
4	4	"			
5	4	"			
6	4	"			
7	3	"			
8	3	"	E by S		Night Variable winds & pleasant
9	3	4			weather
10	3	4	E by N		
11	2	"			
12	2	"			Am Do
1	1	4			
2	1	4			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Flour
5	"				& 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	"				
7	"				Crew employed as yesterday
8	"				
9	"				Caught a small Sea Bird commonly
10	"				Call Pelley's
11	"				
12	"				Meridian calm serene weather as
					through the last part crew all
					well
					Obs in 30-15 South
					Long 7-11 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Ch.	St	Courses	Winds	At	Remarks on Saturday Nov 1st 33
1	"					Pm Calm & Dutty for the major part of these 24 hours
2	"					
3	"					Crew employed as Saturday Ant Down Main Royall Yard & Mast Sail makers as Before - - - Am. - - - - - Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Beef 12 ^{Pints} of Spirit Bras - 2 Quarts of Potatoes - - - - - Light fired through the Last Part of Top Lower & Top Gall and Vails - - - - - Meridian 70 - crew all well
4	"					
5	"					
6	"					
7	"					
8	"					
9	"					
10	"					
11	"					
12	"					
1	"					
2	"					
3	"					
4	"					
5	1	4	S. E	S. W		
6	1	4				
7	1	4				
8	1	4				
9	2	"				
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"				

Calm's had mostly to the Eastward

MS in 30-28 South
Long 6-48-23 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand on 2nd Nov

A	Ok	St	Course	Winds	Mr	Remarks on Saturday Nov 2nd 18
1	3	"	S.E.	S 88		On Light winds & Pleasant
2	3	"				Serene weather
3	3	"				Crew employed as most needfull
4	3	"				Sail makers as Lately
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	3	-				
10	3	-				
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Am Light breezes and clear
1	3	4				
2	3	4				
3	4					
4	4					At 4 Increasing breezes & variable
5	5					in stud sails & brace to the
6	5		S.E. 1/2 E			Wind At 6 Squally with small rain
7	5	4		Variable		in fore & main S. Gale sail & 1/2
8	5	4	S.E. 1/4 E		1	Sib.
9	5	"			1	Served to crew 30 lb of Pork 6 of Barley
10	5	"			1	3 Quarts of Molasses
11	4	6			1	
12	4	6			1	Meridian more moderate crew all
						well

Obs in 50 1/2 S South
Long 5 8 West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Am Barrow

#	°	′	Course	Winds	W	Remarks on Sunday 3 rd Nov 3 rd 33
1	5	2	S.E. by E	S by W	1	On Fresh Breezes & cloudy all re-
2	5	2			"	quisite Sail Set
3	5	2			"	
4	5	2	S.E. by E 1/2 E		1	
5	5	"			"	
6	5	"			"	
7	5	"			"	
8	5	"			"	
9	4	4			"	
10	4	4			"	
11	4	4			"	
12	4	4	S.E. by E		1	Am Squally Weather with passing
1	5	"			1	rain
2	5	"	S.E. by E 1/2 E		1	
3	5	"		Variable	1	
4	5	"	E S.E.		1	
5	4	4			1	Moderate & cloudy Set Shore top gall
6	4	4			1	Sail
7	4	6			1	Moved to the fore 30 th of Reef 30 th of
8	4	6	S.E. by E 1/2 E		1	Hour with 3 Quarts of Molasses
9	4	6			1	At 10 AM Mustered the crew aft & perform
10	4	6			1	Divine Service taking the Sermon from
11	5	"			1	2 Cor V Verse 18
12	5	"			1	All things are of God, who hath reconciled us to

himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to
us the ministry of reconciliation.

Meridian Fresh Breezes with ~~much~~ flying
Showers Crew all well

Obs^d in 30-44 South
Long 2 " 25-45 West by ~~the~~

Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand M^r Barnett

#	%	Et	Course	Winds	At	Remarks on Monday Nov 4 th 1833
1	4	4	S E by E	South		2 Pm Fresh Breezes & Cloudy with passing Showers
2	4	4				
3	5	1				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"	S E by E			
11	5	"				
12	5	"	S. E	Variable		Am Fresh Breezes & Variable all requisite Sail set
1	4	4				
2	4	4				
3	5	"				Moderate & Cloudy
4	5	"				
5	4	"				Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Pork 15 ^{lb} of ^{Pinto} Split Peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
6	4	"	S E by E			
7	4	"				
8	3	4				During this forenoon Saw several black Whales tracked Ship stood toward them when near down with the ^{two} Quarter Boats gave chase but the Whales returned without Success
9	3	4	S. E			
10	3	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"				

Meridian Light winds with pleasant Weather Crew all well

Obs in 30th 49th South
 Long 0 - 0 being on the
 Meridian of Greenwich

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 1843

#	W	E	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 5 th 1843
1	"		Calm heading to the S.E.		On (alm & Clear with Large Swell from the S.W.
2	"				
3	"				
4	"				Untent main Top Sail & bent the new just made
5	"				
6	"				
7	"				
8	"				
9	1		S.E.	West	At 8-30 Sprung up a Light breeze from the Westward
10	1	4			
11	2	"			
12	2	"			Am increasing winds veering more to the Northward Let top Lower & Top Gall Yard Sails
1	3	"			
2	3	"			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			Unrived to the fore 30 th of Top 6 th of Barrels & 8 Quarts of Molasses
5	3	4			
6	5	"			
7	5	"			This Evening employed Breaking out the gun room & getting the Molasses on Deck to drive Coopers employed as Ship Log
8	5	"			
9	5	"			
10	5	"	South		
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Meridian Made Breezes & cloudy all requite Sail set - Crew all well Obs in 31° 39' South Long by Chron 15° East

At 20-33-21 Am Obs the angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 177° 30' East of Greenwich

Lusley Amherst from London toward New Zealand on 6th 1833

#	6 ^h	2 ^d	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 6 th 1833
1	6	"	S by E	Wist	In steady breezes & clear weather all Sail set to the best advantage employed Stowing the gun roome Vails makers as Latterday
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6	4			Set And Sail on both sides
6	6	4			
7	6	4			
8	6	4			
9	6	"		SW	At Day Light brisk winds Set Top gall Stud Sails - - -
10	6	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			
1	7	4			At Day Light brisk winds Set Top gall Stud Sails - - -
2	7	4			
3	7	4			
4	6	6			
5	7	2			Observed to have 30 th of the ^{Part of} Split Peas & 3 Quarts of Potatoes & Broach a cask of Pork containing 53 Pies - - -
6	7	2			
7	6	4			
8	6	4			
9	7	4			At 20 54-17 am Observed the angular Distance of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 3-6-East of Greenwich - - -
10	8	"			
11	8	"			
12	7	6	S.S.E	SW	
					Meridian Strong Steady Breezes & clear Weather crew all in Health Obs ^d in 33-45 South Long by the ^{the} 2-48-31 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Nov 7th 1833

#	W	Sp	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov 7 th 1833
1	7	"	S. E by E	W. S. W	Strong winds & cloudy all day
2	7	"			Sea set
3	7	4			At 2 increasing breezes with thick misty weather & increasing sea
4	7	4			
5	7	"			At 3-30 PM passed a school of Whales supposing them to be sperm the weather proving to be too boisterous to proceed after them
6	7	"			
7	5	"			At 7 or 8 PM set S. by wind with moderate sea - brooked a piece of beef containing 42 Pies
8	5	"			
9	5	"			
10	5	"			
11	5	2			Am or throughout the night moderate breezes & clear weather
12	5	2			
1	5	4			
2	5	4			
3	6	4			
4	6	4			Increasing breezes made & shortened as occasion
5	6	4			
6	6	4			Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Beef 30 ^{lb} of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
7	6	2			
8	6	2			At 21-15-23 AM Observed the angular distance of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 6-18-1 East
9	7	2			
10	7	2			
11	7	"			
12	7	"			Meridian Fresh breezes & clear weather crew all well

Obs in 55- 3 South
Long by Chron 6- 6-48 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 8th Barin^{to}

#	H	F	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on Friday Nov 8 th 1833
1	6	"	S.E. 1/2 E	West		On Fresh breezes & clear all sail set to the best advantage
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				At 4-30 moderate breezes saw Whales
5	5	4				could not make out of what specie in
6	5	4				all small sails made towards them made
7	6	2				them out. down In Back's some Right
8	6	2	S.E			Whale at 5 kept away made all sail
9	6	"				
10	6	"	S.E 1/2 E			
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Am moderate breezes & cloudy at
1	6	"				intervals winds variable, during the
2	6	"				night passed several Whales of the
3	6	"				Black Specie.
4	6	"				Served to the crew 30 th of Pork 13 th of Split
5	5	4				Peas & 2 Quarts of molasses
6	5	4				Passed abundance of Right Whale
7	5	"				Crew employed as most needfull
8	5	"				At 22-43-30 ^{H M S} AM observed the angular Dist
9	5	"				between the Sun & moon which gives the
10	5	"				Longitude 9-17-east of Greenwich.
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Meridian Light variable Winds &
						Clear Weather with Large Breeze
						from the Westward crew all in health

At 1st in 35-23 South
 Long by Chron 9 12-45 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand on 9th 1833

#	M	E	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on Saturday Nov 9th 1833
1	4	.	S by E	SESE		Light Variable winds with great swell from the SE under a w needfull Sail
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	3					Towards the Evening the winds become very Light Saw several light Whales Landed two boats pleasantly the Boats returned without Success made Sail again to the SE
6	3					
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	4				
10	5	4				
11	4	4				
12	4	4				Am. Variable winds & Seas
1	4	4				
2	4	4	ESE	South		
3	4	4				
4	4	4	E by S			Turned to the new side of Pork & Plants of Barley & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
5	3	4				Caught a Porpoise & several other
6	3		East			
7	3					
8	3		ESE			At 10 Saw a dead Whale stood toward it Landed a Boat & got part of the Bone it proving to be a Right Whale apparently being dead about 4 or 5 Days
9	3		SE			
10	3					
11			Variable			
12						

Meridian Light winds & Seas with great Swell as before described from all well

Miles in - 35 - 21/2
 Long by Chron 10 - 39 - 2 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 77

#	%	Et	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Nov 10 th / 33
1	"	"	Variable	Light Airs	Continuation of Light Airs & calms with a Large Swell from the N ^W
2	"	"		& calms	
3	2	4	S.E	S.E	
4	2	4	S.S.E		
5	2	"			
6	1	4	S.E		
7	1	4			
8	1	4			
9	1	4			
10	1	"			
11	1	"			
12	1	"			Midnight winds as above with Dark Cloudy Weather.
1	1	4			
2	1	4			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			
5	1	4			Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Beef 30 ^{lb} of Flour & 3 Quarts of Melapies
6	1	4			Light Winds made all proportionate Sail so to the best Advantage
7	2	"			At 10 Am Mustered the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 28 th Chap of Luke & 13 Verse of their Words. God be merciful to me a Sinner!
8	2	"			
9	2	"			
10	2	"			
11	3	"			
12	3	"			Meridian Light Breezes & Hazy Weather Crew all well.
Obs in 36-0 South					
Long by Chron - 3 East					

78 *Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Nov 15 th 1833
1	3	2	S. E	N 88	Pm Light Breezes & Hazy with all requisite Sail set
2	3	2			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	4	"			
6	4	"			
7	4	"			
8	4	"			
9	4	4			
10	4	4			
11	4	"			
12	4	"			
1	4	2			Am Moderate & cloudy having the appearance of rain
2	4	2			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			
5	5	4			Moved to the fore 30 th of Cork 13 th of Spent Peas - & 2 Quarts of Mustard
6	5	4			
7	5	4			Evening Moderate & Fine set up Main Rigging & Top Mast Stays Sail makers repairing Main Top Sail
8	5	4			
9	6	4			
10	6	4			
11	6	4			
12	6	4			Meridian Steady Breezes & cloudy inclining to rain sent all well Obs'd in 36-12 South Longitude 13-20 East

Lady Lambert from London towards New Zealand Wm Barretto

#	Ch	Ch	Course	Winds	SW	Remarks on Each day Nov 12 th /33
1	4	2	S. by E	North		A continuation of Light Breezes north, Dark Hazy Weather under all requisite Sail
2	4	2				
3	4	2				
4	4	2				On Ambient Store top Sail to repair & bent a new one
5	4	4		N. W		
6	4	4				
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	3	2				
10	3	2				
11	3	"				
12	3	"				Middle & Last part Light Winds & Variable in & out Stud according
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				Served to crew 25 ^{lb} of Pork & Quarts of Barley & Quarts of Metajses
5	3	2				
6	3	2		N. N. E		
7	3	2				Employed as Laterly Sail maker repair ing Sails.
8	3	2				Broack a kilderkin of Metajses
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	4	4	S. E			Meridian Light Winds inclining to Calm James Green unwell as also the Second Officer
12	4	4				

Obs^d in 36-31 South
Long by sun 15-29-46 East

Vesley Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barnard

#	St	Courses	Spindles	LW	Remarks on Thursday Nov 14 th /33
1	3	S. by E	N. W.		A continuation of light airs & fine weather with a breeze from the NW
2	8				
3	2	4			
4	2	4			
5	1	4			
6	1	4			
7	1	4			
8	1	4			
9	1	4			
10	1	4			
11	1	4			
12	1	4			
1	1				Am Palm - - - - - Dressed to the fore reef 30 th 20 th & 10 th of masts Unbent fore sail to repair vent another Sighted the sunken found a small drift to the E. by merely a drift by the NW Meridian calm & nothing seen with the exception of those before noted all well the second officer much better Obs ^d in 36 4's South Long by Chron 18. 6 West
2	1				
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

<i>H</i>	<i>k</i>	<i>Et</i>	<i>Courtes</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Lk</i>	<i>Remarks on Friday Nov 15th / 33</i>
1						<i>On calm & clear</i>
2	3		<i>S. E by S</i>	<i>E. S. E</i>		<i>Light airs & cloudy trimed and made sail to the best advantage</i>
3	3					
4	2					
5						
6						
7						<i>Variable Light Breezes & calms with fair weather throughout</i>
8						
9			<i>Calm Head Invariable round the Compass</i>			<i>People & tradesmen employed variously</i>
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						<i>Served to the crew 30th of Port 11 Pints of Spirit Bras & 2 Quarts of Molasses</i>
4	2		<i>4. S. E by E</i>	<i>S. by W</i>		
5	2		<i>4</i>			
6	2		<i>4 S. E</i>	<i>S. E</i>		
7	2		<i>4 S. E</i>			
8	3		<i>S. W</i>			<i>Backed occasionally through the Stern room</i>
9	4					
10	4			<i>S. E</i>		
11	4		<i>S. W</i>			
12	3					
						<i>Meridian cloudy present as yesterday the Second Officer much better & doing duty</i>
						<i>Obs in 37-8 South Long by Chron 18 18 East</i>

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Port Phillip

H	W	F	Course	Wind	Dir	Remarks on Saturday Nov 16 th 1833
1	5	"	E by N	S.E.		Light Breezes & Cloudy
2	5	"				
3	5	4	E.N.E	-		Increasing breezes & Hazy Weather
4	4					
5	4					Saw a strange Sail reaching to the
6	4		S.W			S.W. stood toward her
7	4					at 6 o'clock the said vessel proving to be
8	4					the Barque Sterling Capt ⁿ Burnett from
9	5					London toward the Mauritius out 65
10	5		S.W	East	1	Days Sailed over Starboard Quarter boat
11	3					& boarded her at 8 the boat returned with
12	3	-	South		2	little Wind Her Log 16 East - - -
1	6	"				Middle part increasing wind with
2	6	"				rain took in top gall sails & Jib
3	4	4		N.E.		Winds still increasing Double reef the
4	4	"				Top Sail Weather not allowing a pleasant
5	3	"				Appearance
6	3	"	S.E by E			At Day Light the winds bearing
7	5	"				increased to a Gale veering round from
8	5	"	E.N.E	North		the N.E. with Hard Squalls & rain
9	5	6				Stowed the fore & Mizen Top Sails close
10	5	6				reef the main took in the main
11	6	6				Course & stowed it making all secure
12	5	6				for worse Weather having ⁱⁿ a small

Sailed to ^{new} the usual ^{from} appearance at 10 Hard Gales veering
 - veering viz. 30° bar by more Northerly reefed the Fore Sail
 5 Pints Matapes 3 Quarts & run under that sail with main Top
 Sail main try Sail & Fore top stay
 Allow Broack & Gun but
 of Bread
 Sail at intervals hard Squalls with
 hail & high ^{sea} making
 Meridian Hard Gales with slight sea
 Ss in 38° 4' South
 Log by 19-45-16 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand N^o 1000

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>St</i>	<i>Current</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Remarks on London Nov 17th 1833</i>
1	7	"	S.E. by E	North	Pm Hard Gales & Stormy with hail & rain a High Sea running causing the Ships Labour & strain greatly & frequently Shipping much Water.
2	7	"			
3	7	"			
4	7	"			
5	7	6			
6	7	6			
7	7	"			
8	7	"			
9	7	"			
10	7	"	East	N.W.	Winds veering more westerly blowing with equal violence turned & run -
11	7	"			
12	7	"	S. E	W. N. W	
1	6	4			Middle part winds moderating still a High Sea made more Sail -
2	6	4			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	7	"			Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Beef 30 ^{lb} of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses - - -
6	7	"	E. S. E		
7	7	"			
8	7	"			Postponed the usual Service of the Day untill the Evening Prayer being more than commonly fatigued - - -
9	7	4			
10	7	4			
11	7	4			Moderate & stoney through the last part with moderate Squalls & rain
12	7	4			

Crew all well
Obs in 58-52 South
Long by two 23- 9-30 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barrow

#	W	E	Course	Winds	Stk	Remarks on Monday Nov 18th 1838
1	7	4	ENE	SW		Moderate & cloudy with frequent squalls & rain & Large Sea
2	7	4				
3	7	4				
4	7	4				Mustered the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Communion from
5	8	"				Luke 15 v 24
6	8	"				For this day, Sen was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry.
7	8	"				Increasing breezes & cloudy with squalls & rain took in Top Gall Sails
8	8	"				Double reef the Top Sails
9	8	4				Am Hard Gales with much Lightning from the Southward Strove the Mizzen Top Sail
10	8	4				toward morning the weather became more moderate made Sail proportionate
11	8	4				
12	8	4				
1	8	4				
2	8	4				
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				Loaded to the crew 60 ^{lb} of Pork 11 ^{Quarts} of Split Peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
8	7	"				Crew employed variously in the rigging repairing & mending all shapers &c &c
9	5	"				found the water much Discoloured
10	5	"				Meridian Light breezes inclining to Calm's all the crew men perfectly well
11	4	"				Pls in 37° 55' South Long by Chron 26° 50' East
12	4	"				

Lady Amherst from London towards. Sea Lealand

#	°	′	″	Counted	Winds	SW	Remarks on Tuesday. Nov 19 th / 53
1							Commenced with falm's Sounded 230 Fathoms having had Dark Green water the whole of the Forenoon having the appearance of Sounding but found no Bottom
2					Calm		
3							
4	1	4		S. E by E	N. N. E		At 7-50-49 ^{H. M.} PM Observed the Angular Dist of the Moons remote Limb & the Star Jupiter which gives our Longitude 26-37 East of Greenwich
5	2						
6	2						
7	3						Light breezes & cloudy all successful Sail Set
8	3				N. E		
9	4	4					
10	4	4					Midnight Fresh breezes & cloudy
11	6						
12	6				North		
1	6	4					Droved to the fore 30 th of Cork 5 Pints of Barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
2	6	4					
3	6	4					
4	6	4					Employed repairing the Fore Sail & doing other. Successful
5	6	4					
6	6	4					
7	6	4					Meridian Strong winds & cloudy a Fore top Stud Sail Set fore all well
8	7	4					
9	8						
10	8						At 10 th 38-16 South Long by 42-16 East
11	8						
12	8						

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand on 20th 1855

#	W	E	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 20th 1855
1	8	3	S.E. by E	North	Continuation of strong winds and heavy unsettled weather
2	8	3			
3	8	3			
4	8	3			
5	8	3			
6	8	3			Squally with much rain took in Lail to double reef of top sails stowed the main Lail and made all snug the weather having a bad appearance shifting suddenly from the S.W. blowing with equal violence
7	8	3			
8	8	3			
9	7	"			
10	7	"			
11	6	"			Midnight increasing gales & squally with hail & rain & large sea
12	6	"			
1	8	"			
2	8	"	East		
3	8	"			
4	8	4	E.S.E		At 4 Ward Gales & stormy with much rain took in the fore top sail moved to the fore 30 th of Port 13 th of Starboard 2 Quarts of Potatoes
5	8	4			
6	8	4			
7	8	4			
8	8	4			
9	8	4			At 9 Saw a strange sail running in our wake steering as per Log - Set fore reef & fore top sail
10	8	4			
11	8	4			
12	8	4			

Meridian 2^o Weather clear all night
Obs in 37-48 South
Longitude from 33-21 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand 8th March

#	W	E	Current	Winds	Remarks on Friday Nov 22 nd /33
1	6	"	S. E	W S W	Moderate & fair for the whole of these twenty four hours
2	6	"			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			Brought a Shie of Pork containing 55 Pies
5	5	4			
6	5	4	S. E 1/2 E		
7	3	"			At 8 ^h 22-24-3 ^{PM} observed the angular distance of the Star Jupiter & Moon's remote limb which gives our Longitude 37-51-15 E of Greenwich being 12 miles West of Chronometer
8	3	"			
9	1	4			
10	1	4	S. E		Light winds veering Northerly
11	2	"			
12	2	"		North	
1	4	"			Increasing breeze set And Sails on the Larboard Side
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	"	S. E 1/2 E		Served to the crew 30 th of Pork 13 Pies of Split Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses
5	5	"			
6	5	"			
7	5	"			Watch employed as most needfull
8	5	"			
9	6	"			
10	6	"			Meridian steady breezes & clear Crew in perfect health Obs in 37-56 South Long per shw 39-44 East
11	7	4			
12	7	4			

90 Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Amherst

#	W	El	Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Sept 28 th
1	7	4	S. by E 1/2 E	North	Steady Breezes & Clear all needful
2	7	4			Sail set
3	8	"			
4	8	"			
5	8	"			
6	8	"			
7	8	"	E.S.E	N.N.E	Increasing Breezes & Cloudy took in
8	8	"			Studdsails Single reefed the top sails
9	9	4			Stowed fore & Mizzen top Gall. Sails
10	9	4			at 8 Double reefed the top sails & stowed
11	9	4			the main Sails.
12	9	4			Am. Ward Gales Stowed the Mizzen
1	9	"			Top Sail
2	9	"	S. by E		
3	8	4			
4	8	4			At 5 Stowed the Fore top Sail Ward
5	8	4			Gates & Stormy with High Sea
6	8	4			frequently Shipping much Water -
7	8	4			Drave to the crew 30 of Pork 5 Pints
8	8	4			of Beans & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
9	5	4		West	
10	5	4			More moderate made sail according
11	5	4			
12	5	4			Meridian Steady Breezes & Hazy
					Weather, crew all well.
					Obs in 88-9 South

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wharfedo

#	%	St	Courts	Wind's	Dir	Remarks on Sunday Nov 24 th 1838
1	6	4	S.E by E	N 88		Steady breezes & Hazy weather all requisite sail set
2	6	4				
3	7	"				
4	7	6				
5	7	6				
6	8	"				Increasing breezes & Squally with passing showers of hail & rain
7	8	"				took in sail accordingly
8	8	"				
9	8	4				
10	9	"				Hard gales double reef the Top Sails
11	9	"				Strove the main sail
12	8	4				Am
1	8	4				
2	8	"				
3	8	4				
4	8	4				
5	8	"				Served to the crew 30 th of Beef 30 th of
6	8	"				Stew. & 3 Quarts of Molasses
7	7	"				
8	7	"				Made more sail a high sea running frequently shipping much water
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	4				Deferred prayers until the evening people being fatigued
12	7	4				Meridian 33° 09' Gales & Squally with passing rain crew all well
<p>Obs in 38-32 South <i>Long per 47-24 East</i></p>						

92 Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand the 25th 1833

H	W	S	Course	Winds	At	Remarks on Monday Nov 25 th 1833
1	8	.	S.S.E	W.S.W		Strong winds & cloudy with passing showers of rain
2	8	"				
3	8	4				Saw a ^{small} French vessel on our Larboard bow running to the Eastward
4	8	4				
5	7	4				At 6 came up the Sail Ship & spoke proving a Dutch vessel viz the
6	7	4				DE. VEREENIGING from Amsterdam
7	8	"				bound to Java 12 days from the Cape
8	8	.				Mer. Long 48-0 East
9	7	4				
10	7	4				
11	7	6	S by E			
12	7	6				Moderate & cloudy with passing squalls strong light
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					Moved to the crew 30 th of Pork 15 Cans of Spiced Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					Sent down to E. Gall yard to refit
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	6					Meridian Stacy breezes & clear with little sea our companion near
12	6					Crew all well

Obs in 38-5 South
Long for 50-49 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barrow

#	k	l	Courses	Winds	lss	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 26 th /33
1	5	"	S. by E	W. N. W		Commenced with Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather
2	5					
3	5	4				
4	5	4				At 3 Lowerd a boat & boarded our com-
5	5	4				panions our Longitude's not agreeing
6	5	4				At 5 the boat returned on board having
7	7	4				purchased a small Quantity of Coffee
8	7	4				
9	6	4				
10	6	4				
11	6					
12	6					Throughout this last part fresh
1	6					Breezes at intervals cloudy
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Lowerd to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Pork & 3 Pints
5	7					of Barley & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
6	7			North		
7	7					Wind inclining more Northerly At
8	7					the Sail & Trim'd according
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Meridian cloudy with flying Showers
						our companions in flight on our
						Lowerd beam - Crew all well
						Obs ^d in 58-26 South
						Longitude from 54-17-30 East

94 Lady Amherst from London towards Saint Leonard Westward

M	H	E	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 27 th 1733 -
1	7	4	N. E. by E. 2	North		A continuation of Fresh breezes & clear weather all Verriable Sail set - Crew variously employed as also Tradesmen our companion in sight -
2	7	4				
3	7	4				
4	7	4				
5	7	4				
6	7	8				
7	7	4				
8	7	4				
9	7	4				
10	7	4				
11	8	4				
12	8	4				Increasing winds & cloudy took in Sail according
1	9	"				
2	9	"				
3	8	4				
4	8	4				Served to the Crew 60 ^{lb} of Pork 13 Pints of Split peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
5	8	4				
6	8	4				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				Fresh breezes & cloudy but Eup. Had Sail
9	8	4				Saw nothing of our companion
10	8	4				
11	9	"				
12	9	"				Meridian the wind changing ^{owing} with rain from the S.W. made & turned Sail according Crew all well

Obs in 58-21 S

Long per 58-55-16 East

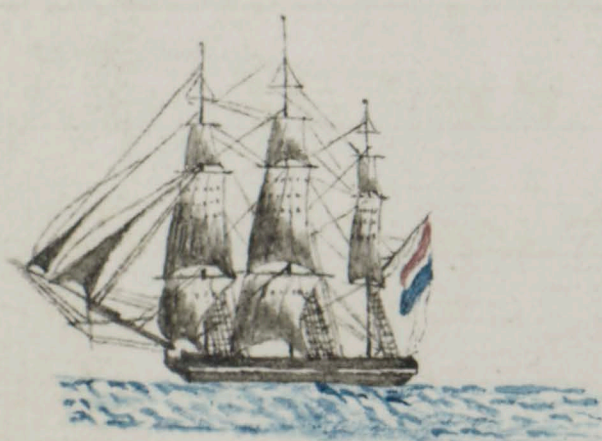
Lady Amherst. from London towards New Zealand Wm Barne 95

#	W	E	Counted	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov 28 th 1833
1	8	4	S.E by E	W.S.S.	Pm. Fresh breezes & cloudy with passing showers of rain made & trimmed sails according
2	8	4			
3	7	2			
4	7	6			
5	7	6			
6	7	4			
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	6	4			At 10 ^h 51 ^m 26 ^s Pm Apparent Time Observed the angular Dist of the Moon's remote Limb and the Star Jupiter which gives our Longitude 60-40 East Differing three miles West of Chronometer
10	6	4			
11	7	4			
12	7	4			
1	7	.			Middle & Last part Fresh breezes & variable with passing clouds of rain
2	7	.			
3	7	4			
4	7	4			
5	7	6			
6	7	6			Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Beef 30 ^{lb} of Flour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
7	8	.		S.S.	
8	8	.			
9	8	.			
10	8	.			Employed variously fitting Whaling gear & other necessaries about the Ship
11	8	.			
12	8	.			

Meridian 80 Weather Crew all well
 Lat in 68-26 South
 Long for Chron 62-49 East

Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand

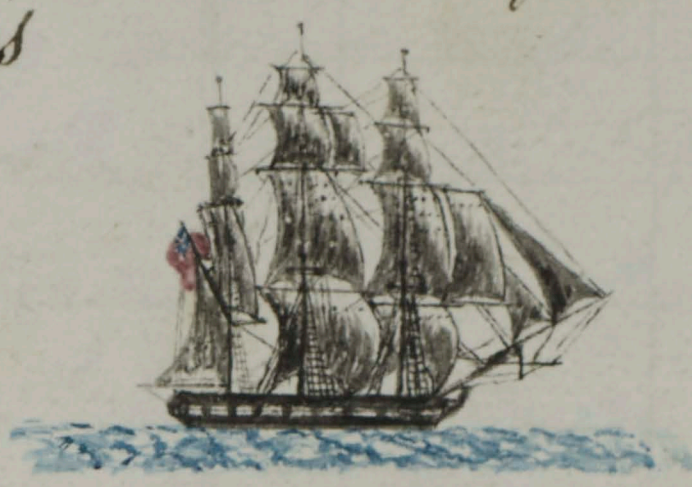
<i>H</i>	<i>Ch</i>	<i>Ch</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Lss</i>	<i>Remarks on Friday Nov 29th 133</i>
1	8	4	S.E. by E	S.S.E.		Commences with Fresh Breezes & cloudy weather with confused Sea
2	8	4				
3	9					
4	9					
5	9					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					at 8 Saw Whales of the black species
9	8					
10	8					
11	7					
12	7					Brisk winds & cloudy veering alternately from S.W. to N.W. & made Sail according
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	7					Saw a strange Sail about 3 miles on our Starboard bow Standing as ourselves & our colour which she answered with Dutch proving her to be a Dutch Ship
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7		S.E.			
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					



Served to brew 30^{lb} of Pork 13 Pints of Spirit Peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses
Crew employed as most needfull
Meridian Light Breezes & Pleasant weather
At 12 Had Sail on both sides
Crew all well

Obs in 38-33 South
Long for 166-54-32 East

Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand St^m Barnett

A	%	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Nov 30 th /33
1	5	"	E.S.E	West	Pl. Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
2	5				Saw another Sail Afternoon standing as
3	6				sundered
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	7		S. Ely. E	N. West	Dark Squally Weather with passing
10	7				rain
11	8				
12	8				Increasing Winds in the Sails and
1	7				other small Sails
2	7				
3	8				Fresh Breezes & Dark Cloudy Weather
4	8				with High Sea Saw the Ship we made
5	8				Afternoon on yesterday Noon now on our
6	8				Starboard beam steering more to the
7	9				Northward
8	9				Served to the crew 30 th of Port 5 Pints of
9	8				Barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
10	8				
11	8	4			Hard Gales Stowed the Mizzen Top Sail
12	8	4			Meridian 80 Winds with much Sea
					Constantly Shipping much Water
					Crew all well
					Pls in 38- 51 South
					Long for shro 70 34-45 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Log</i>	<i>Remarks on Sunday Decr 1st</i>
1	9	"	S. E. by E 1/2 E	N. W. -		Continuation of Strong Gale with large Sea all needfull Sail set
2	9	"				
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	8	"				
6	8	"	E. S. E.			
7	9	"				
8	9	"				
9	9	"				
10	9	"				
11	8	4				
12	8	4	S. E. by E 1/2 E	S. W.		Am I Stormy with Squalls & rain Double reef the top Sails At 1 the Winds shifting suddenly from the S. W. reduced & turned according
1	9	"				Anchored to the fore 30 th of Reef 30 th of Stow & 3 Quarts of Melapies
2	9	"				
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	8	"				
6	8	"				Postpone the wine & wine to a more convenient time - - -
7	8	"				
8	8	"	E. S. E. -			
9	9	"				
10	9	"				
11	8	4				Meridian Same Weather. Took in the Fore Top Sail - - -
12	8	4				

Row all well

Obs^d in 38-30 South

Longth per hour 75-1 East

Sunday Amherst from London towards Kent Sea and Van Barmeth 99

Ch	W	Et	Corrected	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Monday Decr 2nd 1833
1	8	"	SE by E 1/2 E	Light		Commenced with Hard Gales & Squally Weather, a large Ice running frequently
2	8					Shipping much water -
3	7					At 2-30 Pm. performed Divine Service.*
4	7					where thirty attended Having no more
5	6					than the Boys & Officers the crew appeared
6	6					not feeling disposed to attend or rather feel-
7	5					ing Displeased on account of their Grog not
8	5					being so strong as formally any orders to
9	5					make it last longer Having only three
10	5					Punchions to use of the Voyage
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					More moderate & cloudy weather
2	4		SE - - - SSE			
3	4		at 10-14 Am the Meridian			
4	4		altitude of the Moon which gives			
5	5	4	our Lat $38^{\circ} 27' 54''$ South			
6	5	4	at 10-46-16 AM apparent 33 miles			
7	5	4	Time Chronometer showing			
8	4	4	13-36-21-4 corrected for			
9	4	4	rate & Equation Places			
10	4	4	the Ship in N. W.			
11	6	"	77-20-16 East of Greenwich			
12	6	"	which making our Dist			

Now the Island of St Pauls bearing S.E. Dist

33 miles

owed to the crew 30 of Port 15 of Spirit
Peas & 2 Quarts of Malapies + broached a
Pail of Split Peas.

Evening Unbent the Mizzen, Top Sail bent
another

At Noon rounded the Southern point off
the Island hauling close in for the
purpose of getting some ^{fish} Shortened Sail
stood off & in for a short time the
Weather not being very promising declined
sending the boats away still keeping the
Ship under the Land by the Distance run
as per Log Places the Water in $77^{\circ} 53' 16''$ East
& the Latitude $38^{\circ} 42'$ South



At Pauls bearing by compass S.E.
Dist 33 miles Cloudy morning

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barnett

#	°	′	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Decr 3 ^d 1838
1	"	"			At 10 Dark & Squally with small rain
2	"	"			Working in under the lee of the land
3	"	"			Looking for weather to send the boat
4	3	4	E.S.E	W.N.W	away
5	8	"			At 3-30 finding the weather still the same
6	8	"			& not having the least appearance of
7	7	4			being better bore away making abate
8	7	4			the Mason or frater bearing W.N.W 3 miles
9	8	"			
10	8	"			
11	7	4			
12	7	4			Strong Winds & thick misty weather
1	7	"			
2	7	"			
3	6	"			
4	6	"			
5	7	"			Cruised to the point 30 W of Port ^{Point} 3 of Bay
6	7	"			& 3 Quarts of Melapies
7	7	4			
8	7	4			
9	7	4			Employed during this forenoon repairing
10	7	4			Top & the sails & making Plat
11	8	"			
12	8	"			Meridian Strong Winds & clear W

Crew all well
 Alt in 38-43 South
 Long for 181-18-16 East

Lady inherits from London towards New Zealand & Kermadec ¹⁰⁷

#	°	′	Counties	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec. 4th /88
1	8	•	2 by 1/2	W. N. W.	Commences with strong winds & thick hazy weather under a press of sail for New Holland or the Australian Light
2	8	•			
3	7	6			
4	7	6			
5	8	•			
6	8	•			
7	7	2	2 by 1/2		At 8 passed Corram. Wright Whales
8	7	2			
9	7	•			
10	7	•			
11	6	4			
12	6	4			Throughout the whole strong breeze & thick weather and small rain
1	6	4			
2	6	4			
3	6	•			
4	6	•			Added to the crew 30 lb of Pot. 16 of Spirit
5	5	•			Was 2 Quarts of Melapic
6	5	•			
7	5	4			Frequently passed numbers of Black Whales
8	5	4			
9	6	4			
10	6	4			Employed fitting our whaling gear
11	5	•			
12	5	•			Meridian same weather crew all well Lat in 38-15 South Long in 84-35-6 East

Sadep Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wharfed

#	N	E	Courts	Winds	Lt	Remarks on Thursday Nov 5 th
1	8	"	E by S	N.W. by W		Fresh breezes & thick weather
2	8					all needfull sail set crew
3	7	2				Employed as not needed
4	7	2				
5	7					Untent Square main sail bent
6	7					another weather more clear
7	7	4				
8	7	4				
9	7					
10	7					
11	7	4				
12	7	4				Am
1	7	4				
2	7	4				
3	6	4				
4	6	4				Increasing breezes & cloudy with
5	7					small rain
6	7					Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of beef 30 ^{lb} of
7	7					Flour & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
8	7					
9	8	4				Employed repairing Lower Studd
10	8	4				Sail & doing other needfull
11	9					
12	9					Meridian Fresh breezes & cloudy
						Crew all well
						Obs in 37-49 South
						Long by Dricon 88-42-6 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barretto 108

#	W	Et	Course	Winds	Obs	Remarks on Friday Decr 6th
1	7	"	E by S	W. S. S. W.		Wm moderate & clear Employed as forenoon
2	7	"				
3	7	"				During this afternoon the Carpenter made use
4	7	"				of very ill Language respecting a Pitt
5	7	"				Law which he pretends to lay claim
6	7	"				to which I have said he should not
7	7	"				have acted he making an oath say
8	7	"				ing he would take the said when
9	7	"				he found it convenient & I might stop
10	7	"				him if I could should he act as he
11	7	4				as sworn I have promised to charge him
12	7	4				with the same.
1	7	4				Am Strong breeze & clear according more
2	7	4				Southerly Set the Sail on the Starboard
3	7	4				Side
4	8	"				Ordered to the crew 30 of Port 12 Pints of
5	8	"				Wine & 2 Quarts of Molasses
6	8	"				
7	8	"				Refresh breeze & clear weather
8	8	"	E. by S	S. W.		At 21-27-30 Am Obs the angular Dist of
9	7	4				the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude
10	7	4				91-44 East of Greenwich
11	7	4				
12	7	4				Meridian Moderate breeze & clear
						Crew all well
						Obs in 37-1-39 South
						Long by Chron 92-6-52 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barret

#	Ok	3/4	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Decr 7th 1833 -
1	7	4	E 1/2 S	N West	On moderate breezes & clear weather all requisite sail set
2	7	4			Employed as most needed shifted
3	7	4			Fore & main top sails. When in
4	7	4			opening the sail cabin door found
5	6	4			it had been previously ^{opened} by some person
6	5	6			own or persons unknown as the top or
7	5	6			staple had been forced & entered by some
8	4	4			one my suspicions then arose ^{apparently} off
9	4	4			their being some clandestine work going on
10	4	4			their being a number of bolls of new saw
11	4	4			-raps deposited there, had them all on
12	4	4			Deck & found them as I had suspected viz
1	4	"			three bolls having been brach'd & rob'd
2	4	"			to the following amount No 6 - ^{yard} 7 1/4 & No 6 - ^{yard} 6 -
3	3	"			& No 7 - ^{yard} 6 - amounting in all to 18 - 1/4 of new saw
4	3	"			
5	2	4			
6	2	4			Ordered to crew 27 th of Peck 5 Pints of Barley
7	3	"			& 3 Quarts of Molasses
8	3	"			Light variable winds veering from the
9	4	"			Northward & Westward & made
10	5	2			Sail accordingly
11	5	2			Am got all the ^{spare} sails on Deck to dry
12	5	2			Meridian Steady breezes & clear weather
					Crew all in health

Obs in 36-32 South
Long per Chron 94-38 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Nov¹⁰⁵ 1805

#	W	St	Course	Wind	Remarks on Sunday Dec 8 th 1805
1	5	4	E by S	NW	Am. Steady breezes & clear weather
2	5	4			all needfull Sail yet employed in drying
3	5	4			all Spare Sail
4	5	4			
5	5	4			Brought two packs of Provisional Beef
6	5	4			& pork
7	5	4			Untent Square main Sail bent another
8	5	4			
9	6	"			
10	6	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Am. Strong Winds & Variable Set Stud
1	6	2		W.	Sail on the opposite side
2	6	2			
3	6	2			
4	6	2			
5	6	"			Arrived to the point 30 th of Dec 30 th of
6	6	"			Hour & 3 Quarts of Molasses
7	5	6			At 9 the winds veered more southerly
8	5	6			took in small Sails & turned to the
9	6	4		South	Wind
10	6	4			At 10 am mustered the crew who pleased
11	6	2			to attend & performed Divine Service
12	6	2			taking the Sermon from the
					3 Chap Proverbs 18 th Verse
					Her ways ^{are ways} of Pleasantness, and all her
					paths are peace
					Meridian Steady breezes & clear
					weather crew all well
					Obs in 36 13 South
					Long by Chron 97 56 45 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wharfedale

#	N.	E.	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday Decr 9th 1833
1	6	"	E by S	South	On Steady breezes & clear weather
2	6	"			keeping a good look out for Whales
3	6	"			At 8 Pm Cornelius Saunders Steward coming to
4	5	"			some misunderstanding having arose between him
5	5	"			& the Cabin boy he put himself in a very ill way
6	5	"			making use when called to account of very improp-
7	5	"			per Language saying he where treated like
8	5	"			a thief i.e. he not having the charge of the
9	5	"			Different keys which I have thought proper to keep
10	5	"			myself as not finding all things going on right once
11	4	4			Detecting the Spirit room unlocked & many other things
12	4	4	E by S		I have to lay to his charge I ordered him with his
1	5	4			cloths bid & bidding forward and to do duty with
2	5	4			the rest never more to duty as Steward which
3	6	"			in reply he said he would strike & do
4	6	"			no more duty while on board he then went
5	6	"			forward using threatening Language
6	6	"			Ordered to the crew 29 of Beef 13 Pints
7	6	"			of Spirit Peas & 2 Quarts of Potatoes
8	6	"	E.S.E		
9	7	"			Employed breaking out the main
10	7	"			hold for water repairing the pit
11	6	"			& doing other needfuls
12	6	"			Meridian Steady breezes & clear
					Crew all well Cornelius Saunders
					below doing no duty

Obs in 37° - 13' South
 Long for 105° 41' 16" East

Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand Wm Barnard¹⁰⁷

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Decr 10th 1833
1	5	.	E.S.E	South	In Steady breezes & Cloudy all
2	5				usefull Sail set.
3	5				
4	5				Employed as most needfull, Sail maker
5	5				repairing the Jib
6	5				At 5 Bent the new Spanker.
7	5				Light Variable winds & pleasant
8	5		East		Weather
9	4				
10	4		E by N		
11	4			Variable	
12	4		E by S W		Light breeze & Calms throughout this
1	2	4			Last part
2	2	4	East N E		
3	2	4			
4	1	4			
5	1	4	N.E.		Moved to the fore 30 of Cork 5 of
6	1	4			Barley & 3 Quarts of Potatoes
7	1	4			
8	1	4		East	
9	1		N.N.E		
10	1				At 10 Clock'd to the Southward
11	1		South		
12			Rem		Meridian Calm & Cloudy
					Crew all well Launders doing no
					Duty
					Obs in 55-46 S
					Longitude 102-11 East

Lady Amherst from London toward New Zealand

#	H	h	Courts	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec. 11 th
1	1	4	S.S.E	N.E	On Light Variable Winds & Cloudy kind & made Sail to the best advantage - - -
2	1	4			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			
5	1	1	S.E		Sent down Mizent Top gall. Mast & rigging to refit - & doing other needfull
6	2	4			
7	2	4	S.E by E		
8	1	4			
9	1	4			Light Variable winds & Cloudy throughout - - -
10	2	"			
11	2	"		Variable	
12	3				
1	3				Served to the crew 30 ^{lb} of Pork 13 Pints of Spirit Prob & 2 Quarts of Molasses - - -
2	3				
3	3				
4	3	4	S.E by E		
5	3	4			Put out the waist boat Employed repairing the Ship Meridian Weather as above Crew all well ^{Crew} Still of Duty
6	4	4			
7	4				
8	4				
9	4			S.S.E	Obs in 36- 24 South Long in 103- 12 East
10	4				
11	4		SW		
12	4		SE		

#	H.	Sp	(miles)	Winds	LW	Remarks on Friday Dec. 15 th /33
1	1	"	South	E.S.E		Light air & cloudy for the most part
2	1	"				
3	1	"				
4	1	"				Employed refitting fore top & rigging & doing other needfuls
5	2	4				
6	3	"	S. West			
7	3	4				
8	3	4	N.E			Tack'd
9	4	4				
10	4	4				
11	4	4				Tack'd
12	5	"	S by E			Increasing breezes
1	5	4				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"	S by S			Arrived to the great 30 th of Port 13 of
5	5	"	S by E & E			Spit Peas & 2 Quarts of Melapies
6	4	4	N.E			
7	4	4				
8	4	"				
9	4	"	South			
10	3	4				After part Light breezes
11	3	"				
12	2	"	S by S			Meridian tack'd the Armourer Sick. Tumors still doing no duty

Old in 38° 6' South

Long for 105° 28' East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barnett

#	%	St	Courses	Winds	Lv	Remarks on Saturday Decr 11 th /33
1	4	4	E. N. E	E. E		Light breezes & clear. Back'd Ship
2	4	4				
3	4	4	N. E. by E			
4	4	4				Crew employed as most required -
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	2	4	N. E. by N			
10	2	4				
11	2	4				
12	2	4				Midnight Variable Back'd
1	2	4	S. by E			
2	3	4	S. by W			Thick misty weather
3	3	4				
4	3	4	S. S. W			Back'd
5	2	4	N. E. by N			
6	2	4				Order to the crew to go to Port of
7	3	4	E. by N. & N			Warrey & 3 Quarts of Metapies
8	3	4				
9	5	"	E. N. E			
10	5	"				Dark misty weather throughout this
11	4	4	N. E. by N			Last Part
12	4	4				Launders doing no duty the morning
						as much better.
						Obs in 37 11 South
						Long spec chron 105 34 - East

Variable

Ship Lady Amherst from London toward New Zealand

#	W	W	Course	Wind	Remarks on Sunday Decr 15 th 1833
1	4	4	N.E. by E	S.E.	On Fresh breezes & Cloudy with small rain
2	4	4			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	5	"	N.E. by E		
6	5	"			At 7 increasing breezes in E.S. by S
7	5	"	E. N. E		Sail & Single reef'd fore & Mizen
8	5	"			Top Sail
9	4	4	N.E. by E		
10	4	4			
11	4	4			
12	4	4			Strong breeze throughout
1	4	4			
2	4	4			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			Steved to the fore 30 of beef 35 of
5	5	"			Flour & 2 Quarts of Potatoes
6	5	"	N.E. by E		
7	5	"			
8	5	"			At 10 Am mustered the crew aft or as
9	5	"			many who felt the inclination to attend
10	5	"			& performed Divine Service
11	5	"			taking the Sermon from the
12	5	"			16 th Matt 26 th Verse

For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, & lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul?

Morn cloudy tack'd Ship Crew all well Landers still doing no duty

Obs^d in 35-19 South
Longth for 157-5-48 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 13th 1833

<i>H</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Ch</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>SS</i>	
1	3	"	E by S	S by E		Light Variable Winds throughout
2	3	"				
3	3	"				Employed as mast needed
4	3	"				Called Saunders left exhorting him to his
5	3	"				Duty but he still persisted in his obsti-
6	3	"				nacy saying he would do no more
7	3	"				I therefore stop'd his Daylong provisions
8	3	"				giving him Bread & Water
9	3	"				
10	3	"				
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Dark & Cloudy
1	4	"				
2	4	"	N. E. by E			
3	4	4				
4	4	4				Served to the crew 29 th of Peck & Pints
5	3	4				of Barley & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	3	4	N. E. by E			
7	3	"				Tack'd Ship
8	3	"	S. by W. by W			
9	3	"				Untint the Sparker bent the Old one
10	3	"				
11	3	"				
12	3	"				Chambers Sick Saunders do no Duty

Sun Obscure
Lat in 35 - 48 S
Long - 107 - 52-16 E

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand W. Barnett

H	M	E	Cour des	Winds	M	Remarks on Wednesdays Decr 18 th - 1853
1	3	.	S.W.	S.E.		Light Breezes & Cloudy Weather
2	3	.				
3	2	2				Employed Various Sail maker
4	2	4				making an Alteration in the new
5	2	4				Spanker
6	2	4				
7	2	4				
8	2	4	S. by W.			
9	2	4				
10	2	4	South			
11	2	4				
12	2	4	S. by E.			Light Airs throughout this last part
1	3	.				Inclining to calm
2	3	.	S.E.	East		
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	1	4				Served to the crew 29 th of Pork ^{Pints} 12 th
6	1	4	S. by E.			of Split Peas & 2 Quarts of Malaga
7	1	.				
8	1	.				
9	1	4				
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				

Variable

Dark Cloudy Weather

Handred Sick Saunders still doing no duty

Obs^d in 37°-10' South
Long^y in 107°-52'-16" East

116 Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand W. Barnett.

#	°K	Est	Courtes	Winds	Alt	Remarks on Thursday Decr 19 th 1833
1	"	"	}	Calm's		Commenced with calm's & Dark stormy weather Employed variously
2	"	"				
3	"	"				
4	"	"				
5	1	4	Ely'd	West		Ely'd the furrant found none
6	1	4				Sprung up & Light breezes made
7	2	"				all suitable sail
8	2	"				
9	3	"				
10	3	"				
11	3	"		S.W.		
12	3	"	}	Variable		Light Variable winds throughout the middle part blew & made sail according
1	3	"				
2	3	1				
3	3	4				
4	3	4				Moved to crew by 2 nd of Reef 2 nd of Star & 3 Quarts of Motapies
5	5	"				Set Studd Sail on the Larboard Side
6	5	"		S.W.		
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	7	4				This forenoon stowed the spars up & down the lower mast & clear them for whaling purposes
10	7	4				noon Steady breezes & clear
11	7	4				
12	7	4				

Alt in 37° 3' South
Longitude 109° 42' 31" East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Nov^r 20th 1833

<i>#</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>St</i>	<i>Courtes</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Dr</i>	<i>Remarks on Friday Dec 20th 1833</i>
1	6	"	E by N 1/2 S	W by N		Wind steady breezes & clear serene weather
2	6	"				all variable sail set
3	6	"				employed securing the spars for stowing
4	6	"				oil & other needfull jobs tending to
5	6	"				the same
6	6	"				At 3 ^h 41 ^m 23 ^s PM Observed the angular Dist
7	6	"				of the Sun & Moon which gives our
8	6	"				Long 109° 30' 15" East of Greenwich
9	6	"				Lat Obs by Meridian Altitude of the
10	6	"				Moon 37° 5' 54" South taking about 6 ^h 20 ^m PM
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight steady breezes & strong
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	7	"				Went to the press 26 th of Port 12 1/2 Pints
4	7	4				of Spirit & 2 Quarts of Molasses
5	8	"				
6	8	"	E 1/2 S			Light variable winds & strong
7	5	4				broach'd a Sun of board
8	5	4				
9	4	4	E by S			Employed as yesterday
10	4	4				
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Latter part steady breezes & clear
						Crew all well Scaunders doing no
						Duty
						Obs in 37° 5' South
						Long for Chron 112° 23' 30" East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

<i>#</i>	<i>Ch</i>	<i>St</i>	<i>Current</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>LW</i>	<i>Remarks on Saturday Dec 21st 1833</i>
1	6	"	<i>S. by E</i>	<i>N.W.</i>		<i>Ch. Steady breezes & clear weather</i>
2	6	4		-		<i>all Serviceable Sail set & crew</i>
3	5	4				<i>Employed as most needed</i>
4	5	4				
5	5	4				
6	5	4				<i>At 6-21-17 PM Observed the angular Dist</i>
7	5	4				<i>of the Sun & Moon which gives our</i>
8	5	4				<i>Long 113-13-30 East of Greenwich</i>
9	5	4				<i>Reached a trace of Cork of 52 -</i>
10	5	4				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				<i>Middle part Variable & cloudy</i>
1	4	"				<i>Steam & made Sail according -</i>
2	3	"	<i>East</i>	<i>N.E.</i>		
3	3	"				
4	3	"				<i>Passed to the front 20 of Cork's</i>
5	1	4				<i>of Barley & 3 Quarts of Malaga</i>
6	1	4	<i>E.N.E.</i>	<i>N.E.</i>		
7	1	"				
8	1	"				<i>Light Variable winds & fog</i>
9	"	"			<i>Calm</i>	
10	"	"				
11	1	2	<i>East</i>	<i>South</i>		
12	2	"				<i>Light breezes toward & set the sail</i>
						<i>Crew all well & Landers doing no</i>
						<i>Duty.</i>

Obs in 36-46 South
Long by Chron 114-27-15

Lady Ann heret from London towards New Zealand Wm Barrett

#	W	F	Comets	Winds	SW
1	3		E by S	N.E.E	
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		East		
5	3				
6	3				
7	4				
8	4		E by S		
9	4				
10	4				
11	3	7			
12	3	4	E.N.E		
1	3				
2	3		N.E by E		
3	4				
4	4				
5	5				
6	5		E.N.E		
7	5				
8	5		N.E by E	Variable	
9	5				
10	5		N.E by S		
11	5				
12	5				

Remarks on Sunday Decr 22nd 1833

In Light & clear weather all sail set to the best Advantage & crew variously Employed
 At 5 Edward Chamberlain came aft in a threatening posture & making use of improper Language saying he would leave the ship if I did not stop him feeling himself dissatisfied with his allowance of provision

* - - - - -
 Am Variable winds & clear

Delivered to the crew the usual provisions
 Beef 29 lb Flour 29 Pints & 3 Quarts of
 Metaples

At 10 Edward Chamberlain when coming to his mast head made use to the third Officer this Language saying he should not see any whale meaning he would not look for them neither did he wish to see one while on board

At 10 am part of the ^{Great} attended Divine Service taking the Verses from John 6th Verse 27th

* - - During the early part of the Night observed by two sets of sights one West & one East of the Moon placing the Ship in 114-54-17 East & 114-49-57 East by Chronometer at same time showed 114-54-18 East

Labour not for the meat which perisheth but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of Man shall give unto you.

Obs in 55-31 South
 Long per Chron 116-19-32 East

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Th	St	Course	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Monday Decr 23 rd
1	4	"	E.N.E	S.E		Light breezes & Variable with clear
2	4	"				Serene weather - - - - -
3	5	2				At 1 st 30 Pm Saw the Land off New
4	5	2				Holland between Point D'Entrecasteaux &
5	5	"	E by S			Cape (Hotham) bearings of the former
6	5	"				N by E 1/2 E 10 Leagues the latter N.E by E 9 Leagues
7	5	"	E.N.E			Still keeping our reach in
8	5	"	N.E by E			Sant Porpoises - - - - -
9	5	"	S.W. by W			At 8 O'clock off Point Willier North 10 miles
10	5	"				Cape Howe 9 Leagues - - - - -
11	5	"				At 10 th 30 Pm Obs the Lat 35-16 S by Mer Alt of Aldebaran
12	5	"				Am. Steady breezes & Clear weather
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	4	4				Arrived to the crew 29 th of Cork 12 1/2 of
4	4	4	S. 1/2 W			Split Peas & 2 Quarts of molasses
5	4	"				
6	2	4				Lost Sight of the Land
7	1	4				Saw severall Shoals off Porpoises & a
8	1	"				Large Shoal off Albacore - - - - -
9	1	"	S by W	E.S.E		
10	1	"				Light
11	1	"	E.S.E	East		Light & Variable keeping a
12	1	2				Sharp Look out for Whale crew all

well Saunders doing no duty
 Alt in 36-9 South
 Long per (pro 116-4) East



Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand

161

H	W	Th	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Decr 24 th
1	"	"	---	Calm	Light Birs & Calm throughout the whole of these 24 hours
2	"	"	---	---	
3	3	4	E by N	E.S.E	
4	3	4	---	---	Obs the angular Dist by 2 Sets of Stars at 8 ^h 30 in the evening which places the Ship in 116-28 East Lat at same time by meridian alt of the moon & Star Jupiter 36-10 am
5	3	"	---	---	
6	2	"	E 1/2 N	---	
7	2	"	---	---	
8	1	"	---	---	
9	1	"	E.N.E	---	
10	"	"	---	---	
11	"	"	---	---	
12	"	"	---	---	
1	"	"	---	---	
2	"	"	---	---	
3	"	"	---	---	
4	"	"	---	Calm	Moved to the stern of the ship 5 th of Barley & Quarts of Metaper at 5 am saw a shoal of sperm whale down boats gave chase at 10 am the boats returned with one whale two boats having been fast but unfortunately the Iron broke & lost the whale at 11 commence putting in meridian same weather sent all still. ordered Vander again aft. & exhorted him again to his duty but he still persisted in his obstinacy & would not comply Obs in 36-23 South Long per sho 117-18 East
5	"	"	---	---	
6	"	"	---	---	
7	"	"	---	---	
8	"	"	---	---	
9	"	"	---	---	
10	"	"	---	---	
11	"	"	---	---	
12	"	"	---	---	

Iron Lost 1 of Cannons
Irons broke 1 Cannon
50 - 80 - 1 Hares



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Di	St	Course	Winds	Ls	Remarks on Monday Dec ^r 23 rd
1	4	"	E. N. E	S. E		Light breezes & Variable with clear
2	4	"				Serene weather
3	5	2				At 1 st 30 Pm Saw the Land off New
4	5	2				Holland between Point d'Entrecasteaux &
5	5	"	E by S			Cape (Chatham) bearings of the former
6	5	"				N by E 1/2 E 10 Leagues the latter N. E by E 9 Leagues
7	5	"	E. N. E			Still keeping our reach in
8	5	"	N. E by E			San-Perpois
9	5	"	S. E. W			At 8 o'clock off Point Willier North 10 miles
10	5	"				Cape Howe 9 Leagues
11	5	"				At 10 th 30 Pm Obs the Lat 35-16 S by Merc Alt of Alderbaran
12	5	"				Am steady breezes & clear weather
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	4	4				Arrived to the crew 29 th of Pork 12 1/2 of
4	4	4	S. 1/2 W			Split Peas & 2 Quarts of molasses
5	4	"				
6	2	4				Lost sight of the Land
7	1	4				Saw several Shoals off Porpois & a
8	1	"				Large Shoal off Alacore
9	1	"	N. by W	E. S. E		
10	1	"				Light
11	1	"	S. E	East		Atter part Airs & Variable keeping a
12	1	2				Sharp Look out for Whales (crew all
						well Saunders doing no duty

Alt in 36-9 South

Long per (pro 116-4) East

Lady Amherst from London Towards New Zealand

H	W	F	Courses	Winds	Log
1	"	"	---	Calm	
2	"	"			
3	3	4	E by N	S.S.E	
4	3	4			
5	3	"			
6	2	"	E 1/2 N		
7	2	"			
8	1	"			
9	1	"	E.N.E		
10	"	"			
11	"	"			
12	"	"			
1	"	"			
2	"	"			
3	"	"			
4	"	"			
5	"	"		Calm	
6	"	"			
7	"	"			
8	"	"			
9	"	"			
10	"	"			
11	"	"			
12	"	"			

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 24th
Light Birs & Calm throughout
the whole of these 24 hours
Obs the angular Dist by 2 sets of
Stars at 8^h 30 in the evening which
places the Ship in 116-28 East Lat
at same time by meridian alt of
the moon & Star Jupiter 36-10th

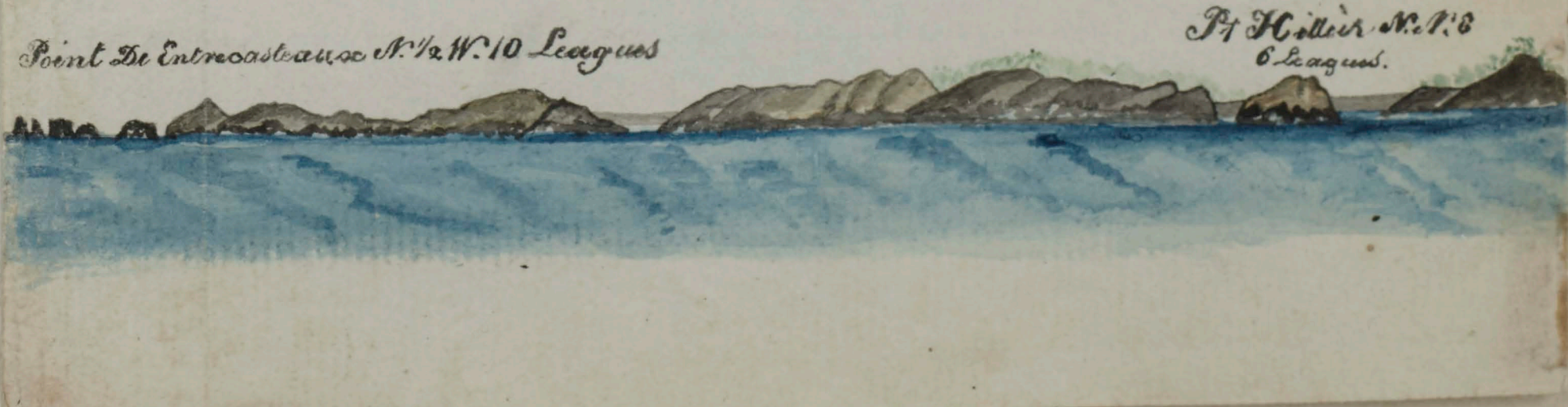
Moved to the stern of the ship 5th
of barley & Quarts of Metaper
at 5 am saw a school of sperm
whale down boats gave chase

at 10 am the boats returned with
one whale two boats having been
fast but unfortunately the Iron
broke & lost the whale

at 11 commence putting in
Meridian same weather crew all
well. ordered Saunders again aft.
I exhorted him to his duty
his obstina

Iron Lost 1 of Channels
Irons broke 1 Channels
do do 1 Aries

6-23 South
117-18 East



Point De Entrecasteaux N. 1/2 W. 10 Leagues

St Hillier N. 1/2 E
6 Leagues

132 *Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand*

#.	W.	St.	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 26 th
1					A continuance of calms Employed cutting in the whale
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					Light air & pleasant weather At 7-30 Pm finished cutting in & made sail
7					
8	8	4	N E 1/2 E		Variable from the Eastward
9	3	4			
10	4	4	N E 3/4 E		
11	4	4			
12	4	4	N. N. E		
1	4	4	N 1/4 W		
2	4	4	N 1/4 S		
3	4	4			
4	4	4	S. E 1/4 S		
5	4	"			
6	4	"	S. E 1/4 S		
7	4	"			
8	3	"			
9	3	"			
10	3	"			
11	3	"			
12	3	"			

A continuance of calms Employed cutting in the whale

Light air & pleasant weather
At 7-30 Pm finished cutting in & made sail

Moderate breeze & variable
Back'd Ship.

Set on the Edges & commenced boiling oil.

Served to the crew their usual allowance of Pork 2^{lb} & 4^{lb} of Flour & 6 Young Pig to each man being Christmas Day

Concludes with Light Winds & Clear from all North Saunders doing no duty

At 5 am 36-54 South
on 107-0 East

Obsd the Purrant found it setting 1 knot per hour S West

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand Wm Barne

#	W	St.	Combs	Winds	SW	Remarks on Thursday Decr 26 th 1833
1	4	4	N.E. by E.	E.S.E		On Light breezes & clear
2	4	4				
3	4	4				Employed boiling Kibutter
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	1	"	E.N.E	North		
10	2					
11	5					
12	5					Am. Increasing breezes & variable
1	6	"				
2	6	"	N.E. by E	S.W		Squally & cloudy with rain in small sail
3	5					
4	4					At 5 Am. Finished boiling - out
5	4	4				Loaded to the gun 24 of Beef 12 ^{lb} of ^{Pork} Split Peas & 3 Quarts of Molasses
6	4	4				
7	4		N.E. by S. & S.	South		
8	4					Set small sails
9	3					
10	3					Letter sent Moderate breezes & clear at Vundrys Coopers driving Oil & repairing casks
11	4					
12	4					

Preso all well Saunders still doing no duty

Obs in 56 & South
 Long for thro 118-28-316

Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand & Barrow

A	OK	Ch	Course	Winds	Alt	Remarks on Friday Dec 27 th / 33
1	4	4	NW 3/4 E	South	2 1/2	Plm Moderate & clear
2	4	4				Employed as most needful keeping a
3	9	"				good Look out for Whales
4	7	"	E by N			
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	5	4				
8	5	4	East			Increasing Winds Stowed the main
9	3	4				Course Double reefed the Top Sails
10	3	4				Stowed Grib & Spanker cloudy &
11	3	"				Squally with small rain
12	3	"	NW 3/4 E	S. by E	2 1/2	Moved Ship to the Southward
1	3	"				Dark & Squally with small rain
2	3	"				
3	3	4				
4	3	4				
5	3	4				Moved to the S.W. 29 th of Feb 12 th point
6	3	4				& 2 Quarts of Molasses
7	3	4				
8	3	4				Moved Ship more moderate made
9	3	"	E by N			Sail in proportion
10	3	"	E. N. E	S. E	2 1/2	
11	3	"				Moon Strong Breezes & cloudy under
12	3	"				a sprig of Sail endeavouring to make

our easting finding Strong Westerly current
 Crew all well & sound as before

Obsd Moon Van Buren
 Lat by account 36th South
 Long by account 118-39 East

125

Lady Amherst from London toward New Zealand Wm Barnett

#	W	H	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on Saturday Decr 28th / 85
1	3	4	E. N. E	N. E		Fresh breezes & thick misty weather
2	3	4				
3	3	4				
4	4	2				
5	4	4	-----			Hacked
6	5	"	S. W. by E			
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5		-----			Weather
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					Served out the usual allowance Port Barley & Potatoes
4	4					Saw Whales Sack'd Wood toward
5	3		-----			them
6	3	"	E. N. E			
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Served out the usual allowance Port
Barley & Potatoes
Saw Whales Sack'd Wood toward
them

At 8 Down boats got fast
At 10 Boats returned with one Whale
The fast boat where stove 4 Streaks
on the Larboard Side from the Gar-
board Streak up between the two bow
thwarts commenced cutting in.

crew all well Saunders not yet feeling
a disposition to go to his duty

Lat Obs 36-26 South

Long for chro 118-32-45 East



Lady Amherst from London towards New Zealand

#	Ch	Et	Currents	Winds	Lat	Remarks on Sunday Decr 29 th
1						In moderate breezes & stormy employed as forenoon i.e. filling
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						At 6-30 finished took in the head
8	4	4	E by S	South	2	At 7 made Sail reef'd top Sails wind increasing at 8 commenced boiling Butter.
9	3	4				
10	3	4	E by S		2	
11	3	4	E.S.E	Variable	2	
12	3	4				Midnight thick Hazy Weather & Squalls with small rain.
1	4	4				
2	4	"	N.E	E.S.E	2	
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				Ordered to the crew 29 of Reef 29 of Colour & 2 Quarts of Melapex & Cask'd
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"	South		2	Employed cutting & clearing away the head took in the fore top Sail
9	3	4				
10	3	4	S by W		2	
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Strong winds throughout the last part with thick Hazy Weather Crew all with Saunders doing no Duty

At 10⁰ 35-53 South
Long for star 118-02-46 East

Lady Amherst from London toward New Zealand Nov 30th 1813

#	h	ft	Course	Winds	Lt	Remarks on Monday Dec 30 th 1813
1	3	6	South	E.S.E	2	Strong Gale & Squally with thick Weather
2	3	6				Employed boiling & clearing away the
3	3	6	Slight			Head Coopers employed getting casks
4	3	6				ready for oil
5	3	6				
6	3	6				
7	3	6				
8	3	6				
9	3	6				
10	3	6				
11	3	6				
12	3	6				Am Same Weather with confused Sea
1	3	6				
2	3	6				
3	3	6	South			
4	3	6				
5	3	6				Crewed to the crew 29 of Port 12 ^{Pints} of Spirit
6	3	6				Boas & 2 Quarts of Metapes
7	3	6				
8	3	6				
9	3	6				Finished with ^{the} body & commenced with the
10	3	6				the Head
11	3	6				
12	3	6				Strong wind with confused Sea throug
						out this whole 24 hours crew all well
						Launders as Latterly
						Obs in 37-15 South
						Long per from 112-14-26 East

Lady Amherst from London now Cruising off the South of Australia

H	Pk	Et	Courses	Winds & W	Remarks on Wednesday Jan ^y 1 st 184
1	3	"	By 8	East	A continuation of strong breezes and rough sea
2	3	"			
3	3	4			
4	3	4			At 7 finished boiling out making 53 Barrels
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	3	"			
8	3	"			
9	3	4			
10	3	4			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			Am 8 ^o Weather.
1	3	4			
2	3	4	A.S.E		
3	3	4			More moderate with clear weather
4	3	"			
5	3	"			Moved to the front 29 th of Park 5 th of
6	3	"			Water 3 Quarts of Molasses
7	3	"			
8	3	"			Employed breaking out the fore
9	3	4			hold in order to stow down the
10	3	4			Carpenter repairing the stove boat
11	3	"			
12	3	"			Moderate & Clear (Crew all well)

Saunders as Latter

By 100 38-30 South
once per 118-57-2 East

Lady Amherst from London Cruising off the Southern coast of Australia

129

#	k.	h.	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday January 1st 184
1	3	"	S.S.E	East	2 Pm moderate & clear Employed as forenoon
2	3	"			Carpenter repairing the boat
3	3	"			Set fore top Sail
4	3	"			
5	3	4			
6	3	4	S. by E		
7	2	"			
8	2	"			
9	3	"			
10	3	"			
11	3	"			
12	3	"			More moderate with less sea
1	3	"			
2	3	"			
3	3	"			
4	3	"			Moved to the ground 29 th of Port 4 th of
5	3	"			Shore & 2 Quarts of Molasses
6	3	"			
7	2	4			Employed Stowing Dorem Oil
8	2	4			Packed to the Northward
9	2	4	S.S.E		Set main top Gall Sail
10	2	4			
11	2	4			
12	2	4			Meridian moderate & cloudy saw

all with Landers doing no duty

Obs in 29 - 24 South
Long for 119 - 34 East

#	W	St	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 2 nd Feb
1	3	2	N.E.	East	On moderate & clear
2	3	2			
3	3	2			At 3 finish'd stowing down the fore
4	3	2			Decks & set the main sail
5	3	"			
6	3	"			
7	3	4			
8	3	4			
9	3	2			
10	3	2			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			Middle part Squally with head sea
1	3	4			took in the main top gall sail &
2	3	4			Spanker
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	4	2			
6	4	2			Delivered to the crew 29 of bread 5 of
7	4	"			barley & three Quarts of ^{Port} Wine ^{Malaga}
8	4	"			Gave to each Boatster a set of new
9	3	4			Iron Strops for spare Gaffs &
10	3	4			70 fathoms of Whale Line to fill up
11	3	4	N by E		the different tubs. - - - - -
12	3	4			Strong breeze throughout the last part

Crew all well. Landers doing no duty

At 5 in 57-50 South
Long for. 119-33 45 East

Sailing Amherst from London off the South of Australia Mr. Barrett 131

#	W	St	Counters	Winds	Dr	Remarks on Friday January 3rd 1844
1	4	4	Nly N	East		Strong winds with ^{thick} Weather & rain
2	2 2	4	N.E.			A confused sea running
3	4	6				Black'd
4	4	6				
5	5	4				
6	5	4	N.E.			
7	5	4				
8	5	4				Hefted Top Sail increasing winds
9	4	"				
10	4	"	N.E.			
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Do Weather & rain
1	4	2				
2	4	2	Nly N	Nly N		
3	4	4				
4	4	4				
5	4	3				Moved to the crew 24 th of Cork 12 th of
6	4	3				Spit foras & 2 Quarts of Molasses
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	4	4				
10	4	4				
11	4					
12	4					Strong winds throughout & much rain
						From all Well. Saunders doing no duty
						Lat in 34 - 37 South
						Long per chro 120-34 - 15 East

Lady Amherst from London cruising off the South of Australia

#	M	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Janry 4 th
1	3	4	N.E.	W.S.W.	A continuation of strong winds with thick weather & rough sea
2	3	4		E.N.E.	
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	3	4			Double reef the Top Sails
6	3	4			
7	3	4			
8	3	4			
9	3	4			Moderate & Variable
10	3	4	By S		
11	3	4			
12	3	4			
1	4	"			Moved to the new 2d of Port
2	4	"			
3	3	4			
4	3	4	Variable		
5	3	4			5 Quarts of Barley & 3 Quarts of Malaga
6	3	4			
7	4	"			
8	4	"			
9	4	"			More moderate out all reefs set Up Gall Sails & Flying Jib
10	4	"	East		
11	3	4			
12	3	4	E by N	North	

Light breezes & Variable with thick fog. Crew all well. Saunders doing his duty

By account
 Lat 40-15 South
 Long 122-18-15 East

Lady Amherst from London off the South of Australia 133

#	W	St	Course	Winds	Remarks on Landings June 5th 184
1	0	"	N.E	Light	Am Light breezes veering from the
2	0	"			Westward then I made sail according
3	0	4			
4	0	4			Brought a Hoghead of Flour
5	0	4			
6	0	4			Thick Weather with small rain
7	2	4			
8	2	4			
9	2	4			
10	2	4			
11	0	"			
12	0	"			Am Dark & foggy
1	0	"			
2	0	"			
3	2	4			
4	2	4			Crossed to the West 29 th of Beef 29 th of
5	0	"			Flour, & 2 Quarts of Molasses
6	0	"			
7	0	"		AM	Light breezes at top & lower end
8	0	"			Sails
9	2	"			At 10 Performed Divine Service taking
10	2	"			the boat from John the 14 th Vice &
11	1	4			Down the way.
12	1	4			Light winds throughout with strong
					Weather. Crew all well. Saunders
					at last
					At 1 in 30-25 South
					Long for chd 128-19-30 East

54 Lady Amherst from London off the South coast of Australia

At.	Ch.	Et.	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan ^r 6 th
1	"	"			Light Air & calm for the first part
2	"	"			
3	"	"			
4	"	"		Calm	
5	"	"			
6	"	"			
7	"	"			
8	"	"			
9	2	"	North		A Light breeze sprung up toward & made sail accordingly Back'd
10	2	"	N.W. by W	Variable	
11	3	"	E by S	N.W. & E	
12	3	"			Dark stormy weather
1	3	4			<p>Served to the crew 26 lb of Pork 3 of Beef ^{Drinks} 12 lb of Split Peas & 2 Quarts of Molasses</p> <p>Variable & cloudy Employed setting up bet stays & doing other needfuls about the Boord Sprit</p> <p>Clew Whales say too proved them fin backs</p> <p>Soon Dark stormy weather haul'd our sails to the Eastward & went all well Sailed as usual</p> <p>Sum. Mercur</p> <p>By account Lat 39 28 South Long 124 18 East</p>
2	3	4	E by S		
3	3	4			
4	3	4			
5	3	"			
6	3	"			
7	3	4	E by S		
8	3	4			
9	4	4			
10	4	4			
11	"	"	More too		
12	2	"	South		

Sum. Mercur
By account Lat 39 28 South
Long 124 18 East

Lady Amherst Cruising off the South of Australia Wm Barnett 135

#.	L.	B.	Course	Winds.	SW	Remarks on Tuesday Jan ^y 34 th
1	4	4	E. by S	N. E by S.	1	Strong Breezes & cloudy with small rains
2	4	4				trimed & made Sail to the best advan-
3	4	4				tage
4	4	4	E by S		1	broach'd a Piece of Pork containing
5	4	4				53 pieces
6	4	4				
7	4	4				Double reef'd the top Sails Stowed top
8	4	4				Gall Sails.
9	4	4	E. S. E		1	Increasing breezes with Head Sea Stowed
10	4	4				the Spanker
11	3	4				
12	3	4				Hard rains Squally & variable
1	3	4				
2	3	4	E by S		1	
3	3	"				
4	3	"		West		
5	3	4	N. E. E.			Sudden Shift of Wind with incessant
6	3	4				rains trim'd according
7	3	6				Sailed to the new 29 th of Port 5 th of Warley
8	3	6				3 Quarts of Molasses broach'd A Childerkin
9	6	"		S. W.		of Pickled saltbagg & served a portion to
10	6	"				each mess
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Noon rain abating & the weather become
						ing more clear (saw all well Saunders
						as before

Sun Obscure

By account { Lat 39- 27 South
Long 125- 46 East

Lady Amberst from London Towards Port Jackson New South Wales

#	k	h	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Wednesday Jan ^y 8 th 184
1	4	4	N.E.	S.W.		Moderate & Cloudy at intervals rain.
2	4	4				
3	2	"				Light Squalls & Variable with rain.
4	2	"				The Weather becoming a threatening appearance with thunder & Lightning & heavy swell from the Westward
5	2	"				
6	2	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	4				At 8 Increasing breezes with rain veering alternately from N.W. to S.W. wind & reduced Sail according - - -
9	6	"				
10	4	"				
11	4	"				
12	5	"				Am Strong Wind & Clear Weather
1	5	4				
2	5	4		W.S.W.		
3	6	"				At 2 ^h 43 ^m Am Observed by Meridian Alt of Star Regulus, 38-42 South Latitude
4	6	"		S.S.W.		
5	6	4				
6	7	"				
7	8	"				Sorted to the front 29 of Ports 12 1/2 of Pias
8	8	"				2 Quarts of Molasses -
9	8	"				
10	8	"		Wist		Stowed the main Sail, Jib & Fore & Mizen
11	8	"				Dep gal Sails -
12	8	"	North			Meridian Strong Gale with high Sea took in the Boats & Secured the different things about the Decks Stakes one of the Boat Steersmen Sick with a bad knee Launderers still doing no duty
						Obs in 37-29-30 South Long per spec 127-0 East

Lady Amherst Cruising in the Great Australian Bight M. B. B. B.

Thursday
Jan 9
W. W.
 Commenced with strong winds & high sea standing in the bay at 8 A.M. too head to the Southward under small sail at Day Light made sail & were ship standing in shore and shot of black fish. Four boats returned without success. Latter part steady breeze made all requisite sail. Pos in 36-14 South Long 127-40 East

Friday
Jan 10
W. W.
 Commenced with steady breezes & pleasant weather standing to the Northward at 10 A.M. down shorted sail for the night keeping our reach in calm & light air throughout the night Day Light made sail with light winds stood to the S.E. at 8 A.M. tack to the Westward. Sailed to crew 29th of Pork 12th of Split peas & 2 Quarts of Maltaples. Crew all well Saunders as usual noon. Pos in 35-25 South Long 128-58 E 127-43-8

Saturday
Jan 11
Calms
 Commenced with calms & hot sultry weather at 3 P.M. sprang up a steady breeze hums sails & stood to the S.W. Carpenter repairing & fitting one of the spare boats sail maker and gang making a new M.E.G. sail. Coopers setting 600 Packs crew variously employed. Sun down reduced sail. Am strong gales & cloudy with a large Westery swell. Morning hard gales drove reef main. Top sail wore too head off high sea & thick hazy weather at 8 A.M. & run more in a P.M. were ship stood off to the S.E. strong gales & high sea. Crew all well Saunders as usual. Sailed 29th of Pork 5th of Barley 3 Quarts of Maltaples. Pos in 34-23 South Long 126-48-26

Sunday
Jan 12
Calms
 Commenced with strong gales & high sea under moderate sail at Sun. the gale increased as also sea in all the weather having a very threatening appearance with lightning in the Southern & Western Quarter. Towed up the Quarter boats & took in the Mast in fore sail fore top sail & Mizzen & fore reef. The main am. & weather at 2 the gale began to moderate and kept on the decline till 4 when we then experience a total calm with much sea at 6 a breeze sprang up made all requisite sail. At 10 performed. Day's service concludes with fresh breeze

*Under the usual pressure
 Crew all well Saunders
 as before
 Pos in 35-16 Long 127-45 East*

Date	Winds	Remarks from the Australian Light towards New Zealand
Monday 13 th Sandy 16 Crew all well Saunders doing no duty	S.W.	Fresh breezes & clear throughout the most part occasionally taking in E. G. Sail served to the crew 24 th of Pork 12 th of Split peas & 2 Quarts of Melapex Latter part Light winds & cloudy Employed as most needed Obs in 36-11 South Long per 100-32-16
Tuesday 14 th Crew all well Saunders doing no duty	S.W.	Light breezes & Pleasant Weather Sail maker making a m. E. G. Sail from as needed towards Sun set the winds decreased to a calm with a rising North swell from the SW at 8 PM a light breeze spring up from the Northward turned & made all needfull Sail midnight Light variable winds latter part in- creasing winds veering to the SW with spicing squalls & rain Meridian strong winds with a Large West swell from all well Saunders at Latterly Obs in 37-12 South Long per 132-16-45E
Wednesday 15 th Crew all well Saunders doing no duty	S.W.	Commences with Strong Gales & clear Weather with large Sea from the Employed as most needfull am Squaring with the rain Meridian same Weather from all well Saunders Still doing no duty Obs in 39-21 South Long per 135-11 East
Thurs 16 th Crew all well Saunders doing no duty	S.W.	Strong Winds & clear with high Sea Ship labour- ing much & Shipping much Water breached a Cask of Beef containing 38 Pails? PM the winds became moderate veering more to Westward turned according making our course for New Zealand from all well Saunders still as usual Obs in 41-7 South Long per 137-24-45E
Friday 17 th Crew all well Saunders doing no duty	S.W.	Moderate & clear hands employed as most needfull & keep- ing good look out for Whale Sail makers making & in E. G. all Sail am increasing breezes veering to the SW took in top gall morning moderate gales with large Sea from & Weather from all well Saunders as usual Obs in 43-21 South Long per 140-48 East

Date Winds *Ship Amherst from Australia towards Port Zealand* 139

Saturday 10th S.W. Moderate breezes & clear weather at 8 the winds became
 W.S.W. Variable & Light trimid according? am increasing breeze
 N.W. & cloudy hauled more up to the Eastward being now
 to the Southward of Van Diemen at ^{noon} Strong breeze
 Stowed fore & Mizzen Top Gall Sails & fly Gib crew
 all well Saunders as before Lat 44-21 Long per spec 143-40 E

Sunday 11th S.W. Strong breezes with a heavy swell from the S.W.
 at Sun set the winds increased Stowed top Gall Sails
 & reefed Top Sails? am more moderate & clear at 4
 the winds became variable Saw the Land of Van Diemen
 North about South Cape bearing N.E. by compass 45 miles at
 noon 2^o bore N.W. 1/4 W 59 miles thick hazy weather
 S.W. & pap'd several black Whales crew all well Saunders
 as lately Obs in 44-27 South Long per spec 147-25-15 E
 S. B. Performed Divine Service

Monday 12th N.E. Fresh breezes & thick weather toward midnight the
 winds became Variable with pain thunder & Lightning
 made & Shortened Sail according a large swell from
 the N.E. throughout the last part Strong wind with
 much sea crew all well Saunders as lately
 Obs 44-37 South Long per spec 149-40 East

Tuesday 13th S.W. Strong winds & cloudy at intervals rain a large
 sea from the N.E. towards the middle part it became
 more moderate and settled ^{winds} veering alternately
 from N.W. to S.W. Latter part Light winds & clear crew
 all well Saunders as before
 Obs in 45-38 South Long per spec 152-49-15 E

Wednesday 14th N.W. Moderate & clear Employed at most required Sail
 makers making a new main Top Gall Sail am increas-
 ing breezes & cloudy Latter part Light breezes
 North & Variable Meridian crew all well Saunders as
 lately - Obs in 45-32 S Long per spec 154-31 East
 Towed to crew 29 of Cork 11 Pints of Spirit per
 2 Quarts of Molasses

Date	Winds	Remarks from the Australian Night towards New Zealand
Thursday Jan ^y 23 ^d	North N.E. & E	Moderate & clear with Large Swell from the Southward at 8 P.M. Tacked the N.W. increasing breezes Stowed top & all Sail more moderate through night at 4 A.M. tacked to the Eastward with Light Variable Winds & thick misty Weather soon fresh breezes & clear tacked Ship to the N.W. crew all well. Laundry as usual. — — — — — Obs in 45° 35' South Long 155° 20' East
Friday 24 th	N.E. North Variable South West	Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather having a Large Swell from the Southward towards night the winds increased Stowed top Gall Sails throughout the Night fresh breezes & Dark cloudy weather with constant lightning invariable round the compass latter part light variable winds with an inundation of rain towards noon the weather began to clear up with an increasing winds made all proportionate, standing to the N.E. & crew all well. Laundry still as latterly i.e. making himself com- fortable below showing no disposition to return to duty Obs in 42° 23' South Long per spec 154° 17' 00" & {broach'd a Tier of Port broach'd a Tier of Bread}
Saturday 25 th	S.W. N.W. & W.	Fresh breezes & cloudy under all necessary sail standing to the S.E. Am Steady breezes & clear towards Day the winds inclined more to the North- ward trim'd & made Sail according moon cloudy inclining to rain crew all well. Laundry as latterly Obs in 40° 34' South Long per spec 156° 8' 45" East — —
Sunday 26 th	West Variable N.W. South	P.M. Steady breezes & clear all useful Sail at Kiooe & last part Light & Variable Am Performed Divine Service taking a Sermon from the St John 25-26 Verses of the South from the Resurrection and the life; he that believeth in me though he were Dead, yet shall he Live, and whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die. — — At noon a Steady breezes Spring up kept our reach to the N.E. crew all well. Laundry as before Served to the crew 22 ^{lb} of Beef 29 ^{lb} of Pork & Quarts of Metaphes { Obs in 39° 30' South Long per spec 157° 49' 45" East

Moved to the crew 22^{lb} of Beef
 29^{lb} of Pork & Quarts
 of Metaphes

Date Winds *Lady Amherst towards New Zealand Amherst Master*
 Monday 27th South
 Steady breeze for the first part under all needfull sail
 middle part light airs & calms at day. Light Van
 Waled Down boats gave chase but growing fast were
 unable to get up with them at 10 the boats returned
 without success saw more whales a steady breeze
 springing up gave chase at 11 close up Down boats
 but met with the same success whales growing fast apparent
 by being much disturbed at noon the boats returned whales
 still in sight of the ship still pursued them, crew all
 well Saunders as usual
 Lat Obs 38-52 South
 Long Obs 158-42 East
*Carried the usual allowance
of 29 lbs of Beef 13 1/2 of Flour &
3 Quarts of Metapies*

Tuesday 28th South
 Steady breeze standing to the Westward after the whales
 at 4 near them Down all boats at 6 returned meeting
 with the same success having tryed all means but to
 no purpose they keeping the boats at a certain distance
 were ship kept our beach to the N.E. at midnight
 it became calm and remained till 8 am when a light
 breeze sprang up from the S. & made all sail keeping a good
 look at the mast head saw a shoal of rollers which we
 supposed had occasioned the whales to be so wild yesterday
 noon steady breeze & clear weather crew all well
 Saunders as before
 Lat in 38-33 South
 Long per Chron 158-46-30 East
*Carried 29 lbs of Beef 4 Quarts of
Flour 3 Quarts of Metapies*

Wednesday 29th N.W.
 Commenced with steady breezes & pleasant serene weather
 crew as most needfull & keeping a good look out for
 whales toward evening the winds increased arriving more
 aft latter part steady breeze & cloudy crew all well
 Saunders as usual
 Lat in 37-16 South
 Long per Chron 161-57 East
*Carried 29 lbs of Beef
13 Pints of Flour 3 Quarts*

Thursday 30th West
 Commenced with steady breezes & hazy weather crew
 employed drawing & knitting yarns spinning spun
 yarn &c &c middle & last part ~~light~~ light vari-
 able winds & hazy weather an increasing southerly
 swell crew all well Saunders as usual
 W. R. W.
 Carried 29 lbs of Beef 29 Pints of Flour 3 Quarts of Metapies
 Lat in 36-25 South
 Long per Chron 163-56-15 East

Date	Winds	Lady Amherst towards New Zealand Wm Barnard
Friday Jan 27 31/34 Con'd 29 of Port 11 Pint of Pear 2 Quarts of Melapex	W.S.W	Commenced with ^{light} breezes & Pleasant serene weather Crew employed as yesterday Tradesmen as required During the 24 hours observed the ship to pass through strong current rips apparently setting to the North- ward middle & last part weather as above crew all well Saunders as usual } Obs in 35 37 1/2 South Long for 165 18 East
Saturday Feb 1 Con'd 29 of Port 1 Pint & 2 Quarts of Melapex	West	Light winds for the first part employed as most needfull Tradesmen as required Am Increasing breezes & clear latter part & weather crew all in the mth Saunders as lastly } Obs in 34 24 South Long for 168 11 East
Sunday 2nd Con'd 29 of Port 1 Pint & 2 Quarts of Melapex	West S.E	Light breezes & clear all requisite Sail set at 6 Am the winds suddenly veered from the Southwest with thick weather or small rain Am Increasing winds & Cloudy with Lightning in the N Western Quarter latter part more moderate still cloudy at 10 mustered the crew left & performed divine service taking the Sermon from the 20 th Luke 36 Verbe. Butther can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of Gods, being the children of the resurrection, crew all well Saunders as usual Obs in 34 10 South Long for 171 12 15 East
Monday 3rd Con'd to the fore 29 of Port 12 Pint of Pear & 2 Quarts of Melapex	S.E - E.S.E	Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy weather, all requisite Sail set reaching to the Eastward toward midnight the winds became Light & Variable at 1 ^h 30 ^m Am Saw the King's bearing from E.S.E to S.E 1/2 E about 3 leagues at 6 tacks stood in for the Islands at 9 the Islands bore S.E 2 miles sent two boats on shore with Lines & Hooks to fish at noon Light breezes ship of 8 in crew all well Saunders as usual Obs in 34 8 South sometime the Island bore S.E 1/2 S 1 1/2 miles which placed the Island in 34 10 South & Long 172 48 East by shren -
Tuesday 4 th Con'd 29 of Port 1 Pint of Barley & 2 1/2 Quarts of Melapex	E.S.E N.E -	Commenced with Light winds at 2 the boats returned with few fish found on the Island a few natives from New Zealand having been there 2 months they not having any thing to dispose off up boats made all sail to Eastward Light breezes & Variable throughout the night found a strong current setting to the Eastward at Day Light Saw the Land about the North Cape bearing S.W Dist 20 miles Concludes with Light airs crew all well Saunders as lastly } Obs in 34 17 1/2 Long 174 7 1/2

Date	Winds	Remarks on board Lying in Karaduar Bay New Zealand
Wednesday 5 th	N.E.	Proceed with Light Winds at Intervals Calm at 4 P.M.

Lat. 35° 9' 30" South.
Long 174° 21' 0" East.

Cape Bren
S 60 E.



Cavalle Isles.
S 80 W.

ing
t
Vain
ules
he
ame
St. h
S. 7.
at
Var.
= 30
ant
Steady
st the
s

Thursday 6th S.W.

Brought to Shore of Port of 53 pieces

West

Steady Breeze & Clear in turning the Crew too from Dinner found them or the major part of them intoxicated & not fit for duty having got Spirits from the shore their being severall of those House's or Grog now here from which it makes things unpleasant and has made the Crew very refractory Middle and last part Light Air & Clear the Carpenter very much intoxicated & unable to do duty having^{said} he would do no more but would go on shore from part intoxication part doing duty Served 2th of Beef 2th of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses having this day served a pound of Bread for man finding it go much faster than common when the most of them came aft said that was not sufficient and rather would they have it as such but would as much as they could consume

Friday 7th S.W.
North

East

Steady Breeze & Cloudy employed rattling & Taring down the rigging & doing other needfulls Throughout the Night Light winds & Cloudy with rain bartered a little this Day with the Natives Carpenter Doing Duty noon Steady Breeze & Pleasant got off Four small casks of^{Water} Served fresh meat to the Crew & 2th Quarts of Molasses

Date Winds Lady Amherst towards New Zealand Wm Barnett
 Friday W.N.W. Commenced with ^{light} breezes & Pleasant serene weather
 Jan 27
 31/34

Sailed 29
 11 Pints of
 2 Quarts
 Metaph



Saturday
 Feb 1
 P.O. Cock. Lat. 35-9-0 South.
 E. Long 174-6-0 East.
 Sailed 29
 11 Pints of
 2 Quarts
 Metaph
 Lat. 34-6-7 South.
 Long 174-0-0 East.

By these several Bearings viz.
 Cape Horn S 63-30 E
 Sugar Loaf Rock S 29-W
 Cavalle Isles S 73 W.
 marked the way fairly open.

Sunday
 2nd

Sailed 29 of Pref 29 Pints
 of Colour & Quarts of
 Metaph


and increasing winds
 & Cloudy with Lightning in the N.W. Western Quarter
 latter part more moderate still cloudy at 10 mustered
 the crew aft & performed divine service taking the
 Sermon from the 20th Luke 36 Verbe. Butcher can they die any
 more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God,
 being the children of the resurrection, crew all well Saunders at usual
 Obs in 34-10 South Long for shore 171-12-15 East

Monday
 3rd
 Sailed to the front 29 of Pref
 12 Pints of Colour & Quarts
 of Metaph

Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy weather all requisite
 Sail set reaching to the Eastward toward midnight the
 winds became light & variable at 1st 30 am Saw the
 Kings bearing from E.S.E to S.E. 1/2 S about 3 leagues at 6 tacks
 stood in for the Islands at 9 the Islands here S.E. 2 miles sent
 two boats on shore with Lines & Hooks to fish at noon light
 breezes ship of 8 in crew all well Saunders at usual
 Obs in 34-8 South sometime the Island here S.E. 1 1/2 miles which
 placed the Island in 34-10 South & Long 173-48 East by shore

Tuesday
 4th
 Sailed 29 W of Pref
 1 Pint of Barley &
 2 1/2 Quarts of Metaph

Commenced with light winds at 2 the boats returned with few fish found
 on the Island a few natives from New Zealand having been
 there 2 months they not having any thing to dispose off up
 boats made all sail to Eastward light breezes & variable throughout
 the night found a strong current setting to the Eastward at Day Light
 Saw the Land about the North Cape bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles
 Concludes with light airs crew all well Saunders at latterly
 Obs in 34-17 S Long 174-78 E


Date	Winds	Remarks on board Lying in Karadiah Bay New Zealand
<p>Wednesday 5th</p> <p>Served to the crew the usual provisions Bak 29 lb Spelt peas 13 Bints & 2 Quarts of Malt</p>	<p>N.E.</p>  <p>West.</p>	<p>Commenced with Light winds at Intervalls calm at 4 am a Strong Wind at 6 came up with a Spike proving to be the Ship Elizabeth Capt Surray formerly Capt Madsen out 2 months from Hobart Town 300 Barrels of the Land about Knuckle point bearing E.S.E. Dist 14 miles a Light air throughout the Night at Day Light Cape Bren S 60 E Point Peacock S 14 E Lat 40 S at the same Time by meridian alt of Saturn 35 1/2 South a Light breeze springing sprung up bent sails & run in at 10 am Came too in Karadiah Bay went out to 30 Fathoms of Cable found here the Indian Capt Grant Ship Warren American & Ship Lynce from Sydney Steady breeze crew all well. Saunders & Chamberlain left the Ship getting a passage by one of the Canoes</p>
<p>Thursday 6th</p> <p>Branch to Force of Wind of 50 miles</p>	<p>S.W.</p> <p>West</p>	<p>Steady breeze & Clear in turning the crew too from Dinner found them or the major part of them intoxicated & not fit for duty having got Spirits from the shore their being several of these Houses or Grog now here from which it makes things unpleasant and has made the crew very refractory Middle and last part Light air & Clear the Carpenter very much intoxicated & unable to do duty having ^{said} he would do no more but would go on shore from past intoxication part doing duty Served 2^{lb} of Beef 2^{lb} of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses having this day served a pound of bread for man finding it go much faster than common when the most of them came aft said that was not sufficient and rather would they have it as such but would as much as they could consume</p>
<p>Friday 7th</p>	<p>S.W.</p> <p>North</p> <p>East</p>	<p>Steady breeze & Cloudy employed rattling & Taring down the rigging & doing other needfuls Throughout the Night Light winds & Cloudy with rain barbed a little this Day with the Natives Carpenter Doing Duty noon Steady breeze & Pleasant got off four small casks of Served fresh meat to the crew & 2 Quarts of Molasses</p>



Date	Winds	Remarks Lying in the Bay of Islands St. Barnab's
Saturday 8 th	Variable	Light Variable winds & pleasant weather employed
	West	Trading & bartering trading made several barter
	East	with the Natives latter part a steady breeze Came to anchor the Edward Capt. Brine
2 Quarts of Metap. Room crew all well.		29 th Port 13 Quarts of Oil
Sunday 9 th	Variable	Commenced with Light breezes & clear
		Midnight calm & pretty at 10 part of them
	East	went on Liberty the other part attended divine service taking ^{ceremony} dis. from the 18 Chap of Luke
		13 Verse. God be merciful to me a Sinner
		Room Steady breezes & clear
Monday 10	East	Steady breezes and Pleasant serene weather
		Employed fitting & doing sundry needfull about
		the rigging made some small barter served the
		Usual provisions Port 28 th Metap. 2 Quarts
		concluded with pleasant serene weather crew well
Tuesday 11	East	Commenced with Steady light breezes employed as
		laterly purchased a few potatoes & pigs receive from
		Indian 52 Lances 24 Irons one Chin of bread & spare
		Cutter & grindstone concluded with pleasant weather
		Crew all well served 28 th of Port 2 Quarts of Metap.
Wednesday 12 th	East	Commenced with Steady breezes & clear weather crew
		employed as usual needfull. latter part Light wind
	Port	& cloudy crew all well served fresh meat & 2 Quarts
		of Metap.
Thursday 13 th	Port	Commenced with Light winds & cloudy middle & last
	Variable	part cloudy with much rain & frequent squalls
	S.E.	crew all well served 28 th of Port & 2 Quarts of Metap.
Friday 14 th	S.E.	Strong ^{wind} with much rain nothing particular done
		this day as weather being unfavourable concludes
	N.W.	more fine crew all well served 28 th of Port 2 Quarts
		of Metap.
Saturday 15	S.W.	Moderate & clear employed getting on board wood & water
	Variable	& doing other needfulls Steady breezes & pleasant
		weather throughout crew all well served fresh meat
		& 2 Quarts of Metap.

Date	Winds	Remarks Lying in the bay of Island Am. Barnett
Sunday 16 th	Mr. Liberty S.E.	Commenced with Steady & clear weather at 10-30 mustered the crew or those who felt inclined to attend & performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 6 th Chap ^t of John 37 Verse. He that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out Latter part Steady breezes & pleasant
Monday 17 th	S.E. - East	Steady breezes & pleasant for the first part. Thicker strong winds and cloudy. Having occasion to leave the ship in charge of my chief Officer for a few hours when on my return I found him intoxicated & not knowing where he had put or laid my keys but giving me a deal of his insolence & abuse for which I ordered him to his Cabin when he made then an oath saying that no more any other should put him there. Then left him to himself, sent the boat on shore for the Liberty men at 10-30 the boat returned with the crew only at day light sent one boat for water another for the Liberty men but came back not being able to get any of them off the boat that where sent for water, also despatched her & went to the grog Shop by the water Boat returned with 8 butts. Latter part Steady breezes & pleasant crew all well a part on shore viz the two Coopers & Johnson not yet returned from their liberty
Tuesday 18 th	East	Steady breezes & pleasant serene weather employed Wooding & Watering sent one boat up the river for one ton of Potatoes Meridian D ^r Math crew well but partly intoxicated Cooper on shore
Wednesday 19 th	Variable	Light variable winds & clear employed as yesterday made some small barbers crew more steady coopers still on shore
Thursday 20 th	Calm	Light air & calm for the most part employed as before sent the boat for one ton of Potatoes crew all well coopers returned
Friday 21 st	South	Light air & calm throughout the most part employed as usual part Painting ship made some small exchanges for pigs & potatoes crew all well from Capt. B. on shore 29 th off Port

More of Capt. & potatoes

146	Date	Winds	Remarks Lying in the Bay of Coland Mr Barath
Saturday 22 nd	Variable		Light Variable Winds with rain throughout Nothing materially done this day owing to the Weather Crew all well Served 29 lb of Pork
Sunday 23 rd	N.E		Moderate & Cloudy with rain Middle part more fine at 10 mustard left & performed Service Service taking the Harmon from Luke 14 th & 18 th men and they all, with one consent, began to make cocon Moon Steady Breezes & Clear Served Fresh Meat
Monday 24 th	North		Steady Breezes & Clear Crew on Liberty at Sun Set a part returned Middle part found Henry Bault & Mr Smith the fopers mate had lowered & taking a boat with their floathes on Shore ^{with} two natives under the Idea of Disposition a canoe with ^{two} natives off giving information then offered them a reward to secure them till the morning with the boat which they sent adrift when they landed at Day Light went on Shore one boat & crew to bring off the Disposition which the natives had secured & also the boat paid the reward 80 lb of Tobacco & 2 Spanish Dollars put the two Disposition in Jrons giving them bread & Water during the forenoon released one having made apology & his promise of better behaviour the other still hardened in Guilt Moon Steady & Clear Crew all well Served 29 lb of Pork
Tuesday 25 th	West		Steady Breezes & Clear Weather Middle part Dark & Cloudy with Thunder & Lightning took on board one tun of Potatoes & one Pig Morning thick foggy Weather more short Set top Sails waiting a Breeze to get out at 10 more clear came off the Landlords with the ^{2nd} Bills contracted by the Crew which I refused to pay. at 10-30 a large Spry up wright & made sail in company with the Indian Moon Steady Breezes & Clear Cape Bren N 83 E Nine from back N 60 W Motarica Island Served 29 lb of Pork

Date	Wind	Remark
Feb 26 Monday	SW 	Remarks Pursuing off New Zealand Wm Barretto 147 Steady breezes & clear saw a strange sail which proved to be the Manstead Captn Maculiff late from Sydney 150 barrels Sun down in top gall sails with ships on company at 7 tack'd off Cape Horn NW 7 miles Fresh breezes throughout the night During this forenoon saw Sun backs & black Sun at noon Steady breezes & clear the North Cape bore 17 1/2 & 42 miles Obs in 34 26 Long per Chron 174 12 E
Feb 27 Tuesday	SW V.W.	Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather all requisite sail set Employed stowing the anchors unbent the cables & secured them below Sun set shortened sail & lay too Head off Knuckle point C.E 10 miles midday part moderate breezes & clear at 3 am were ships heading to the N.E Day Light made all sail keeping a good look out for whale at noon Cape Horn bore S 60-30 E Sugar Loaf Peak S 29 W. Parallel Obs S 73 W Meridian alt Obs 35-5-15 S
Friday 28th	SW V.W. Breeze & force of Wind containing 53 miles	Fresh breezes throughout Standing off & in keeping a good look out for whale Sun set short made sail Cape Horn S.E 12 miles tack'd occasionally through the night at 7-28 50 am Cape Horn bore S 38-20 E Dist 4 miles making the Longitude 175-8 being from the truth 33 miles to the Eastward stood out saw a strange sail which proved to be the Indian with a large whale increasing breezes reduced sail according Noon strong wind Obs in 34-44-16 Long 175-28 E 174-55 E were ship spoke the Indian front all well
Saturday March 1st	SW V.W. Breeze & force of Wind	Fresh breezes throughout Sun down bore & spoke the Indian were ship every four hours through the night morning made sail pass'd the Indian cutting in saw another sail At 21-44-6 am Obs the angular Dist of Sun & Moon which gives our Long 175-17 East bore up & made more sail to the N.E Noon strong breezes Crew all well Obs in 34-49-51 Long per Chron 175-3-15 E 175-30-15 E

Date	Winds	Remarks
<div>148</div> <div>Sunday</div> <div>March</div> <div>2nd</div>	<div>SW</div> <div></div> <div>N.W.</div>	Remarks Lady Amherst Guiding of the East Coast of New Zealand Moderate Breezes & clear, keeping a good look-out for Whales Saw a Strange Sail Sun set Shortened Sail for the Night Light Breezes & pleasant fine weather through this last part Morning made all sail reaching to the Westward at 10 spoke the Barque Tamer from Sydney out 5 month 200 barrels & masterd the crew aft & performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 10 th Chap ^t of Romans & Veron Brothers, my hearts desire and prayer to God for Brethren, that they might be saved. Green all men Noon Obs ^d in 34-30 } 175-21 East 175-45 East
<div>Monday</div> <div>March 3</div>	<div>Variable</div> <div></div> <div>North</div>	Moderate & Variable Employed as most needful under Easy Sail through the Night Day Light made all sail the Reynard paid & spoke Meridian Steady Breezes Green all well Obs ^d in 34-26 South Long per Chron } 176-51 East Obs ^d by Lunar 175-46-E } 175-42-32
<div>Tuesday</div> <div>4th</div>	<div>North</div> <div>N.N.E</div>	Moderate & clear stood off to the Eastward with all sail Evening Shortened Sail the Reynard in company Middle part fresh Breezes & clear Morning made all sail at 22-41-34 am apparant Time Observed the angular Dist ^{ce} of Sun & Moon which gives our Long 176-46-8 of Greenwich Noon moderate & clear crew all well Obs ^d in 34-42 North Long per Chron } 176-52 East 176-20 East
<div>Wednesday</div> <div>5</div>	<div>N.N.E</div>	Moderate & cloudy all Serviceable Sail set keeping our reach to the Eastward with a good look-out the Reynard in company Night Shortened Sail Middle part Light Breezes & cloudy at Day Light made all sail Latter part Squally with rain Green all well Obs ^d in 35-0 South Long per Chron } 176-43-15

Chord fresh meat & two Quarts of Molasses

Served to her 34th of Port North
Served 34th of Port & Quarts of Molasses

Served 34th of Port & Quarts of Molasses North

Date Winds Lady Amherst off the East Coast of New Zealand ¹⁴⁴ to Barbic 10
 Thursday N.E. 6th Moderate & cloudy with rain the Regnard in company at 6 Shortneck Sail. Strong Winds throughout the night with rain. Am more moderate made more sail
 Variable Latter part calm & constant rain crew all well
 Sun Obscure - - - - - Served 34th of Beef & 2 Quarts of ^{malt} Potatoes

Friday N.E. 7th P.M. Light breezes from the Eastward with dark stormy weather & constant rain Middle part increasing winds in Ebb -
 Broach & Turn of Day Light same weather Noon 8th crew all well
 Breeze North Sun Obscure - - - - - Served the with 33th of Potatoes & 2 Quarts of malt

Saturday North 8th P.M. Strong breezes with continuation of rain & rough Sea Middle part same weather at 4 am Saw Whales near the ship going to windward Lower three boats gave chase at 11 the boats returned not succeeding wind & rain preventing the boat getting up with them Noon brisk gales & Hazy weather crew all well Obs in 35° 3' South Long 177° 23' West

Sunday N.E.W. 9th P.M. Strong Wind with rain & rough Sea under double reefed Tops at Sun Set more moderate but variable throughout the night morning made more sail at 10 am performed Divine Service taking the sermon from the 6th chapter of Matthew. 9-10-11-12 & 13 Verses Our father which art in heaven. &c. at noon made all sail winds shifting crew all well - - - - - Obs in 34° 3' South Long per Chron 175° 51' East

Monday N.W. 10th East Moderate & Variable with rough Sea throughout the night Steady breezes under Moderate Sail changing to the N.W. Day Light Saw a strange vessel on our weather bow apparently among Whale stood toward her at noon Steady breezes near the strange vessel whale the said ship having his boats down gave chase crew all well Served to crew 34th of Potatoes Obs in 33° 35' South Long per Chron 176° 50' West



Stiza. Chances



62 Barrels

Date	Winds	Remarks on Board Off Shore New England

Tuesday East
 11th


Steady Breezes & clear proved the Strangers to be
 the Duke Francis of London, could not speak being
 in Chase of Whale Lower & Several Times not
 being able to keep the run of the Whales At 4 got
 fast at 10^o Pm. got the Whale along Side & Lay too
 under Main Sail till Day Light commenced cutting in
 Served 24 W of Strong winds with rough Sea were Ship being
 Port 2 Quarts too much Sea for cutting to windward our Neighbors
 of Metapes in Sight apparently having lost his Whale —
 Noon 8° Weather this in 33-24 South Long 177-1 West.



Adms East Agency Grind & Clear Weather with rough Sea
12th Employed cutting in at 5-30 PM got the body
in Secured the Head & neck side for the Night
being too late to get it in through the ^{night} moderate
Dried 24th of breezed in the morning commenced with the
Pork & Quarts Head at noon finished one man Pick & Pick
of Mutton - 33-37 South Long for flour 17-18 West

March 10	<p>Strong winds & clear weather with rough sea were ship stood to the N. West under moderate sail employed heaving out middle part various ble winds & cloudy at day light saw a change N.E. - sails on our weather became more fresh breezes & cloudy two hands sick 20 lbs in 32-23 South Long for from 178-22 West - Carved crew 30th of Beef 5 pints of Oil & 2 Quarts of Molasses</p>
----------	--

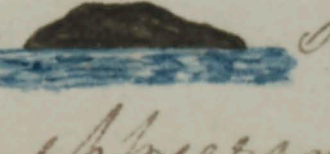

Friday M.E
14th
7 mas on 42 - crews
1 broad a pack of beef 40
1 broad a pack of Pork
17 58 fives
North
Served 2nd of Pork.
2 Pints of Flour &
2 Quarts of Molasses
Hands Sick & George Brown doing no duty 1st in 31 30th
Long per chron 179. 10 West

Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Wm Barne

Saturday March 15th North Moderate breezes & cloudy under moderate sail keeping a good look out for whales throughout the night strong winds & cloudy with frequent rain at 2 the winds became variable thence according steering N.E. at day Light saw Brimble's rock bearing N.W. by E. dist 20 or 30 miles at noon the rock bore N. 47 E appearing thus  Dist 30 miles Obs in 31-12-37 South Long for Chron 178-29-30 West







Sunday March 16th E. Breeze & clear weather under moderate sail saw the breakers to the Westward of the rocks breaking high they being about 12 dist from the rocks Sun set Shortened sail for the night Morning made all sail at 9 sighted the rocks keeping our reach to the E.N.E. keeping a sharp look out at 10 am performed divine service taking the sermon from the 8th chap^t of Acts 33 Verse of them words viz. In his humiliation, his judgement was taken away: and who shall declare his generation? - at noon Obs in 31-28-30 South Long for Chron 178-55 East Brimble's rock bearing by compass N 52-30 East Dist 15 miles having this appearance  running until 3-30 P.M. E.N.E. 4 knots per hour the rocks then having this appearance  & bearing N 5 W Dist 8 miles now by several sights of Sun & Moon & again chronometer confirming the above places the rock in Lat 31-15-30 South & Long 178-39-30 West thus being 10 Eastern Variation to be allowed to the above course & bearings - - - - -

Monday March 17th E. Breeze & cloudy towards Sun set saw Whales apparently going to windward Shortened sail for the night Morning made sail two ships in sight apparently among Whales ran toward them saw the Whales & where going fast to landward gave chase at 10 near down boats the ^{Company} Skates in ^{at} Moon the boats returned without success whale going too fast to get on fire all well Obs in 30-45 South Long for Chron 177-59 East

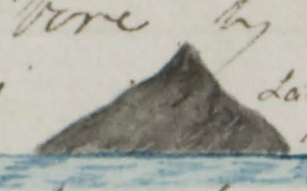
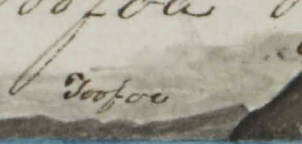
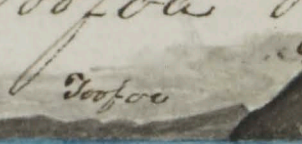

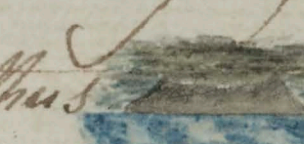



Tuesday March 18th E. Breeze & cloudy at intervals rain still in chase saw the Island of Macaulay's bearing N.W. by N about 40 miles having this appearance  shortly after saw the Macaulay rocks bearing this appearance  toward Sun set near the Whales down boats but returned as our former success Shortened sail for the night Obs in 30-36-20 South Macaulay's Island N.W. by N 28 miles same appearance Macaulay's rocks N.W. by E both ships in sight Morning made sail reaching to the Southward the other ships in sight bore up standing to the S.W. Moon set in

Observed 30 of Prop 30 Reel. of H. Law & 3 Quarts of Molasses

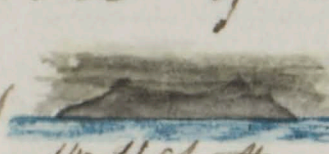

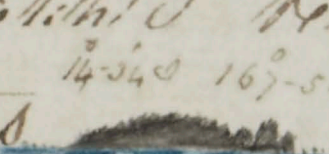


Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst among the parties
<p>Wednesd March 19th</p> <p>Sailed to the Port of 2 Quarts of Metaper</p>	<p>Light E</p>	<p>Commenced with Light winds & cloudy with frequent showers of rain Macaulays Island bore N 39 W Dist 24 miles having this appearance  Macaulays Peaks S 79 W 15 miles  the Theaters in sight Shortened sail at Sun bet. Light airs & palms throughout the Night & morning made sail stood in for the Land at 9 sent two boats on shore with muskets & Fishing Lines Noon Obs in 30 13 - 30 South Long 178 14 W four of the crew unwell Ship standing off & in</p>
<p>Thurs March 20th</p> <p>Sailed to the Port of 2 Quarts of Metaper</p> <p>Friday March 21st</p>	<p>Light E</p> <p>South</p>	<p>On Light breeze & clear 2 boats on shore the Theaters in company having three of her boat on shore at 6 PM the boats returned with a good supply of goats & fish Shortened sail for the Night standing to the N.E. & Light breeze & fair throughout morning made sail the Theaters in sight at 7 Saw Sunday Is. bearing N by E appearing thus  Macaulays thus  Noon Obs in 29 43 - 47 Long for shore 177 45 West two Sick Steady breezes & cloudy all requisite sail but crew variously employed at Sun bet Shortened sail for the Night Sunday Island bearing N thus  Steady breezes through Night morning made sail our companions in sight at 8 Sunday Island  employed starting down bit in the shore hold Noon Squally 33 PM of show with rain Obs in 29 6 South Long for shore 177 22 West four 2 Quarts of Metaper of the crew Sick one very bad with the confirmed Syphilis</p>
<p>Satur March 22nd</p> <p>Sailed to the Port of 2 Quarts of Metaper</p>	<p>South</p> <p>East</p>	<p>Squally weather with passing showers employed as ever noon the Theaters in sight in the evening finished & stowed down 57 barrels Shortened sail for the Night Strong wind through this latter part under moderate sail Noon Obs in 29 31 - 35 South Long for shore 176 58 45 West 4 of the crew Sick Served 17th of Pork 2 Quarts of Metaper</p>
<p>Sunday 23rd</p> <p>Sailed to the Port of 2 Quarts of Metaper</p>	<p>East</p>	<p>Strong breezes & Squally with passing showers at Sun at Sun Sunday Island bearing N by E 35 miles reduced sail for the Night weather as served 32th of Beef above morning strong winds lost sight of our Neighbours at 10 Master 30 PM of show the crew at 6 performed Divine Service taking the Communion from 3 Quarts of Metaper 1st Communion at noon Obs in 28 20 South Long for shore 176 45 West 3 of the crew Sick</p>

Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst W. Barnett Master
Monday 24 th	East	Strong breezes throughout at Sun set in Gib & Fore top Sail Squarely through the Night Morning more moderate Set the above Sails coopers employed repairing casks Sail makers repairing Fore top Sail noon Strong winds three of the crew Sick Obs in Lat 27-26 South Long per Chron 176-40 West Served 32 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Malapies
Tuesday 25 th	East E.N.E	Strong ^{bruz} with rough sea throughout the whole of this 24 hours Ship under double reef top Sails reaching to the Northward Crew employed making Points & doing other needfuls 4 of the crew Sick Obs at noon 26-4 South Long per Chron 176-55-15 West Served 32 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Malapies
Wednesday 26 th	E.N.E	A continuation of Strong winds with large sea Crew employed as before Am more moderate Sun in the 7 th bent another noon Moderate & clear 4 of the crew Sick Obs in 24-36 South Long per Chron 177-36-15 West Served 32 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Malapies
Thursday 27 th	E.N.E	Moderate & clear unbent fore top Sail bent another Pickering breezes through the Night latter part Fresh breezes Employed repairing Gib & doing other needfuls coopers repairing casks noon Obs in 23-22 South Long per Chron 177-36 West 4 of the crew Sick Served 29 of Beef 35 of Flour 3 Quarts of Malapies
Friday 28 th	E.N.E Variable	Moderate & clear Employed as before Sun set Indicating breeze & Squarely weather with rain under moderate Sail Do throughout this last part noon Obs in 22-6 South Long per Chron 177-36 West 4 of the crew Sick Served 32 of Pork
Saturday 29 th	East E.N.E East E.N.E	Fresh breezes & cloudy Employed repairing Glue rope & doing other needfuls Shortened Sail for the Night Am the winds indicated more easterly morning made more Sail Strong winds & Squarely with frequent rain noon more fine Obs in 20-38 South Long per Chron 176-39-15 East four of the crew Sick Served 32 of Pork 2 Quarts of Malapies
Sunday 30 th	E.N.E	Fresh breezes & clear sets out reach to the Northward at 10 variable & Squarely Do throughout the Night at 8 am Tacked to the Southward Fresh breezes at 10 am performed Divine Service in charge on the discourse of last Sunday noon Obs in 19-46 South Long per Chron 175-58-30 West Served fresh meat 35 of Flour

Date	Wind	Remarks on board the Lady Ambers Mr Barretto Master
Monday March 31	C.B	Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 8 Am Tack'd to the Southward Same weather mid night tack again to the N.E Day Light made all sail and the Land bearing E by S Dist about 25 miles Employed the forenoon setting up Top & top Back Stay & repairing Main Top Cails & doing other necessaries at 10 Am ^{PM} PM ^{PM} or long had here by compass E by S Dist ^{Dist} Island here E 1/4 S  Lat 19-34 South 174-46-30 W Having these appearances noon At 12-26 South Long per chron 174-45-15 W the above Island bearing E by S 1/2 E Dist 16 miles E by S 1/4 S 20 miles Port 2 2 1/2 Malap Lat 19-34 South Long 174-46-30 W bearing E by S Dist ^{Dist} miles.
Tuesday April 1	S.E	Pleasant serene weather throughout at Day Light Saw the Islands of Tofoa bearing thus  N 1/4 S by hour West appearing thus  35 Lat Island thus N by W 1/4 W  2 1/2 miles Saw several canoes running to the Southward Served 2 1/2 of Port apparently for wine noon Steady breezes & pleasant At 12 in Port 2 2 1/2 Malap 19-17 South Long per chron 174-0-45 West One Sick.
Wednesday April 2	S.E	Pleasant serene weather running down for Vavaoo at Van At close up with Island Lay too for day Light? Having during the afternoon seen a danger- ous Shoal extending East & West off a Dry Sand Bank: same time took there several bearing & apparan- ces off there several Lands viz Moogoo thus  S 1/2 W Lat Island N 79 W  thus Vavaoo West End N 12 West thus  East End N 10 E the Shoal & Sand bank: thus N 83 E  making it more ^{more} of Lat 19-10 S Long 173-40 West at Day Light stood in for Port refuse at 10 sent in two boats with small trade on Steady Breezes Ship of 1/2 on At 12 in Lat 18-48 S the Head bearing S 1/2 S 8 miles & two Sick.
Thursday April 3	S.E	Steady breeze & pleasant weather at 8 the boats returned with few refreshments the King having returned from a visit coming by the canoe we having yesterday fallen in with allow found the Sand Banks from Redney out 11 miles 650 barrels refitting Wooding & Watering Ship At 12 Laying off & on 11th morning the Natives heading promised to trade at Day Light sent in one boat at noon Steady breezes & pleasant W- Crew all well with exception of Peter Mr Foreman

Date	Wind	Remarks on Board the Lady Amherst Mr Barnett	155
<p>Friday April 4th</p> <p>Served 30 W of Coke 2 Lbs of Molasses</p>	V.E.	<p>Commenced with Steady breezes & pleasant weather Ship standing off & on Pleasant Breeze throughout the Night Saw a brig at Day Light standing to the N. West Crew repairing main top sail the boat still on shore Moon Steady breezes & Clear Obs in 18-50 South one Sick</p>	
<p>Saturday 5th</p> <p>Served to the Crew 29 W of Coke with 2 Lbs of Molasses</p>	V.E.	<p>Steady breezes & pleasant weather Employed as forenoon At 5 ^{to boat} returned with a plentiful supply of Plantains Bananas & Yams at 6 there ship stood to the West to Clear the Island at 10 Haul to the Wind on the Harbour Tack at 2 Am Dark Squally weather with abundance of rain Lowered the Top Sails & Hove too Head to the N.W. at Day Light moderate & fine made all sail standing to the V.E. - Saw the Shoals & Sand Banks as seen on the 2nd Moon moderate & cloudy Obs in 19-14 Long per chron 173-33 W one Sick -</p>	
<p>Sunday 6th</p> <p>Served 34 W of Beef 33 of Flour & 18 mol</p>	V.E.	<p>A continuation of Pleasant weather toward the Evening at became Cloudy with Lightning in the Northern Quarter Midnight Dark & cloudy took in Small Sails at 2 Am it became Squally with abundance of rain reduced Sails according at Day Light at became moderate & Clear made all Sails keeping a good look out for Whales at 10 performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 4th Chap of the Epistle of St John 2nd Verse, Believe, if God so loved us, we ought also to love one another. Noon Steady breezes Obs in 19-25 South Long per Chron 172-44</p>	
<p>Monday 7th</p> <p>Served 30 W of Coke 2 Lbs of Molasses</p>	Variable	<p>Cloudy & Variable with rain trawled & made Sails according reaching to the N.E. throughout the Night Squally with much rain During this forenoon Mr Muller took upon himself to strike the Boy Low for which I called him to account for wishing him & each of the rest to with their complaints to me & I would chastise them as I would not allow ^{any} of the men to strike the Boys he then gave some very ill language making an oath said he would not comply with my wishes but would do that himself the Boy now bleeding profusely from the mouth from blows & ill treatment he has received Moon Cloudy Obs in 18-45 Long per chron 170-46 West</p>	

Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Wm. Barnett
Tuesday April 8th	South	Commenced with moderate breezes & Cloudy all service ble sail set crew employed as most needed coopers making buckets During the night squally with rain Last part steady breezes & clear sail makers repairing main top sail crew all well obs in 35 of Port 2 Lats 17-33 South Long per Chron
Wednesday 9th	South	Steady breezes & cloudy all possible sail set keeping a good look out for Whales crew employed as most needful Same weather throughout the night latter part light breezes & pleasant weather repairing the fore sail crew all well obs in 15-5 South Long Chron 169.52
Thursday 10th	South	Steady breezes & cloudy at 3 saw the Islands of Soomalooa & two other small Islands attached to manorran N.E. thus  Soomalooa thus  at 4 Pm Mauled more to the Eastward? Throughout the night Dark & cloudy with frequent rain morning more fine discovered a small Island covered with trees having exten- sive reef East & West of it with a dry sand bank attached bearing from ship about N.E. dist 12 miles appeared thus  crew employed making spungarns & 2 Lats of Mistap repairing fore top sail noon obs in 14-20 South Two of the crew sick - Long per Chron 167-52-45
Friday 11th	W	Commenced with light variable winds & pleasant serene weather standing to the Eastward keeping a sharp look out for Whales crew variously employed sail makers making a new fore top sail cryed the parrant four Port 2 Lats of Mistap more Meridian palm & Dattry obs in 14-9 South West One of the crew sick - Long per Chron 166-47-11
Saturday 12th	South	Commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather at Sun set increasing breeze took in small sails & more ship heading to the Westward throughout the night fresh breezes morning more moderate made all sail crew employed as most needful sail makers as yesterday noon obs in 14-6 South Long per Chron 167-53 One of the crew sick

Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr. Bennett Master
Sunday April 13	S. E	Commenced with Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Stood to the Westward under moderate Sail
Reached a Cask of Molasses		At 2 Am Saw the Island of Toomalova bearing N by E Dist 20 miles Stood on till 4 Am & Hove too till Day Light then made Sail run under the lee of the Island made trade with a few canoes that came off noon Steady Breezes & Clear Sky in 14-15 fathoms Long Spies shown 169-41-15 West Toomalova Island bearing S by E 1/2 S Dist 2 miles the small Island attached N 1/4 S of Toomalova 2 Quarts of Molasses - Crew all well -
Monday April 14	V. E	Commenced with Steady Breezes & Pleasant Clear weather Hove too for the Night morning made Sail found a strong Current setting to the N. E. Employed various by Sail makers making. Hove top Sail found one of the crew had deserted having stowed himself away in one of the canoes that were trading along side noon Steady Breezes Obs in 13-46 South Long 179-46-45 W two of the crew sick Served 3/4 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses
Tuesday April 15	V. E	Commenced with moderate Breezes & Clear Weather At 4 Pm Saw a sperm Whale night coming lost the run of it, ran all night under easy Sail to the Westward supposing it to be the way the Whale was going at Day Light made all Sail at 6-30 Am Saw Whale which we supposed to be the one seen in the Evening down boats at noon dark & cloudy saw all boats fast in a shoal of Whale two of the crew sick Served 3/4 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses
Wednesday 16	V. E	Commenced with Squally Weather & Rain at 8-30 Pm got the whale along side each boat Hove in a Whale commenced cutting in At 1 Am got one cut in lay too for the Night under small Sail with her head to the N. E. at Day Light began to cut in the other Whales at noon finished Obs in 13-28 the center of Tootowillak bore S by W about 20 miles dark & cloudy weather imminent to rain two of the crew sick Served to the Crew 3/4 of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses

Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr Barretto
Thursday April 17th	Variab	Cloudy & Squally with much rain under moderate Sail reaching in shore of Catitovak Sun set More Ship by too head off a continuation of rain Middle part more clear at 2 am. but on the fire commencing boiling Hatters morning moderate & cloudy made Sail more Ship stood in for the Land Moon steady Breezes & cloudy Employed boiling Hatters Mr in 15-26 Long per chron 174-34 West the West end of Catitovak bearing S by E Dist 12 or 14 miles the NE point of Steady S by W 18 or 20 miles one of the front Vicks served 33 of Beef 2 Duties of
Friday April 18th	East	Commenced with fresh breezes & cloudy Employed boiling Hatters Shortened Sail by too for the Night head off morning made Sail to the N.W. finish boiling Employed in washing & cleaning Decks keeping a good look out for Whaler Room Mr in 15-8 South Long per chron 175-3-30 one Hand Vicks served to crew 33 of Beef 2 Duties of
Saturday 19th	S.E.	Strong winds throughout with passing showers - running under easy Sail through the Night morning made Sail Employed this day breaking out the Gun room & coopers Dry Store Moon 90 Weather Mr in 15-23 South Long per chron 175-12-45 West one of the front Vicks served 33 of Beef 2 Duties of Metapher
Sunday 20th	S.E.	Strong winds throughout with frequent showers of Chams Shortened Sail for the Night morning made Brought aboard all Sail standing to the N.W. at 10 Performed Divin of Hours Service taking the sermon from the 3rd of Titus 8 Verse This is a faithful saying, and these things I will that thou affirm Moon Mr in 10-4 South Long per chron 175-13-14 West
Monday 21st	S.E.	Strong breezes & cloudy toward Sun set it became more moderate morning same weather commenced steaming down Moon steady breezes & cloudy Mr in 9-5 South Long per chron 175-19 West one of the front Vicks served 33 of Beef 2 Duties of Variab of Split head

Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Ankerst Wm Barnard
Eves April 23 ^d	S.E.	Steady Breezes & cloudy at 8 finished stowing down stores 36- Barrels Light Airs throughout the last part noon Increasing breezes W ^d in 8-38 South - crew well with Variable the capture of one who has been some time sick with boils Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork & 2 Luts of Molasper
M ^d 24 th	Variable N.E.	Moderate & clear employed stowing Gun room & bottom Deck & doing other necessaries Steady Breezes through the night Morning variable winds & cloudy with rain Thunder & Lightning toward noon more fine Variable Served in 7-52 South Long per Chron 178-54 Most crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 12 ^{lb} of peas 2 Luts of Molasper
Thurs 24 th	S.E.	Light Breezes & cloudy with passing showers Employed variously Sail making making fore top Sail noon to weather Served in 7-5 South Long per Chron 179-32 Most crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Beef 33 ^{lb} of Pork 3 Quarts of Molasper
Fri 25 th	N.E.	Light Variable winds & cloudy with passing showers Employed as yesterday Variable throughout the night, Morning Light Steady Breezes all observable sail set reaching to the N.W. Moon to weather (crew all well) Served in 6-29 South Long per Chron 179-21-15 Most Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 12 Pints of Peas 2 Luts of Molasper
Sat 26 th	N.E.	Light winds & clear weather all possible sail set at 2-30 Saw Whales gave chase at 8 came up down Boats at Sun set the boats returned with 4 Whales Mortened Vail Lay too for the night rain at intervals through the night Day Light commenced cutting in the whale noon finished crew all well Served in 5-16 South Long per Chron 179-16-15 Served to crew 33 ^{lb} of Pork 2 Luts of Molasper
Sun 27 th	S.E. North West	Light Breezes & Pleasant weather commenced boiling butter, rain, invariable throughout the night Morning Variable winds tacked & stowed according employed working noon Squally & variable with frequent rain crew all well Served fresh meat 2 Luts of Molasper & Sun Secure

Date Winds Remarks on board Lady Amherst on her way to Elapam

Monday 28th West Moderate breezes & variable employed boiling tubs throughout the ^{Night} Squarely with passing showers
North Morning finished boiling Noon Steady breezes at 5-36 South Long for 178-59-30 East crew all well? Served 33^{lb} of Irish meat & 2 Quarts of Molasses

Tuesday 29th North Steady breezes & clear at intervals rain keeping our reach the Westward with a good look out Squarely through the Night - Employed during the forenoon repairing fluke ropes & other needfuls Noon Obs'd in 4-58 South Long for 177-20 East crew all well? Served 33^{lb} of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses?

Wednesday 30th N.E. Steady breezes & clear at intervals passing showers caught a Dolphin throughout the Night Steady breezes with passing rain employed this forenoon breaking the Eare Mold in order to stow down Noon Steady breezes & pleasant weather Obs'd in 5-12 South crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses Long 175-57-30 East



Thursday 31st N.E. Light variable winds throughout employed breaking out & stowing down oil found strong current setting to the Westward Noon Obs'd in 5-17 South crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Long for 174-24 East Served 33^{lb} of Flour & 2 Quarts of Molasses

Friday 2nd N.E. Light airs & Calms throughout the first & second part latter part light breezes & variable employed as most needful Sail makers making the fore top Sail Noon Obs'd in 5-56 South Long for 178-26 East crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses

Saturday 3rd N.E. Steady breezes & pleasant throughout employed as generally & keeping a good look out for Whales at 22-21-56 Obs'd the regular Dist of the Sun & moon which gives our Long 175-57-45 East of Greenwich At noon Obs'd in 5-00 East crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork & 2 Quarts of Molasses Long 172-54-45

Sunday 4th N.E. Steady breeze throughout the first & second part latter part variable At 10 am Performed Divine Service the Sermon from 3rd Chap Prov 18 Verse 18 says are ways of Pleasantness, & all her paths are peace Noon Obs'd in 5-13 North Long 172-6-45 crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 30 Pints of Flour & 2 Quarts of Molasses

May 5th East
Mond
N.E.
A. continuation of steady breezes & pleasant weather employed as most required at 2^h 10^m 5^h 4^m Obs'd the angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives our Longitude 171-50-30 East of Greenwich at noon Obs'd in 1-54 North
Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2^{lb} of Metaper
Long per ship 171-57-45 E

Tuesday 6th N.E.
Variable
Dm. Squally with rain Shaped our course to the S.West Midnight So weather latter moderate & fine with large swell from the Northward noon Obs'd in 3-30 North
Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 2^{lb} of Metaper
Long per ship 170-17-50

Wednesday 7th N.E.
Variable
Squally with rain throughout these 24 hours at 2 am Shortened Sail Sail & humid to the wind on the Harbour tack Dark Squally weather & constant rain at 8 am weather more clear Saw the Land or Islands of the first group bearing N.W. bore up rapid to Leeward of the group ~~thickening~~ 19 in number at noon being in or about the center of the range placing them in 4-41 North
Long 169-0 East Lat of Ship by Meridian at 4-35-34 North
Long per ship 168-55-53 East - Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2^{lb} of Metaper

Thursday 8th Variable
N.E.
Strong Winds & Squally with much rain throughout the whole of these 24 hours made & Shortened Sail according At noon more fine Obs'd in 6-44 North
I called the crew aft to witness the accusation against ^{this} carpenter who had been so inhuman and barbarous as to destroy one or more pieces which have been mis'd from time to time by throwing them over-board
Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Metaper

Friday 9th N.E.
Strong Winds & Squally unsettled weather with abundance of rain At 9 am took in top gall sails & Spanker Spent the 3rd bent another morning
Same weather noon Obs'd in 8-52 North Long 165-25 E
One of the crew sick Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2^{lb} of Metaper

Saturday 10th N.E.
A. Continuation of strong winds & unsettled weather took in one reef of the Top Sails Am Set S. G. Sails
noon Same weather Obs'd in 11-20 North Long per ship 164-52
Crew all well Served to the front 33^{lb} of Pork & 3^{lb} of Metaper

Date Winds Remarks Towards Japan Lady Amherst

Sunday N.E.
May 11

Strong Winds throughout Am. Opt'd Main top
Gall Vails at 10 performed Divine Service taking
the Communion from the ~~Communion~~ ^{Table} Chap 28 post
of Cor 18 Verse All things are of God, who hath reconciled
us to himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to us
the ministry of reconciliation? Noon the weather became
more moderate Ws in 15-50 N Long per spec 164-56
Crew all well. Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 3 Lbs of Maltaper.

Monday N.E.
May 12th

Strong Winds & Clear Weather do throughout
at 8 took in the courses & Lay too being near the
Island of St Bartholomew at Day Light made all
needful Vails Strong winds saw nothing of the Island
which I now deem to be of Nonexistence having puff
over its place as lay'd down forenoon sent down Mr. S.
Joll. Yard to refit found that some evil disposed person
or persons during the Night have destroyed another
Ply suspicious rum Strong against the carpenter or
being a person thereat Noon Ws in 15-36 North
Crew all well Served 33 of Beef 12 of Flour 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Tuesday N.E.
13th

Broad'd & Div
of Cork 53 Pm

Strong Winds & Cloudy at 5 the winds increased
Double reef'd the Elop Sails took in the Jib & Spanker
Stowed the M. Sail Middle parts Squarely with
beam Morning Strong Gale & Clear Carpenter
making a small Wood Pump having had it in
hand there last 3 months & Sported several species
of Wood Moon Fresh breezes & Clear Ws in 17-32 N
Crew all well Served 26 of Beef 2 Lbs of Maltaper Long 162-59 East

Wednesday N.E.
14th

at 2-5-5 PM 0-3 163-50
at 7-9-13 PM 162-46-30

Strong Winds & Cloudy Moderate through the Night
Sent up Mr. J. G. Yard Crew employed variously Cook
makers repairing the Jib Carpenter at Latency
Noon Ws in 16-40 North Long per spec 162-36 East
Crew all well Served 23 of Beef 12 of Flour 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Thursday N.E.
15th

Fresh breezes & Cloudy at intervals rain Am. Under Mr. S. S.
sent another Squarely with at 5-53-15 Pm apparent Dist of Sun & moon gave
our Long 163-3-30 & Squarely through the Night Crew employed
as most needful Noon Ws in 21-46 North Long per spec 162-2-30
Crew all well Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 3 Lbs of Maltaper

Date	Winds	Remarks on Board Lady Amhurst towards Japan. 163
Friday 16 th	N.E.	Commences with moderate breeze & pleasant weather employed variously carpenter not yet finished with the Pump at 2-30-53 Pm Obs ^{Dist} the Dist of 0-3 giving our Long 162-41-45 E again by * - - at 7-19-54 Pm giving our Long 162-55-30 East Steady breeze throughout the Night. Same weather so concludes Obs ^{Dist} in 23-50 North Long 161-50 E Crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 12 ^{lb} per 2 Luts of Metaspes?
Saturday 17 th	N.E.	Commenced with Steady breeze & pleasant weather Employed as Latter day Obs ^{Dist} at 0-3 2-13-18 Pm Long 161-26-30 Noon Obs ^{Dist} in 26-2 North Long per Chron 160-44-51 East Crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 2 Luts of Metaspes
Sunday 18 th	N.E.	Commenced with Steady breezes & pleasant serene weather all serviceable sail set at 8 Pm Saw a large Piece of timber hove in boat took it in proving it to be part of a Junck's mast Throughout the Night Light variable winds Morning variable winds & Cloudy with passing Showers at 6 having issued 1 ^{lb} of Fresh meat per man they one and all refused to take Demanding 2 ^{lb} in which pleased as I am, employed giving them to understand I should note their conduct in the Log Book at 10 Am the Bells came aft attended divine Service the Sermon where from the 7 Chap of Matthew 21 Verse, Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven. Noon Steady breezes & pleasant weather Obs ^{Dist} in 27-21 North Crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Fresh meat 33 ^{lb} of Flour
Monday 19 th	N.E.	Steady breezes for the chief part middle & last part Light variable winds Saw 2 nd in back at 4-13-45 Pm Obs ^{Dist} the angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives our Long 160-6-45 East Employed Sawing & Splitting the Piece of Timber we took in on Saturday Moon Light Obs ^{Dist} in 28-18 North Long per Chron 159-43 Crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 12 ^{lb} of Peas
Tuesday 20 th	Variable	Light variable winds & Pleasant serene weather Employed as forenoon at 4 Pm Unbent the Fore top sail bent another Light airs & calms throughout this last part Am took in the Flying Jib & Boom Obs ^{Dist} in 28-51-39 N One of the fore Dicks Served 33 ^{lb} of Long Peas 159-22 East Port 2 Luts of Metaspes?

1844	Date	Lady Amherst Cruising off Japan. Mr. Barrett Master
Wednesday May 21 st	East	Light winds & Pleasant serene weather. Saw several Fin Backs crew employed variously. Sail makers repairing fore top. Light air throughout the night. An increasing wind noon. Light steady breeze. Obs in 29-30. Crew all well. Served 33 of Pork, 12 of Beans, 2 of Mustard. Long 158-17-3
Thursday 22 nd	East	Light breezes & Pleasant serene weather. Keeping a good look out for whales. Crew variously employed. Sail makers at latterly. Steady breeze throughout the night. Running under easy sail. Morning made all sail. Employed as yesterday. Obs at noon 29-29 North. Crew all well but very refractory. Served 33 of Pork, 12 of Beans, 2 of Mustard. Long 157-40-45
Friday 23 rd	SE	Steady breezes & clear. Employed at latterly. Carpenter busy with the pump. Midnight to weather ship under easy sail. Morning made all sail. Keeping a good look out. Noon Obs in 28-58 North. Crew all well. Served 33 of Pork, 12 of Beans, 2 of Mustard. Long 155-36-30 East
Saturday 24 th	SE	Commenced with steady breeze & Pleasant weather. Employed as most needfull. Carpenter as before. Sail makers making fore top sail. Steady breeze through the night. Running to the Westward under easy sail. Morning made all sail. Keeping a good look out. Caught several fish off the Bonnetta kind. Noon Obs in 29-32 North. Crew all well. Served 33 of Pork, 12 of Beans, 2 of Mustard. Long 153-32-52 East
Sunday 25 th	South	Steady breeze throughout the 24 hours. At 10 performed Divine Service taking the Verman from the 18 th of Ezek 27 Verse. When the wicked man, turneth away from his wickedness, that he hath committed, he shall save his soul alive. Noon Obs in 29-34 North. Crew all well. Served Fresh meat Flour 33. Long 151-24 East
Monday 26 th	South	Steady breeze & Breezy weather. All diligent search made for whales. Shortened sail for the night. Morning made all sail. Keeping a look out. Noon Obs in 29-58 North. Crew all well. Served 33 of Pork, 12 of Beans, 2 of Mustard. Long 149-31-15 East
Tuesday 27 th	SE	Steady breeze & Breezy weather. Throughout under moderate sail. Very thick foggy weather. At noon Obs in 30-59 North. Crew all well. Served 33 of Pork, 12 of Beans, 2 of Mustard. Long 148-21 East

Date	Minds	Remarks on Board Lady Anson's Boat during of Japan Mr. Barnard
Wed 28	N.W.	Moderate breezes & variable with rains at 2 PM the wind suddenly shifted from the Northward back to the SW
		reel top sail dark cloudy weather with incipient rain toward Sun but more fine shortened sails for the night
Thurs 29 th	N.E.	Morning made all sails fresh breeze keeping a good look out. Noon winds still variable No. in 30-10 North
	East	Crew all well served 2 ^{lb} of Beef 1 ^{lb} of Peas 147-23 East
		Fresh breeze & variable for the first part middle & last part strong gales with increasing sea & rain reduced sail accordingly Noon more fine made sail that in
Friday 30 th	S.E.	Crew all well served Beef & Flour Lat 29-33 N Long 145-43 East
	Variable	Light breezes & cloudy for the first part middle & last part light variable winds with constant rain
	Variable	Noon Sun obscure - crew all well served to the crew 33 ^{lb} of Beef 1 ^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex?
Sat 31 st	Variable	A continuation of variable winds & cloudy unsettled weather under small sail towards Noon more settled made more sail keeping good look out
	N.W.	No. in 30-13 North Long 145-18-16 East Crew all well served to crew 33 ^{lb} of Beef 1 ^{lb} of Peas 3 Quarts of Melapex?
Sunday June 1 st	N.E.	Pleasant breezes & fair throughout shortened sail during the night Am light breezes & clear at 2 ^h 39 ^m am the
	East	Dist of the Sun & Moon giving Long 145-4-45 East at 10 am Performed Divine Service taking the sermon from the 2 ^d chap of Luke 29 & 30 verses Lord, now biddest thou my servant depart in peace, according to thy word. &c.
		Noon No. in 29-43 North Long per chron 145-3 East crew all well served 33 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Flour 3 Quarts of Melapex?
Monday June 2 nd	East	Light breezes & pleasant throughout middle part calm employed variously sail makers making new fore sail
		At 2 ^h 30 ^m am Obs the angular Dist of the Sun & Moon which gives the Long 144-27-45 East at Noon No. in 29-00 North
	S.E.	Crew all well served 33 ^{lb} of Beef 1 ^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex Long by chron 144-22 East
Tuesday 3 rd	N.E.	Steady breezes & pleasant throughout under easy sail through the night at 2 ^h 15 ^m Obs the Dist of Sun & Moon giving our Long 145-16 East employed as
		later Noon No. in 29-0 North Long per chron 142-46 East
		Crew all well served 2 ^{lb} of Beef 1 ^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapex

166
Date Winds Lady Amherst Cruising off Japan from Yokohama

Monday S.S.W. Light breezes & clear at intervals calm. Morning
Steady breezes under all sail reaching to the Westward
at 23-27-57 Am Obs the Angular Dist of the sun which gave
our Long 141-33 East Noon Obs in 29-18 N Long 141-27 30 E
Crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 12 ^{lb} of Peas 2 Lots of Molasses

Tuesday S.S.W. Light breezes & clear Employed making a New Fore Sail
at 2 Pm rose Whales at 3 Pm Down boats finding the
Whale going to Windward at 6 boats returned with two
Large Whales reduced Sail Lay too Head to the S.E.
Morning commenced cutting in at Noon finished at 4 Pm
Lat 29-16 Long 141-33-0 East Crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Beef ³³²

Wednesday S.S.W. Light breezes commenced boiling & Employed clearing
away the Heards Steady breezes through the Night
Morning made Sail reaching to the W. Employed
boiling oil at Noon Steady breezes & Hazy weather
Saw Whales gave chase Obs in 29-16 North Long 142-10 E
Crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 12 ^{lb} of Peas 2 Lots of Molasses

Thursday S.S.W. Steady breezes & cloudy boats off at 5-8 returned with one
Whale Shortened Sail lay with Head to the Southward
Midnight cloudy with falling rain at 4 finished
boiling the above two Whales at Day Light commenced
cutting in at Noon all clear Head cut up Obs 29-14 North
Crew all well Served 47 ^{lb} of Pork 5 ^{lb} of Peas 3 ^{lb} of Molasses Long 142-38-45 E

Friday N.E. Steady breezes More Ship Head to the S.E. & commenced boiling
made more sail Sun Set Shortened Sail Strong breezes blowing
about the Night Morning finished boiling made more
Sail Obs in 28-9 North Long for Chron 142-49 30 East
Crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Beef 33 ^{lb} of Potatoes 3 ^{lb} of Molasses

Saturday N.E. Commenced with Steady breezes & clear weather Performed
Divine Service at 6 Saw Whales Down boats but
returned without success Shortened Sail for the night
Morning made Sail commenced breaking out in order for
S.E. Steaming Down Noon Steady breezes Obs in 28-56 N Long 142-41-15 E
Crew all well Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 12 ^{lb} of Peas 2 ^{lb} of Molasses

Sunday A.M. Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout Employed Steaming Down
Ship under moderate sail at 4 Sailed to the North & West
Am came weather Noon finished Steaming totall Steered 100 Barrels
Obs in 29-51 N Long 141-38-15 East Served 33 ^{lb} of Pork 5 ^{lb} of Peas 3 ^{lb} of Molasses

Date Winds Remarks on Board Lady Amherst sailing off Japan for Borneo 161

Wednesday 17th
at 8-10-25 Pm by chronometer
the day other 140-18-50 East
by compass 3-4-48 or
4-28-48 Pm gives our Long 140-18-00
Breadth 17-48

Steady breeze & cloudy Employed clearing Decks & other needfuls
Strong breeze through the Night morning more moderate made
Sail & kept a good look out till saw something hovering the
appearance of a sail running at 8 more clear proved the above
to be a high rock bearing N 56 W this appearance ^{17 miles} ship reach-
ing to the S.W. at 10-30 am took stood N.E. at noon Obs in 29-50
Long per chron 141-12 East the rock bearing N 56 W 19 miles which I
place in 29-45 North Long by chron 140-20-45 East (crew all well)
Served to the crew 33 of Pork 12 of peas 2 of Molasses?

Thursday 18th
at 8 Pm by the Mercator 141-10-00
which gives our Lat 29-51-22 North
By chronometer 141-10-00
with the chronometer place the rock
in 29-46-16 North & Long 140-24-00 W.

Steady breeze for the first part at 4 Pm saw another Island bearing S.W.
about 30 miles kept our reach to the Northward Light breeze throughout the
Night at midnight took to the S.W. morning saw the rock of the Island
bearing S 45 W thus ^{24 to 26 miles} distant 10 miles the Island N 15 W thus ^{24 to 26 miles}
26 miles calm throughout the forenoon crew employed variously (papers re-
pairing) took sent 2 boats to the rock to 11th Noon Obs in 29-51-10 North
Long per chron 141-10-15 East the rock S 65 W 7 miles the Island N 10 W
30 miles bearing about North & South of each other crew all well Served
26 of Beef 33 of Flour 32 of Molasses?

Friday 19th
at 8 Pm by the Mercator 141-10-00
which gives our Lat 29-51-22 North
By chronometer 141-10-00
with the chronometer place the rock
in 29-46-16 North & Long 140-24-00 W.


Light air & calm two boats fishing at 6 Pm the boats returned
with a small quantity of fish. More ship stood to the South-
ward. Midnight increasing breeze & variable morning
made all sail keeping a good look out for whale the rock
in sight at 9 the rock bore N by S 18 miles crew employed
variously sail maker making a fore sail (papers repair-
ing) took noon Obs in 29-28 North Long 141-40 East crew all
well Served 33 of Pork 12 of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses?

Saturday 20th
at 8 Pm by the Mercator 141-10-00
which gives our Lat 29-51-22 North
By chronometer 141-10-00
with the chronometer place the rock
in 29-46-16 North & Long 140-24-00 W.

Light breeze & ^{fresh} throughout Employed as most needed Calm
through the Night morning made all sail Light breeze at
noon Obs in 28-58 N Long 142-3 East crew all well Served
33 of Pork 3 of barley 2 of molasses -

Sunday 21st
at 8 Pm by the Mercator 141-10-00
which gives our Lat 29-51-22 North
By chronometer 141-10-00
with the chronometer place the rock
in 29-46-16 North & Long 140-24-00 W.

Light breeze & Pleasant serene weather making all diligent
search for whale at 1 Pm saw a shoal of whale stood toward
them at 3 Pm sent boats at 4 Pm returned whales going
too fast to get near them saw more whales when near from
them for back sheeted sail for the Night am thick
breeze & pleasant weather performed Divine Service taking the
sermon from Acts 20. Van 25 Distilling both to the Tanks &c. noon Obs in 28-58 N
Long 142-27 E? Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 32 of Molasses?

Date	Winds	Sandy breezes off the Spanish Islands. Mr. Barnett Master
Monday 16 th	South	Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Saw some of the Spanish Islands bearing S.E. about 27 miles at 5 P.M. the Islands bore South about 28 miles appearing thus  making their situation 27° 40' North Long 142° 54' East ^{Corr. 44} 142° 10' East Went down shortened sail for the night? Morning made all sail Saw the Land bearing N.W. at 6 A.M. Eased to the Westward keeping a good look out sail makers busy with the Star & Fore sail a part of crew making of punyarns & doing other necessities the Land bearing N.W. Obs in 27° 56' North Long 142° 51' East crew all well Sailed to the front 33 lb of Pork 12 of peas 2 Quarts of Melapies
Tuesday 17 th	South	Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather & agreeable Sail set at 1 P.M. Saw Whales at 3 down boats at 7 returned with two Whales the Fourth Boats Lines having parted twice losing two drons & sixty fathoms of Line Lay too for the night the Land bearing S.E. 30 miles Midnight Light breezes & clear Morning cut in the two Whales & set the Lines in Noon Light breezes & clear Obs in 27° 57' South the Islands bearing S.W. West & Leagues crew all well Served 48 lb of Pork 2 Quarts of Melapies?
Wednesday	South	Steady breezes & pleasant Throughout under easy sail through the night, morning made all sail hoisted weather employed boiling. Noon Obs in 27° 51' North Long 142° 41' 15" East the Islands bearing South 40 East 14 miles Ship standing to the S.E. Strong currents setting to the S.E. crew all well Served 26 lb of Pork 2 Quarts of Melapies?
Thursday	South	Steady breezes & clear at 1 40 P.M. where abreast of the Islands or bearing South 2 miles proving the above the these situation Crew all well Served 33 lb of Pork 12 of Peas 2 Quarts of Melapies Saw Hump backs & much small fish Light breezes through the night all day Light saw two sail at 8 spoke the Margue Whitstone Capt. Cole out 9 months 200 barrels at Noon spoke the Sarah & Elizabeth Capt. D'Arwin out 12 months 200 barrels Obs in 27° 51' North
Friday 18 th	South	Steady breezes & Pleasant weather Saw the Ship Papaw Capt. Venetier out 9 months 150 barrels at 10 P.M. more ship parting with the Sarah & Elizabeth morning made all sail stood to the Westward the other two spoke in sight Noon Obs in 27° 40' North the Island bearing West crew all well Served 33 lb of Pork



Date	Winds	Lady Amherst fringing off Japan Mr Barnett Master 159
<p>Wednesday 21st</p> <p>* At 5.26.59 afternoon or 5.50.57 Greenwich Time + 5.50.10.7 am the Island South the Equation 1.3.9 Corrid</p>	South	<p>Commenced with steady breezes & pleasant serene weather our companions in flight Midnight cloudy with hazy buttery weather Mornning made all sail saw the Fishstone at 10 spoke the sail at 11 saw Whales down boat both ships in company noon 27-58 North Long 141-00 crew all well Served 36 of Pork 8 Pints of Barley 3 Quarts of</p>
<p>Thursday 22nd</p>	South	<p>Our boat returned without success whales going too fast for either boats to get nears Made all sail stood to the Westward toward the evening the winds increa- sed double reef top sail in forenoon 7th & 8th go throughout the last part 10 am performed Divine Service taking the Communion from the 107 Psalm 23-24-25-26 27-28-29-30 Verses they that go down to the Sea in ships & occupy their business in great waters &c &c At noon 28-31 Long 141-0 East Parted company with the Fishstone crew all well Served to the crew Fresh meat 33 of Flour 3</p>
<p>Friday 23rd</p>	South	<p>Our strong winds under double reef top sail with hazy weather at 4 pm bore up stood to the N.E. Short- ened sail for the night Mornning same weather made more sail employed stowing down 6th noon 28-27 North Long 141-4 45 East crew all well Served 36 of Pork 12 Pints of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses &c</p>
<p>Saturday 24th</p>	South	<p>Strong winds & cloudy inclining to rain finished stowing 6th Served 42 Barrels Shortened sail for the night increasing winds Midnight strong gales & squally close reefed M.T. sail lay with head to the NW. forenoon more moderate with constant rain noon 8th weather more ship to the E. (Sun bore up) Lat 29-29.34 crew all well Served 36 of Pork 5 of Barley 3 Pints of Barley</p>
<p>Sunday 25th</p> <p>Broach'd to Heir of Pork</p> <p>Lat 29-58</p>	South	<p>Strong winds with rain under close reefed main top sail Midnight 9th with heavy squalls forenoon made bate cut the fore sail noon cloudy with rain in fore sail lay too Sun bore up crew all well Served 36 of Pork 12 Pints of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses &c</p>
<p>Monday 26th</p>	South	<p>Strong winds with thick weather ship wore too under close reef main top sail fore stay sail & Mizen try sail noon same weather 10 in 28-22 N Long per chron 142-15 E crew all well Served 33 of Pork 33 of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses</p>

Friday 27th South

On Fresh Breezes at 1 On moderate with less Sea at 2 Saw a Large Whale gave chase at 3 we then left his run at 7 Shortened Sail bore too increasing winds latter part strong gales with Large Sea Noon Cloudy & Squally the Winds Shift to the N.W. Sun Obscure Crew all well Served 30th of Pork 12th of Peas 2 Quarts of Potatoes?

Saturday 28th N.W.

North
N.E.

On Dark & Squally with rain so continued the greater part of this day Morning made all Sail stood to the Eastward Noon moderate & clear Obs in 27-47 North Long 144-34 East Crew all well Served 30th of Pork 6 Pints of Barley 3th of Potatoes

Sunday 29th N.E.

At 20-38-47 am
Obs the distance
of the Sun & Moon
which gives our day
144-38-10 East

On Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather At 6 On Saw a Large Whale could not get near Night Sailing in stood to the Northward the Whale apparently heading near that Course (aim through the Night so remain'd till Noon Obs in 27-33 North Long 144-40 East During the Forenoon performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from 95 Psalm 5 Verse the Sea his is & he made it 2 the crew all well Served 2th of Fresh meat per man 33 of Hours 2 Quarts of Potatoes?

A.E

Monday 30th N.E.



On Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather tack'd stood to the N.E. at 2 Saw a sperm Whale gave chase at 3 On down boat got fast at 6 got the Whale alongside & Lay too under small sail Morning commenced cutting in at 10 finished commenced boiling cloudy with strong winds & frequent rain Noon same weather with rough Sea Obs in 27-42 North Crew all well Served 30th of Pork 12 Pints of Peas 2 Quarts of Potatoes?

Tuesday 31st South

On Strong winds & cloudy unsettled Weather employed boiling till Midnight Star Squalls with heavy rain put out the fires at 4 commenced again more fire at 8 finished made more sail tack'd stood to the Eastward Noon Obs in 27-50 N Long 145-10 East Crew all well Served 30th of Pork 5 Pints of Barley 3 Quarts of Potatoes.

Wednesday 2nd W Strong breezes & cloudy. Saw several Whales back's
 Chested Vail for the Night throughout the Night Wind
 breezes & cloudy all Day Sail set in the morning with a
 Variable good look out toward noon it became thick & cloudy
 with abundance of rain Sun Obscure? Crew all well
 S.W. - Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Metapies?

Thursday 3rd W Light Variable winds with constant rain throughout
 the 24 hours under small Sails Sun Obscure from
 all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 3 Quarts of Metapies?

Friday 4th W A continuation of rain & unsettled Weather toward morning
 it became more fine made all Vail stood to the N.E.
 At 23-53 am found in the cabin a Letter unsealed addressed to me in
 which the contents were off too disgusting a Nature to
 repeat I therefore have thought it most prudent to retain
 the Original & bear the Indult within my own breast
 thinking there would be a Time when I might get at the
 whole of the mystery or produce the Letter before
 other parties where it might tend to the more proper
 Justice Noon Light breezes & Pleasant Weather W in
 28-58 North Long 146-34 East crew all well Served 33^{lb} of
 Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Metapies?

Saturday 5th W A continuation of fine weather employed as most necessary
 Vail Waker making a coat for the Fore mast
 At noon Light winds & calm W in 29-13 N Long 147-7 E
 crew all in health Served 26^{lb} of Pork 5 Barley 3 Quarts of Metapies

Sunday 6th S Light breezes & Pleasant weather a good look out kept for
 Whales Steady breezes through the Night morning made all
 Vail stood to the N.E. at 10 performed Divine Service
 Noon S in 29-53 North Long 147-57 East crew all in health
 Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 3 Quarts of Metapies

Monday 7th S Steady breezes & clear Saw a Sail at 4 spoke the Armata
 of New London out 23 months 1600 Barrels has not seen any
 whale latterly hauled our wind close to the Westward
 reduced Vail for the Night? Morning calm winds made
 all Vail employed Stowing down During the Forenoon
 Saw a Sail standing toward us at spoke the said? Many
 Capt. Miller out 8 months 320 Barrels Noon S in 29-56 N
 Long 146-12 East crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 5 Quarts of Metapies



173 Date Winds Remarks Cruising off Japan Mr Barnard Matter

Weddy 8 Breeze



Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Saw several Fin
backs at 4 PM sail'd a brig under American colors
Supposed her to be a North West man at 6 Parted
Company with the Mary under Small Sail through
the Night Morning made all Sail Standing to the NW came
many Fin Backs Noon Obs in 29-46 N Long 145-28
Pmew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Potatoes -

Thurs 9 Breeze



Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed making
Points Sail maker's baby with Near Fore Sail at
1 PM Saw a Sail on our lee bow at 4 bore up &
Spoke the American Barque Pearl Capt J. E. Engle
from Canton to Valparaiso in which I have sent a letter
& got also from him account of Whales he having
seen on his Voyage at 6 Parted company having
got a small supply of Vegetables &c &c throughout
the Night Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Morning
made all Sail reaching to the Westward Noon Obs in 28-56 N
Long 145-57 E Pmew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Potatoes -

Fri 10 Breeze

Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather all Sail set keeping
a good look out for Whales few employed Various
Sail maker as before throughout the Night Dark
Cloudy Weather with much rain at 6 am Saw a large
Whale back'd toward it but Saw no more of it
Noon fine pleasant Weather Standing to the Westward
Obs in 29-9 N Long 145-10 East Pmew all well
Served 33^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Potatoes -

Sat 11 Variable

Light Variable winds & Cloudy unsettled Weather
Ship reaching to the Westward Shorten Sail excess
only Am. Dr Weather with much rain to conclude
Sun Measure, Pmew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Potatoes -

Sat 12 Variable

A continuation of Plain & Variable winds Ship
under Small Sail during the Night the Wind from
the Westward Morning back'd Hood to the South
ward Moderate Breezes & thick weather & much rain
Noon Sun Measure Pmew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Potatoes -

Sunday 13th Variable Light winds with much rain at 7 Pm reduced to a (bare) top
 m. Top Sail & took in the bow boat the weather not having
 a pleasant appearance midnight more fine, at day
 services taking the Light made all sail steady breezes & Pleasant weather
 from 55 fathoms S.E. - Noon Obs in 29-5 North Longy per Chron 142-38 East
 Crew all well served 26th of Buz 33th of Flour 3rd of Molasses

Monday 14th S.E. Steady breezes & Fair under all sail with a good look out
 at 0-30 Pm saw a sail reaching toward us at 5 Pm
 spoke the Barque Harriet Capt Bunker out 20 months



for the night
 many. Brought a
 41-45 East Crew
 2nd of m. coffee
 Pm saw Whale game
 at near Whales running
 for the night morning
 nothing of the Harriet
 Benin Island under
 served 33rd of Pork 5th of Molasses
 sail saw
 sail Whales in
 state & clear

morning made all sail at 10 saw Whale game
 chase & J down boats at 2 returned without success
 30th Whales going fast to windward strong winds
 noon Obs in 28-2 North Longy 141-58-45 East Crew
 all well many of them fallen & obstinate when called
 to Jack'd Ship by Chambers. Johnston & Shortton, served
 33rd of Pork 12th of Flour 2nd of m. coffee the land here
 S.E. 26 miles -

Thursday 17th East Steady breezes & Pleasant weather employed making
 square main sail & doing other needfuls Light
 breezes through the night morning made all
 sail run to the Westward noon Steady breezes
 & clear weather Obs in 27-59 North Longy 141-27 E
 Crew all well served 33rd of Buz 33rd of Flour 3rd of
 Molasses -

173 Date Wind Remarks Cruising off Japan Makoto Matter

Monday 8th



Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Saw several Fin
backs at 4 PM. Sailed a brig under American colours
Supposed her to be a North West man at 6 PM. Parted
Company with the Mary under Small Sail through
the Night Morning made all Sail Standing to the NW. can
many. Fine Back's Noon 08 in 29-46 N Long 145-28
Prew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses -

Tuesday 9th



Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed making
Points Sail Maker's baby with New Fore Sail at
1 PM

Spoke
from
& got
seen
got
the

Broach & Sailed

at 5 PM

made
Long
2 PM

Thursday 11th

Steady
to go
Sail

North Bonin Islands Bearing East 5 Leagues.



* Lat 27 40 North Long 145 10 East. Variation 0-30 West

Cloudy Weather with much rain at 6 AM Saw a Large
Whale back'd toward it but Saw no more of it
Noon fine pleasant Weather Standing to the Westward
08 in 29-9 North Long 145-10 East Prew all well
Served 33^{lb} of Beef 3^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses.

Friday 12th

Variable Light Variable winds & Cloudy unsettled Weather
Ship heaving to the Westward. Shorten Sail except
only 1 AM. D^o Weather with much rain. So concluded
Sun Measure, Prew all in health Served 33^{lb} of Beef 3^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses.

Saturday 13th

Variable

A continuation of Plain & Variable winds Ship
under Small Sail During the Night the Wind from
the Westward Morning back'd Flood to the South
ward Moderate Breezes & thick weather & much rain
Noon Sun Measure prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Beef 3^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses.

Sunday Variable 13th
 Performed Divine Service taking the Light made all sail Steady breezes & Pleasant Weather
 from 55 fathoms S.E. - Noon Obs in 29-5 North Long 142-38 East
 Crew all well served 26^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 3 Luts of M. Cakes

Monday S.E. 14th
 Steady breezes & Fair under all sail with a good look out
 at 8-30 Pm saw a sail reaching toward us at 5 Pm
 spoke the Barque Harriet Capt Bunker out 20 months
 1150 Barrells gave him letters Shorted sail for the Night
 morning Steady breezes the Harriet in company. Brought a
 tin of Bread Noon Obs in 28-2 North Long 141-45 East Crew
 all well served 33^{lb} of Beef 12 Pints of Peas 2 Luts of M. Cakes



Tuesday S.E. 15th
 Steady breezes & Pleasant throughout Pm saw Whale gave
 chase at 6 backed found we could not get near Whales running
 fast the Harriet in company Shorted sail for the Night morning
 made all sail in various tacks saw nothing of the Harriet
 Noon Obs in 27-28 North Long 145-53 East the Bonin Island Center
 bearing 3/4 N 5 Leagues crew all well served 33^{lb} of Beef 5 Pints of Peas

Wednesday S.E. 16th
 Fresh breezes & Clear under moderate sail saw
 Whale gave chase saw 2 Shorted sail Whales in
 sight running fast Midnight moderate & Clear
 morning made all sail at 6 saw Whale gave
 chase & J down boats at 9 returned without success
 Whales going fast to Windward Strong Winds
 Noon Obs in 28-2 North Long 145-58-45 East Crew
 all well many of them sullen & obstinate when called
 to Tack'd Ship by Chambers. Johnston & Shortton, served
 33^{lb} of Beef 12 Pints of Peas 2 Luts of M. Cakes the Land bore
 S.E. 26 miles -

Thursday East 17th
 Steady breezes & Pleasant Weather employed making
 Square main sail & doing other needfuls Light
 breezes through the Night morning made all
 sail run to the Westward noon Steady breezes
 & Clear Weather Obs in 27-59 North Long 145-27 E
 Crew all well served 30^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 3 Luts of
 M. Cakes -

Friday 18th S.E. Steady breezes & clear weather stood to the N.W. keeping a good look out at 5 PM. Raced a fair pace. Shortened sail for the night. Morning made all sail. Noon obs in 29-20 North Long 141-12-15 East from deck in of multiple strong ^{current} setting to the N.E. - saw all well. Served 34 of Pot. 52 Pints of Peas 2 of Molasses?

Saturday 19th S.E. Steady breezes & Pleasant Saw land. Bore bearing 8 by 12 1/2 miles. Still keeping our watch to the Northward. Shortened sail for the night. Morning made all sail the rock 8 1/2 miles at 8 AM. Bore los Santos stood toward it keeping a good look out for Whales. At Noon the Island bore 8 1/2 7 miles which I find to be in 50-30 by Meridian alt. Ship's place 50-40 N Long 140-13 East. Saw 5-5 PM. I have now passed round it there being on the N.W. side a small Bay with a black sandy beach apparently good landing with the winds any way but that Point from all well. Served 33 of Pot. 5 of Barley 3 Lbs of Molasses.

Sunday 20th S.E. Hauled our wind stood to the Southward from making a main sail at 2 PM. with passing showers at 4 PM. Saw Whales. Down boats one boat fast at 6-30 got the whale along side. Shortened sail. Served grog at 8-15 the crew came wanted more grog or their Saturday Night's which I had thought of giving in the morning as they but recently had one they then said if I did not agree with them they would have no more. All went forward. Brown Thompson gave three cheers said I might stuff it all up in ^{bloody} hell. Midnight Light winds with heavy swell from the Southward. Morning commenced cutting in at 8 finished cleared away the head set on the Vais offered grog several times but the crew one & all refused to except it. Noon obs in 29-56 North Long 139-56 East. Saw the Island bearing N.N.E. the rock 8 1/2 miles crew all well. Served 33 of Pot. 5 of Flour 3 Lbs of Molasses.

Monday 21st S.E. Steady breezes throughout Employed boiling oil at 8 PM finished under moderate sail for the night. Morning made all sail standing to the Southward. Saw several breachers stood toward them pleasantly made them out. Chin backs Employed making

114
 31
 North


114
 31
 North



Date Winds Remarks on board Lady Darnley Mr. Barretts Master of the ship

A new M. Sail. Mr. Muller, Seal Maker gave me a deal of
of abusive Language when order to put the Seal up during
a Storm, which were about to pass it being then near he saying
it were not fit weather neither would ^{he} work unless he pleased
& I might help myself Meridian 28° 30' Breizer & Fine weather
Obs in 28-28 North Long 139-24-30 East from all well the
major parts very insistent Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2^{lb} of Molasses.

Thursday 22 East Steady Breizer & Clear for the first part under moderate sail
through the Night Morning Dark Squary weather saw several
breaches on our weather crew employed making dinner &
doing other needfulls noon Obs in 29-48 North Long 139-17-30 East
from in weather Served 33^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Peas 3^{lb} of Molasses.

Friday 23 East Commenced with strong winds & cloudy unsettled weather, reduced
sail accordingly. At 8 PM the weather still not having a pleasant
appearance & much lightning took in the bow & waist boats
& made all secure for bad weather, towards 10 the winds in-
creased, at midnight strong gales with moderate sea -
morning more moderate with small rain. found that some
evil disposed persons or persons having during the Night malicious-
ly destroyed or thrown overboard all the Causpans baking pans
broom combs Ladder & Deck Buckets & all cooking utensils that
were in or near the Cook House suspicion falling greatly upon
two viz. Brown & Thornton At 8 AM made more sail saw the rock
bearing N. by E. 20 miles appearing thus  During the forenoon the
Cook making some insinuation respecting his Causpans & accusing them
James Green came on Deck & gave him a severe beating Meridian
Obs more from Obs in 30-4 North Long by Chron. 140-18 East the Rock
bearing N. by E. 17 miles the crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas
2^{lb} of Molasses?

Saturday 24 E Steady Breizer & Clear weather employed making a new M. Sail
Light winds throughout the Night Morning made all
sail standing to the N.E. noon saw Whales down
bark one Boat ~~lost~~ at 6 PM Boat returned with
~~the~~ ~~the~~ Obs in 31-0 North Long 141-11 East from all
well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Molasses

Break & Store of Pork

176
Date Wind

Remarks on board Lady Amherst of Japan Mr. Bennett

Friday 3rd
25th



Commenced with steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather
Boats off at 5 & returned not being able to get more
shortened sail & made all secure for the Night.
Morning commenced cutting in at 7 finished made
East sail reaching to the Northward employed clearing away
the head & on the sides a good look out at mast
head noon Obs in 31° 31' North Long 141° 3' East crew all
well served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Dubs of Metapex

Saturday 4th
26th

Light variable winds & Pleasant serene weather employed
boiling oil & weather throughout the Night morning
finished boiling made all sail down whale down boats
gave chase at 9 boats returned without success (carpenter
repairing the Larboard Quarter boat the Watch variously
employed noon Light winds & clear weather Obs in 32° 28' N
Long 142° 46' East crew all well served the crew 33^{lb} of
Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 5^{lb} of Barley 3 Dubs of Metapex

Sunday 5th
27th



Light airs & Pleasant weather employed as most need just
keeping strict look out for whale Ann same weather at 10
performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from 11 shop Hebrews
7 Verse ^{By faith I have} Obs in 32° 51' North Long 142° 0' East crew all
well served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Peas 3 Dubs of Metapex

Monday 6th
28th

Steady breezes & Pleasant at 4 saw whales down boats got fast to
a large whale at 7 got the whale along side & made all secure
for the Night. Morning commenced cutting in light airs with
much swell noon & weather Obs in 33° 10' North Long 142° 14' East
crew all well served 26^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Dubs of Metapex

Tuesday 7th
29th

Light airs & Pleasant serene weather throughout at 7 finished
cutting in commenced boiling Light breezes & fresh throughout
noon Obs in 34° 7' North crew all well served 33^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of
Barley 3 Dubs of Metapex

Wednesday 8th
30th

Remains in pack of
Salt Peas

Light breezes & Pleasant weather employed boiling oil
Increasing breezes throughout the Night morning fresh breezes
& squally with passing showers Meridian & Obs in 35° 33' N
crew all well served 33^{lb} of Pork 2 Dubs of Metapex

Thursday 9th
31st

At 31-0-0 of am
the dir of 0-3 which
gives our long
142 1/2 East

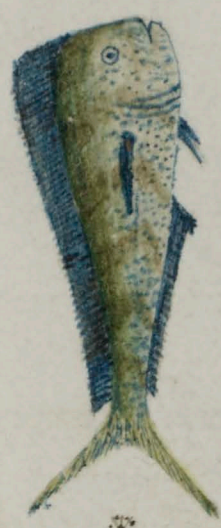
Fresh breezes & cloudy weather at 2 finished boiling strong gales
during the Night with large sea morning more moderate
employed generally Draining & Coopers the oil noon Obs in 32° 53' N
crew all well served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Peas 3 Dubs of Metapex

Date Winds Remarks on Board the Lady Ankerst off Japan. M^r Barnet Master

Friday 1st SE Strong winds & clear employed as forenoon, moderate through the night. Morning commenced breaking out, in order to stow down Noon. Moderate breezes & clear with high wind. Obs in 32-48 N Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses?

Saturday 2nd NE Light breezes & clear weather employed stowing down. During the night light airs & calms so concluded employed as yesterday. Obs in 33-17 Long 145-18 East Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Barley 3 Quarts of Molasses?

Sunday 3rd Variable Light airs & calms throughout the 24 hours finished stowing down total 126 barrels at 10 am. Performed some service taking the person from ship of Andrews & Son which hope we have as an anchor of the boat & Noon Obs in 34-0 North Long 145-6 East Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 2 Quarts of Molasses caught 6.



Monday 4th Variable A continuation of light airs & calms so throughout the night. Morning steady breezes & pleasant weather made all sail reaching to the 1st employed making a new main sail. Noon steady breezes & pleasant weather Obs in 33-0 North Long 141-50 East Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses.

Tuesday 5th East Steady breezes & clear weather to heavy swell from the Southward, fresh breezes alternately throughout the night with increasing swell, morning cloudy made small sail the weather, having an unpleasant appearance towards Noon more fine, Obs in 32-47 North Long 141-35 Crew all well employed making new main sail Served 33^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Barley 3 Quarts of Molasses.

Wednesday 6th East Fresh breezes & clear weather with large swell from the Southward at 2-30 pm. Saw 6 shoals of sperm whale but were going too fast to get near them. Hoisted sail for the night, am steady breezes made sail square towards Noon with rain Sun obscure Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12 Quarts of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses?

Thursday 7th East SE Squally & cloudy with rain reduced sail according to weather. At more fine hoisted sail pleasant weather through the night. Morning made all sail reaching to the NE keeping a good look out Crew employed as most speedful Obs in 34-16 North Long 142-47-48 East Crew all well Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses.

<p>3rd Sat. Wind 8.3.3</p>	<p>Remarks on board the Lady Amherst off Japan Mr Barrett Commences with Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather from employed at Forenoon Saw breacher on our weather a Distance off Sun set reduced Sail Saw nothing more Steady breezes throughout this last part at Sunrise made all Sail down Obs in 35-38 North Long 144-50 East from all well Served 33th of Pork ^{Pork} 12 of Peas 2 Dubs of Molasses?</p>
<p>Sunday 8.3.3</p>	<p>Steady Breezes & Cloudy with passing Showers Steved Up gall Sails Light variable winds throughout this last part with rain tacked occasionally toward Noon the Winds increased to a Gale Double reef the Top Sails & Steved the 1st Obs in 45-48 North Long 144-58 East from all well Served 33th of Pork 6 of Barley 3 Dubs of Molasses?</p>
<p>Monday 8.3.3</p>	<p>Commences with strong Gales & increasing Sea Ship under Double reef Top Sails & Fore Sail toward midday the Gale increased took in Fore & Mizen Top Sails Day Light hard Gales in Fore Sail Fore reef main top & Lay with Head to the Southward Storm Ward Gales & Stormy with much rain took in the Boon & Masts took in the Quarter Boat. from all well Served 33th of Peas 33th of Flour 3 Dubs of Molasses?</p>
<p>Tuesday 11th 8.3.3</p>	<p>Hard Storms frequented with severe Squalls & rain Ship Lying under reefed 1st S. Stay Sail & Mizen Stay Sail A high Sea running trapped the Pumps each 4 hours found the Ship to make about the same Water. Throughout the Night, Weather much the same from Day Light until Noon the Winds blew ^{with} sudden heavy Gusts & short intervals off lulls frequently Ship since small Sprays Sun Obscure from all well Served 33th of Pork ^{Pork} 12 of Peas 2 Dubs of Molasses?</p>
<p>Wed 12 8.3.3</p>	<p>A continuation of Stormy Weather got the Top gall down Up fore top Stay Sail bent fore Stay Sail set it at 4 Pm it blew violent or a Typhoon at 8 got the Ship round on the Harbour tack from midnight the winds began to be more mistery with equal violence until four it then came in Chudding Hard Squall & much rain with short lulls set fore reef main & sail Ship beginning to labour Shipping much water at four the Winds increased took in the main top sail Noon more fine set main top sail down all well for the night & morning</p>

Date Winds Remarks Cruising off Japan Am Haruoto Master

13th WSW Strong Gales with Hazy weather & in decreasing. Midnight much more moderate. At Day Light set double reef top sail & founded employed this day repairing damages &c &c keeping our reach to the Southward with a good look out Noon Fresh breezes & Hazy with little Sea Obs in 31-34 Long 145-56 East crew all well Served 33 of Peas 12 of Beans 2 Quarts of Melapex?

Brought a
Hideskin of
Melapex

14th W.S.W Fresh breezes with Hazy weather employed variously to throughout the Night? Morning Steady breezes went up E.G. yards out all reef set top gall sails Coopers & Carpenter at their respective work Noon Obs in 31-40 North Long 146-24-30 East crew all well Served 33 of Peas 33 of Flour 3 Quarts of Melapex & Mince Sail in Night?

Brought a
Hideskin of
Flour

15th West Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 2 Sailed & spoke the Ship Vineyards of Edgartown out 23 months 1400 barrels at 8 parted company More Ship stood to the Southward under main sail Am & weather morning made all sail employed this day sitting up Lower rigging Saw another Sail standing to the N.E. Noon Obs in 30-56 North Long 147-0 crew all well Served 33 of Peas 12 of Beans 2 Quarts of Melapex



16th West Steady breezes & Pleasant weather employed sitting up the rigging & other needfuls the American one Night Evening shortened sail Am made sail employed yesterday Noon weather as above Obs in 29-39 North Long 147-54 East crew all well Served 33 of Peas 6 of Beans 3 Quarts of Melapex

Brought a
Hideskin of
Peas the
Came of Peas

17th West Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather at 2 Saw a strange sail at 7 spoke moving 2000 barrels by two under easy sail morning made all sail the Port cheer in light to performed divine service from 11-5 AM then therefore thus report the Lord and his grace may Light bers through the last part with passing shower Obs in 29-40 North Long 148-9-45 East crew all well Served 33 of Peas the same of Flour 3 of Melapex?



18th West Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 8 Sailed & stood to the SE the Patra in company morning made all sail keeping a good look out forenoon went main E. sail tent another Obs in 29-58 North Long 148-26 East crew all well Served 33 of Peas 12 of Beans 2 Quarts of Melapex

A.M.

180
Date Winds Remarks (Sailing off Japan Mr. Barnet)

End 19
*



19th Nov

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather in company with the *Pottia* another strange sail in sight. Light air through the night, morning made all sail. Saw Whales & gave chase twice during this forenoon. 4 sail in sight. Obs in 28-34 North Long 148-58-45. Crew all well. Served 33^{lb} of Pork 6 Pint of Barley 32^{lb} of Malapies. Brought a pack of Barley.

20th Nov

Light air & calm throughout. During the night light squalls with passing showers. Morning same weather. Employed blacking the boards repairing m.c. sail and doing other needfuls. Noon. Obs in 28-4 N Long 149-23-30.8. Crew all well. Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Lbs of Malapies.

21st Nov

Light air & calm. 10th saw Whales. Down boats at 8 boats returned without success. weather too fine. Whales would not let the boats come near them. Am. Steady breezes & Pleasant weather. Do throughout this last part noon. Obs in 27-58 North Long 149.7 East. Crew all well. Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Pork 3 Lbs of Malapies?

22nd Nov

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather. Saw more Whales a distance off. Calm. Steady breezes through the night. Morning all sail set. Saw Whales. Down boats at 8 returned without success. Employed repairing main top sail and other needfuls. At noon. Obs in 27-58 North Long 149-6-46 East. Crew all well. Served 33^{lb} of Pork 12^{lb} of Peas 2 Lbs of Malapies?

23rd Nov

Light breezes & Buggy weather. At 4 saw more Whales gave chase at 5 down boats but returned without success. Another sail keeping the run of the Whales. Morning calm & Buggy nothing in sight at 11 saw Whales down. Noon light air & calm. Crew all well. Served 33^{lb} of Pork 6^{lb} of Barley 3^{lb} of Malapies?

24th Nov

Calm & Buggy at 1 saw the boat fast at 2 returned with a Large Whale commenced putting in at 3. Down. Secured the Whale for the night. Light air with passing rain through the night. Morning steady breezes commenced again with the Whale. Noon. Obs in 26-42 North Long 149-46. Crew all well. Served 33^{lb} of Beef 33^{lb} of Pork 2^{lb} of Malapies.



Date Winds Remarks on Board the Lady Amherst off Japan 1811

Month 25th N.E. Steady breezes employed as during the forenoon at 4 P.M. finished cutting in clear away the head commenced boiling oil & quary through the night with heavy thunder & lightning at 8 put out the fires much rain at 9 more fire set on the fires soon after Variable in 26-50 North Long 149-36-15 East crew all well served 33th of Pork 12 Cints of Peas 2 Lots of Molasses

Tues^{day} 26th Variable Light Variable throughout employed boiling oil (cloudy & inclining to rain at intervals during the night at 8 a.m. finished boiling washed & cleared down the decks Noon Obs in 27-10 North Long per Chron 149-44 East crew all well served 33th of Pork 6th of Barley 3th of Molasses

Wed^{nesday} 27th Variable Light Variable Winds with pleasant serene weather a look out for whale *broached to catch of Hog Peas, calm & sunny throughout the last ^{last} crew all well served 33th of Pork 12th of Peas 2 Lots of Molasses

Thurs^{day} 28th Calm Calm & sunny employed variously Light birds throughout the night. At Day Light sprang up a steady breeze at 8 P.M. breezes took in sail accordingly commenced breaking out in order to stow down Noon Obs in 27-40 North Long 149-59 crew all well served 26th of Beef 27th of Flour 3 Lots of Molasses

Friday 29th N.E. Fresh breezes & clear employed stowing down midnight moderate & cloudy Day Light increasing breezes & clear employed as yesterday at Noon finished stowed 65-27th Barrells Obs in 28-36 North Long 148-24 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 7th of Beef 12th of Peas 2 Lots of Molasses

Satur^{day} 30th N.E. Fresh breezes & clear made more sail Steady breezes through the night under easy sail morning came weather at 10 saw three strange sail soon passed the Pilot & Whitstone could not make out the other Obs in 29-56 Long 147-43 East by Lunar 148-0 East Eclipsed Moon to the V.E. crew all well served 29th of Pork 5 Cints of Barley 3 Lots of Molasses



Sund^{ay} 31st S.W. Steady breezes & pleasant weather saw a Chin. bark at 5 P.M. the Whitstone having 580 Barrells midnight Steady breezes & cloudy with lightning morning made all sail the other ships on sight performing Divine Service Service Commenced bet^{ween} 3rd & 4th Verne 19 Chantry therefrom Variable Obs in 28-50 N Long 148-4 East crew all well served 33th of Beef 33th of Flour 3 Lots of Molasses

¹⁶²
 Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst the baron's mother.
 Monday 8th East Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather a good look
 out kept for Whales Under easy sail through the night
 morning made all sail reaching to the N.E. Employed
 repairing sails & the Needfuls Noon Obs in 29-11 North
 3 N.E. Long 148-30-30 East crew all well Served
 26 of Pork 12 Pints of Peas 2 Quarts of Molasses
 Tuesday 9th 3 N.E. Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather reaching to
 the N.E. Squally with rain during the night morning
 more fine made all sail Employed repairing the
 M. sail & doing other Needfuls Obs at Noon 30-5 North
 4 N.E. Long 149-27-45 East crew as before Served 33 of Pork
 6 Pints of Barley 3 Quarts of Molasses
 Wednesday 10th 4 N.E. Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 7 Sailed ship
 Variable Wind to the Southward throughout the night & latter
 part light airs inclining to calm Obs in 29-21 N
 Long 149-30 E crew all well Served 33 of Pork 12 Pints of Peas
 3 Quarts of Molasses
 Thursday 11th Variable Light airs with Calms Untent the Main sail vent
 the 1st one a good look out kept for Whales Steady
 breezes throughout the latter part Noon Obs 28-25 North
 N.E. Long 150-1-45 East crew all well Served 33 of Pork 33 of Peas
 3 Quarts of Molasses?
 Friday 12th N.E. Steady breezes & clear saw Chimneys untent the
 fore sail tent another Cum set & reduced sail the
 weather having an unpleasant appearance Fresh
 breezes & Squally with rain during this last part
 Noon more moderate Obs in 27-20 North Long
 150-4 East crew all well Served 33 of Pork 12 Pints of Peas
 2 Quarts of Molasses?
 Saturday 13th East Fresh breezes & clear towards midnight it increased to a
 gale took in to a fore reef M. sail Mizen trysail
 & fore top stay sail got the boat clear in readiness
 for getting in Noon came weather with large
 sea Obs in 26-30 North Long 150-10 East
 crew all well Served 33 of Pork 6 Pints of Barley 3 Quarts
 of Molasses

Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Wm Barnett Master

Mon 7 East Strong Gale with Hard Squalls & rain the Sails of M. S. Sail gave way without it bent another latter part more

Chick to the fine morning made more Sail Performed Divine Service & M. S. Sail taking the German from 107. Lat 23-24 North these men

Chick to the see the wonders of the Lord at Noon Obs in 26-32 South

Lat 26-32 South Long 150-14-30 East crew all well Served 33 of Beef 33 of Flour 3 Lbs of Molasses

Mon 8 NE Moderate breezes & Clear Weather Standing to the S. B. at 2-15-49 PM By the Dist of Sun & Moon placing the Ship in

North 150-34 East Cloudy & Variable through Night toward Noon the Winds increased veering more the Westward reefed and

stood to the East or E. N. E. Obs in 26-4 North Long 151-20 East West Crew all in Health Served 33 of Beef 12 of Pork 2 of Potatoes

Tues 9 NE Strong Gale & Cloudy unsettled Weather close reefed M. S. Sail double reef M. S. Sail Stowed 1st & Main Sail turn'd up

Quarter boats at 4 took in Cleve course & Mizzen top Sail Strong Gale with Hard Squalls & rain & throughout the

Night morning more moderate made Sail Noon Obs in 27-5 South Long 153-47 East crew all well Served 33 of Beef 12 of Pork 2 of Potatoes

Wed 10 NE Steady breezes & Clear Weather at 4 Saw Whales Down boats one boat lost 2 Irons & Lines at 5 the Whales took of got the Whale along side secured it for the Night

shortened Sail to close reefed M. S. Sail morning cut in the Whale at 10 made Sail to the N. E. Light Winds Obs in 27-18 North Long 154-21 East crew all well Served 33 of Beef 12 of Pork 2 of Potatoes

Thurs 11 NE Light Air inclining to Calm employed boiling Blubber Saw Whales Down boats at 6 returned with one Whale secured it for the Night morning cutting in at 10 finished

Saw more Whale Down boat at Noon boat returned without success at 12 in 27-12 North crew well Served the usual allowance of Beef & Flour

Frid 12 NE Light breezes employed boiling & flaring off the Head under moderate Sail & were stood to the Westward at 7 PM finished boiling & were

stood to the S. B. a stronger Sail in Night Noon increasing breezes Obs in 27-51 North Long 154-32 East crew all well Served 33 of Beef 12 of Pork 2 of Potatoes

Sat 13 NE Light breezes employed boiling & flaring off the Head under moderate Sail & were stood to the Westward at 7 PM finished boiling & were

stood to the S. B. a stronger Sail in Night Noon increasing breezes Obs in 27-51 North Long 154-32 East crew all well Served 33 of Beef 12 of Pork 2 of Potatoes

Sun 14 NE Light breezes employed boiling & flaring off the Head under moderate Sail & were stood to the Westward at 7 PM finished boiling & were

stood to the S. B. a stronger Sail in Night Noon increasing breezes Obs in 27-51 North Long 154-32 East crew all well Served 33 of Beef 12 of Pork 2 of Potatoes

1844
Date Winds Remarks on Board the Lady Amherst towards the Islands

Satur S.W.
1 Sep 15



Fresh breeze & Clear weather at 4^h 54^m - 4^h 45^m Pm Obs the Dist
of D-O placing the Ship in 154-38-15 East Differing from the
Chron 19 miles again by * Antares at 7-0-34 Pm places the Ship in
Long 155-29 East Differing 24 miles from Chron Ship running East
about 5 knots per Hour means 154-59-15 East equal to Chron Short
Sail for the Night Suck'd & More occasional winds variable morning
made all sail heading East a good look out at the mast head
Moon Light Winds Obs in 27-12 North Long 155-39 East
well Served 26 of Pork 6 of Barley 3 Quarts of molasses?

Sund^y Variable

Light & Variable at Sun Down Shortened sail hauled to
the Northward morning made all sail stood to the S.E.
At 10 Am performed Divine Service taking the Sermon
from the 1st Chap Gospel St John 29 Verse Behold the Lamb of God
that taketh away the Sins of the World. concludes with

West Light Air Obs in 27-11 North Long 156-24-30 East
all well Served 26 of Beef 7 of Pork 33 of Flour 3 of Molasses

Mon 15 W

Light Air & Breezy weather with large swell from the
N.E. at 2 afternoon four to the S.E. at 4 Saw Whales several
Boats gave chase at Sun Down gave up returned on
board Shortened sail for the Night. morning made sail

Calm

Light Air & Calm throughout Obs at Noon 27-19 N
Long 156-44-30 East sent all well employed Stowing
Down Served 33 of Pork 12 of Beans 2 of Molasses

Tues 16 South

Light Air & Breezy weather Finished Stowing Down. Served
Barley 44-24 At 6-42-16 Pm Obs the Dist between * Venus & D which gives our

Remained at anchor
until 42 Pm

Long 157-10-15 East Chron showing 156-50-45 Differing 19-30 East
Variable morning made all sail with Light Air & small rain a large
swell still from the N.E. Noon same weather Obs in 27-29 North

South
N.E.

Long 157-3-15 East two of the crew sick Served 30 of Pork
6 Pints of Barley 3 Quarts of Molasses?

Wed 17 N.E.

Light Air & Calm throughout the whole of these 24 Hours
with a swell from the N.E. Am sail maker repairing M.F.
Sail Carpenter & Cooper at their respective work Armorer
making large rivets 5 old Irons used for that purpose
Noon Obs in 27-55 North Long 157-30 East two sick by the
Cooper and a black man Served 25 of Pork 2 of Beans 15 of Peas
Variable 3 Quarts of Molasses

Date Winds Remarks on Board the *Lady Amherst* Mr. Barnetto Master

Shure Variable
NW
Variable
A continuation of Light Winds with Breezy Weather
Employed Various Sail maker repairing Store sail armour
or making riarts At noon 28° North Long 158-6 East
two as before Sick Served 35 of Beef 30 of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses

Cloudy Variable
NW.E
Palm & Cutters Employed as yesterday, Evening Light Birs
under moderate Sail Standing to the Eastward Morning made
all Sail keeping a good look out employed repairing Store sail
noon Land Whaler tack'd At noon 28-16 North Long 158-13 East
two as before Sick Served 35 of Beef 30 of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses -

At 10 NW.E
Light Birs & Cutters the boat put off at 10 saw two boats first
at 6 PM Boat returned with two Whales Shortened Sail for the night
Lay with Head to the Westward. Day Light commenced cutting
in at 8 PM went to breakfast at 10 past 8 where order too they
all refused unless they had Grog Brown & Theron ten when reproach
of the expression they before made use of when they declined
taking Grog Brown making use of a kinder expression
Saying I might stuff the Bloody Punchion up my a -- s.



Calm
Now having two Seizable Whales along Side I was
anxious to get them in, I therefore had to comply with their
request excepting with the two above named which I declined
giving more Grog merely for their Insofent Language
they then both went below said they would do no more
duty as such I have stop'd, ^{thing} provisions meaning to give
them Bread and Water the rest then went reluctantly
to work noon finish'd cutting in At noon 28-12

NW.E
Long 158-6 East two as before Sick & two off duty Served
35 of Beef 30 of Flour 3 Quarts of Molasses -

Clouds NW.E
Light breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed cutting up the Heads &
clearing Decks at 5 Set Up Sail more Ship & Wash'd down
at 6 Set on the Chris Steady breeze through the Night with
bawling Phewers at 7-40 AM saw Whaler at 8 Town with
three boats at 11 Boats returned without success noon
At noon 28-1 North Long 158-28 two still Sick one having
unfortunately broken one of his ribs this forenoon, two then
doing no duty, Served 35 of Beef 30 of Flour 3 Quarts of

NE - Molasses

186
Date Winds Large numbers toward the Sandwich Islands Mr. Burnett

Monday 22 N.E. Light breezes & Pleasant weather Employed Boiling
Am. increasing breezes & cloudy at 10 finished
Boiling Noon Obs in 27-28 North Long 158-28 East
Two hands Pick & two doing no duty Served 31 of
Pork 10 of Peas 2 Lbs of Metaper

Tues 23 N.E. Steady breezes & cloudy were ship to the North
at 2 saw Whales down 3 boats at 4 boats returned
without success found the Whales going too fast to get

3 N.E. near them kept our reach to the Southward Steady
breezes throughout Evening out reef at 5 G. Vails Obs
at Noon 28-28 North Long 158-12 East Two hands Pick
& two doing no duty Served 31 of Pork 5 of Peas 3 of Metaper

Wed 24 E.N.E. Steady breezes & clear Employed repairing Fluke ropes
& doing other necessaries under moderate sail through the
Night Am. Steady breezes ship standing to the Southward
Noon Obs in 28-18 North Long 15 East Two hands Pick
& two doing no duty Served 25 of Pork 11 of Peas 2 of Metaper

Thurs 25 E.N.E. Steady breezes & cloudy at 10 serviceable sail set with
Brought a torch good look out for Whales Bent Spanker & raised top
of Peak 53 Sails saw Whales on our weather kept our reach to

Washing 31 1/2 The N.E. Squally & variable through the Night throughout
the last part Steady breezes Employed Stowing down
Obs Noon Obs in 28-16 North Long 159-31 East Two hands
Pick two doing no duty Served 31 of Beef 31 of Flour
N.W. 3 Lbs of Metaper

Frid 26 N.W. Steady breezes & clear weather James Green came aft with
the Metaper I having allowed them to their flour saying
It was not sufficient & giving a deal of insolence saying
he where as good a man as I was & unless he had more
allowance he would leave or do no more duty & that unless
there would be more with him or would follow his
steps at 1 we saw Whales down three boats when Green
would not go in his boat as such I had to put one off
my own crew in his stead at 5 the boat returned with
one Whale made it fast Shortened sail & went on with
stowing it appears there are more as yet inclined to follow
Green in his proceedings Morning commenced setting in the Whale

32
Brought a look of
down
At Noon finished Obs in
28-21 North Long 159-46 East
two hands doing
Duty Served
24 of Pork 4 1/2
Peas 11 of Peas 2
Lbs of Metaper

137

Date	Winds	Remarks on Board the <i>Lady Amherst</i>
Sat 27	S.W. at Night	Light breezes & clear. Set on the Eries. Calm through the night. Eriemore. Light airs & Pleasant at 11 am. Finished Boiling Obs at noon 27-59 North Long 160-6 East. Three Hands doing no duty two Sick. Served 29 ^{lb} of Pork 5 ^{lb} Beans 5 ^{lb} Meat 3 ^{lb}
Sun 28	S.W. at Night	Strong breezes & clear. Employed Hauling down at 3. Finished total Haul of the last Whales 78-10 ^{lb} Sun Set Squally weather inclining to rain. At increasing winds took in the jib & spanker. Double reef top Sails. Latter part Squally with rain & high Head Sea. Forenoon performed Divine Service. Sun Secure. Three doing no duty two Sick. Served 30 ^{lb} of Beef 30 ^{lb} of Flour. 3 Lbs of Molasses?
Monday	S.E. by N	Strong Winds & Cloudy with high Sea under double reef S. Sails & Fore Sail Standing to the S.E. Do. Weather through the night. Morning increasing winds & Sea took in the bow & South Mast boats close reefed the Fore & Mizen Top Sails & stood to the Eastward. Noon Obs in 28-41 North Long 162-5 East. Three Hands doing no duty one Sick. Served 25 ^{lb} of Pork 11 ^{lb} of Beans. 3 Lbs of Molasses?
Tuesday	S.W. by N	A continuation of strong winds & Squally weather with much rain under moderate sail standing to the Eastward. Morning Squally & variable trim according. Noon Obs in 28-24 North Long 165-30-45 East. Three Hands doing no duty one Sick. Served 27-4 ^{lb} of Pork 6 ^{lb} of Beans 3 Lbs of Molasses?
Wed 1st	Variable	Strong Winds & Variable toward the evening more moderate. Made more sail. Light winds through the night. Morning variable trim according. Saw Whales down three boats gave chase Green & Thornton during the time of boats being away thought proper to go out on the Bow Sprit knowing it being my particular order they should not go there or before the Night Head nor ahead the Windlap when they said they would not come in. I having desired them but I might come out & fetch them in neither did they till they thought proper being placed as I am I where obliged to contain myself - till I made a signal for the boats as such they returned took them up the above party's having gone before sent crew to breakfast then commenced Hauling down soon stopped. Sun down. Served 27 ^{lb} of Pork the above doing no duty 1 Sick.

188
Date Wind Remarks on board the Ambrosia toward the Sandwich Island

Oct 2 S.E. Light breeze & cloudy finish'd Morn'g. All hands
Churns 30 13th at 8 were ship head to the S.E. wind variable
Light breeze & palms throughout employed as most require
Variable Obs at Noon 28-27 North Long 166-54-15 East three down
no duty One Sick Served 27 of Beef 30 of Hour for Sub.
3 Quarts of Molasses

Oct 3 Variable Light winds & variable employed variously
Cloudy Latter part Light breeze & Pleasant serene weather
employed in repairing fore sail & doing other necessary
Obs in 28-45 North Long 167-5 East three of the crew
O.W. off duty Several Sick with small ailments Served
11th 6 Quarts of Pork 11 of Peas 3 Quarts of Molasses

Oct 4 S.W. Light winds & Pleasant serene weather increasing
N.W. Wind & rain veering to the N.W. Evening land made
North Sail according at Day Light the wind veered from the
Northward made all sail square toward Noon Obs in 28-50
Long 169-5 East three of the crew as before Several
Sick with small ailments Served 26-4th Pork 5 Barley
3 Quarts Molasses

Oct 5 North Strong breeze & cloudy at intervals rain Midnight Light
S.E. breeze & clear weather AM performed Downer Exercise
at Noon. Saw Whales Down three Boats gave chase
Obs in 28-8 North Long 170-4 East Saw 1 furcane three
doing no duty 2 Sick Served 28 of Beef 28 of Hour ^{for} Sub. Molasses

Oct 6 Variable Variable winds & Pleasant weather at 2 Saw one of the
South Boats fast at 4 they returned with the Albatross Chastred
Sail with head to the Eastward rain through the Night
Morn'g strong wind commenced cutting in Noon &
Weather Obs in 28-16 North three as before doing no duty two
Sick Served 21-3th Pork 11 of Peas 3 Quarts Molasses

Oct 7 South Strong wind employed in forenoon at 6 Evening cutting in
at 8 commenced boiling rain through the Night with
palms & heavy mist from the North West Latter part
Clear weather Obs at Noon 28-16 North three as usual
Variable doing no duty 2 Sick Served 28 of Beef 4th Quarts ^{for} Sub. Molasses
3 Quarts of Molasses

Date Wind Remarks toward the Sandwich Island Lady Annet Mr Barretto Master

Wed 8th Variable Light & Variable throughout with frequent Showers & employed Boiling Malters At Noon the ship in 28-27 North Long 169-42 East three of the crew doing no duty 2 Sick served 30-5 Pints Port 11 Peas 3 Lbs Metaper

Thurs 9th Variable Light Variable Winds with passing rain at 4 PM finished Boiling & Light breezes sprung up turned & stood to the Eastward under South Moderate Sail Noon the ship in 28-42 North Long 169-53 East crew as before served 28-5 of Peas 30 of Flour 3 Lbs of Metaper

Fri 10th Variable Light Variable Winds & clear Middle & last part Squally & Variable with passing rain employed as most needfuls Noon the ship in 29-42 North Long 171-0 East Tack'd to the Southward crew as before served 28-5 of Peas 30 of Flour 3 Lbs of Metaper 2 of Flour Sick

Saturday 11th Variable Light breezes & Cloudy for the first part Middle & last Strong Wind took in Small Sails stood to the Southward At 8 AM Tack'd to the Eastward double reef the Top Sails Stowed the Main Sail commenced breaking out in order to stand down sail Noon the ship in 28-33 North Long 169-53-45 East crew as before served 28-5 of Peas 30 of Flour 3 Lbs of Metaper 2 of Flour Sick

Sunday 12th V.B. Strong Winds & Cloudy at 5 PM finished Stowing all Stowed 28-28 1/2 Midnight Strong with Squally unsettled Weather & throughout the last part At 10 AM performed Divine Service taking the Communion the Shop of the bread 19 Vint Noon the ship in 29-25 North 171-45 East crew as before served 28-5 of Peas 30 of Flour 3 Lbs of Metaper

Monday 13th V.B. Strong winds & Cloudy with frequent Squalls & rain At 8 PM bore ship to the V.B. - under moderate sail Ann. Unbent St. S. Stay Sail bent another Noon the ship in 29-13 North Long 171-49 crew as before served 27-4 1/2 Peas 15 Pints Peas 2 Flour sick 3 Metaper

Tuesday 14th East Strong winds & Cloudy employed repairing the Stay Sail & doing other needfuls Stowed the Main Sail to conclusion the ship in 29-42 North Long 172-0-45 East crew as usual served 28-5 Peas 30 Pints Peas 2 Flour sick 3 Metaper

Wed 15th East Tack'd to the Northward a continuation of strong winds. Latter part more moderate Stowed forenoon two Sails of St Noon the ship in 31-13 North Long 171-33-10 East crew as before served 27-4 1/2 Peas 15 Pints Peas 2 Flour sick 3 Metaper

Date Winds Remarks on the passage towards the Landmark Islands

Sept 16 S.W. Moderate breezes & clear weather made more sail tack'd to the ^{East} Northward Moderate & variable through the latter part 8 am tack'd to the Northward & on ptg variable repairing fore sail Obs in 30-54 North Long 172-44-158 crew as lastly served 28th of Flour 3 Lbs Melaper

Sept 17 Variable Light breezes & pleasant serene weather employed variously throughout the last part calm & pleasant calm coopers repairing casks Obs at Noon 51 North Long 172-39 East crew as usual served 27-4th Port 11th flour 2 Pints of Whisky 3 Lbs Melaper

Sept 18 Calm Calm & pleasant for the first part went for fore sail bent another, finished the fore sail in ~~light breeze~~ during the latter part heading 6 by N Obs at Noon 51-42 North Long 172-4 East crew as lastly served 28th of Flour 3 Lbs Melaper 4 Pints Barley 2 Pints Melaper

Sept 19 S.E. Light breezes & pleasant weather all requite sail set. Pernoon increasing winds veering more easterly at 10 performed Divine Service taking the sermon from the ship Luke 18-19 Jesus will arise & go to my Father. At Noon Obs in 52-18 North Long 174-47 East. Three of the crew doing no duty several of the rest showing symptoms of the Scurvy served 28th of Flour 3 Lbs Melaper

Sept 20 S.E. Fresh breezes & clear ship standing to the S.E. morning moderate & cloudy winds veering from East S.E. to East noon more steady Obs in 53-22 North Long 176-28 East crew as yesterday with several complaints of Scurvy served 28-4th Port 11th flour 3 Lbs Melaper

Sept 21 East Moderate & cloudy the fore of Mr. T. G. sail gave way sent it down repaired it and got it up again variable breezes & cloudy throughout at 10 am saw whale. Drove boat at noon saw one boat East Obs in 54-31 North Long 177-21-30 East crew as lastly served 28-4th Port 11th flour 3 Lbs Melaper



Wed 22 E by S Strong Winds & cloudy with rough Sea Employed
 cutting in the Whale at 6 Finish'd commenced boiling
 Squarely with passing Shewers through the Night
 Noon Same Weather Obs in 33-59 North Long 178-158
 Crew the Same Served 28^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} Pork 12^{lb} Peas 2^{lb} Flour 3^{lb} Melap

Thu 23 E by N A continuation of Rough Weather Ship under double reef
 Sails Standing to the 218 Employed boiling at 6
 P.M. Finish'd So Weather throughout the last part
 Noon Obs in 32-41 North Long 177-58 East Crew Same
 three still doing no duty Served 28^{lb} of Beef 5^{lb} of Flour

Fri 24 E by S Fresh Breezes & cloudy with frequent rain Am more
 moderate out 1 reef of Fore & main S. Sails Arrived
 making hirts cut up one Lance & one Iron for that
 purpose Noon Obs in 31-45 North Long 178-0-308
 Crew as usual Served 30-5^{lb} Pork 11^{lb} Peas 2^{lb} Flour 3^{lb} Melap

Sat 25 E by S Fresh Breezes & clear Weather reaching to the 18
 Towards the middle part Increasing breezes & Squarely
 Am Double reefed the top Sail & Stowed the Gib at
 Variable 20-4-59 Am mean time Obs the Dist 0-c which gives our
 N.E Long 178-50¹² Noon Obs in 30-25 North Long 178-55-45¹²

Crew as lately Served 26-4¹⁴ Pork 5^{lb} Barley 2^{lb} Peas 3^{lb} Melap

Sun 26 N.E Strong Winds & clear Weather at 8 AM Ship stood to
 the Northward Midnight moderate & Variable made
 more Sail Morning same Saw Whales going to
 Windward postponed Divine Service till the afternoon
 Obs in 30-54 North Long 179-36 Obs by Sun & Moon
 179-45 East Crew remaining the same Served 28^{lb} of
 Beef 32^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} Melap

Mon 27 East Moderate Breezes & Pleasant at 4 PM Performed the
 Evening Service taking the Sermon from 1 John 298.
 Preach'd the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sins
 of the World! Middle & Last part light airs & Pleasant
 Employed Stowing down Oil. Noon Obs in 32-7 North
 Long per Chron 179-29 West by 0-c 179-32 West Crew
 as last past Served 30-5^{lb} Pork 1^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} Melap

Var per amplitude 15 0¹²

Date Winds *Lady Amhurst, towards the Sandwich Islands.*

Thurs 28 East
S.E. Light & Pleasant Weather at 4 Pm finished Stowing
total Stowed ^{20s Gall} 55-15 1/2 a Light Breeze made all sail
Heading to the Eastward. Middle & Last part
Light variable winds employed repairing &c. &c. Sailed
Obs at Noon 52-57 North Long per Chron. 178-14 West
by ^{Circle} 178-17 West crew as Later by Starved 29-4 1/2 Port
4 Barley 1 Flour 3 Quarts Molasses?

South
Wed 29 South Light Breezes & Pleasant. Serene Weather so
throughout Employed as yesterday Obs at Noon
52-50 North Long per 176-52 West ^{Circle} 176-52 West
crew as former Served 29-5 Port 1 1/2 Barley 1 Flour 3 Quarts Molasses

Variable
Thurs 30 Variable Light Variable winds & Pleasant Weather, Employed
as in forenoon John Brown one of the Williams that has
refused Duty where heard to utter very seditious Language
hinting to me in respect of a Sick man who have
-ing been some time confined below he saying that
I were murdering the man so as to reap a benefit by
his Ship's Bill. At 4 finished the Top Sail & bent it
throughout the whole Light Breezes & Pleasant
Weather again went the Gib to repair went another
South Noon Obs in 33-12 North Long 175-28-50 West three
doing no duty One Sick & several off the rest
having symptoms of the Scurvy Served 28-4 1/2 Port
33-7 Flour 3 Quarts Molasses

Thurs 31 South Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed repairing
Gib & doing other needfuls Am 2^o Weather Noon Obs in
33-24 North Long 173-25 West crew as yesterday
Served 29-4 1/2 Port 1 1/2 Barley 1 Flour 3 Quarts Molasses?

Friday 1st 1834 South A continuation of Light Breezes with pleasant Weather
Employed as yesterday detected the Miller's Ambush
the Ship's Pantry 4 passed several Black Fish
steady breeze through the Night so through the
the last part employed repairing the Gib Noon
Obs in 33-5 North Long 170-55 West crew as later
Sick man no better Served 29-4 1/2 Port 5 Barley 1 Flour
3 Quarts Molasses

Mon. 3. April

Best

1

June 4 1870
R. S. W.

194
Lat. Winds & Remarks towards the Sandwich Islands Mr. Barretts

Dec 7th South Light breezes & clear, middle part variable & stormy
Latter part Fresh breezes employed as yesterday Noon Obs in 29°-8 North Long 160-13 30th M.
Crew as last time Served 28-4th Peas 11 Peas
3 Lute Malapies

Dec 8th M.W. Fresh breezes & stormy Ship standing to the
Eastward Increasing breezes through the night reduced
East sail according Winds veering too the Eastward Latter
part more moderate & variable Obs in 28-17 North
Long 156- West crew as last past Served 29 1st Peas
4 Pint Barley 3 Lute Malapies -

Dec 9th M.W. Moderate & stormy Middle & Latter part Hard Gales
& Squally with much rain reduced according at 8th M.
increasing in M. course & V.S. sail Noon Same weather
Obs in 26-25 North Long 157. East Served 4th Peas
Port 30th Flour - crew much the same.

Dec 10th M.W. Hard Gales & Squally with much rain under all
necessary sail reaching to the Southward am. do
Weather at Noon Obs in 24-18 North Long 156-37 West
Crew much the same Served 4th Peas 11 Peas
3 Lute Malapies

Dec 11th M.W. a continuation of strong winds & Squally with rain
Middle part more fine made more sail wind
veering more Westerly am. employed variously
Noon Light winds & Pleasant weather Obs in 22-35
West Long 156-51 West crew same Served 29-4th Peas
5 Pint Barley 3 Lute Malapies -

Dec 12 M.W. Light variable winds with heavy swell from the
NW - employed getting up Royal masts & yards
North & other small jobs. am. Light breezes & Pleasant
weather Saw the Land or Mochoo Island bearing
Variable N.W. 30 miles at 10 am sail standing as ourselves at
N.E. Noon Obs in 21-59 North crew all as last past Served
22nd of Peas 6th Beef 11 Pint of Peas 3 Lute Malapies
Broach'd 4 Tonne of Peas & one do of Beef

Date Wind Remarks on board the *Lady Amherst* towards the Sandwich Islands

Sept 15 E.N.E. Steady breezes & Pleasant weather made all sail in order to get in Pent cables & done other needfuls. Hood off & in the Day Light at 7 am came too in 16th fathoms off the bar of Mahoe found following ship here viz Eleanor Edgworth Marriot James & John Thomas & several American private ship. At 8 went on them to procure a Pilot & fresh provisions having several bad with the survey. Received 26th of Beef 30th of Flour & 2th of Potatoes.

Sept 16 Variable Pleasant serene weather the Pilot came on board & removed the ship nearer the entrance the boat came on board with a Quarter of Beef 7th One Barrel of Yams 1st Potatoes & Onions 1 dozen of Lime Juice Light airs through the Night at day came off the Pilot and boat towed the ship in noon Light breezes

Sept 15 Variable Light breezes & Pleasant weather employed variously am received 95th of Beef & Vegetables middle part moderate & clear am employed painting yards & mast

Sept 16 Variable Light airs & pleasant at 4 came on board the boat took out the three mutineers viz Brown Thornton & Green Light airs through the Night am employed painting & other needfuls received 16th of meat 1 Barrel of Yams & Vegetables

Sept 17 Variable P.M. Moderate & clear employed as forenoon. Midnight calm received 125th of Beef 1 Barrel of Yams & Potatoes & Greens - Service taking the Sermon from 18 chap Luke 13 Verse God be merciful to me a sinner! noon Light breezes crew went on Liberty I have attended the day since going here conforming to the post as it being Sunday with them

Sept 18 N.E. Fresh breezes & cloudy painting ships outside middle part do weather am received on board 14th of Beef & Vegetables a part of Liberty men of painting ship outside noon strong wind

Sept 19 S.E. Strong winds & cloudy employed as forenoon am received on board 1 Barrel of Yams & 1 Bushell of Salt Strong throughout one man in Prison having absconded without leave viz Henry Stokes

¹⁹⁶ Date	Winds	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst at Washoe and with Colon.
Thurs 20	N.E	Clear Strong winds & cloudy with passing Showers Employed Painting Ship & doing other necessary work received on board 23 th of Beef & Vegetables noon Same weather
Frid 21	N.E	Strong Gale with clear weather Employed Driveng the Provisions received on board 26 th of Beef & Vegetables Employed as yesterday Noon. Same weather
Satur 22	N.E	Strong winds throughout Employed Driveng bread Sailed the Cleaner Berkeley received on board 27 th of Beef & Quantity of Vegetables noon Same weather?
Sun 23	N.E	Strong winds & clear Employed as yesterday received on board 27 th of Beef Yams Potatoes & Vegetables
Monday 24	N.E	Strong winds & clear (saw on Liberty) received this day 28 th of Beef with 1 barrel of Yams Performed Divine Service Later part a part of the Liberty men returned Stokes & Miller were imprisoned.
Tues 25	N.E	Moderate & clear Employed filling Water & other need- fuls received on board 29 th of Beef Vegetables & Potatoes released the Prisoners
Wed 26	N.E	Light breezes & clear Employed Watering coppers Setting up Poles Carpenter filling davids for Starb board boat received 29 th of Beef with Vegetables received on board 30 th of Irish wood Iron for boats davids
Thurs 27	N.E	Light airs & calm throughout Employed filling Water Coppers as before received 30 th of Beef & 1 barrel of Potatoes
Frid 28	N.E	To weather Employed as before received 31 st of Beef & Vegetables 2 ^d part of Irish board boat Sheds & 2 Pieces for Chains
Sat 29	N.E	Light winds with small rain Employed filling & storing Water 21 st of Beef & Vegetables
Sund 30	N.E	Light winds with small rain Sailed the James Perry received 36 th of Beef 1 barrel of Yams 1 of Irish potatoes
Monday 1 st	N.E	Light breezes & pleasant weather at 10 Performed Divine Service a part of the crew on Liberty received 38 th of Beef & Vegetables in the evening a part of the Liberty men returned

Date	Wind	Remarks in Mahoe Lady Anshurst Mm Barnet	197
Thurs 3 rd	N.E.	Light winds & clear the crew on board 99 of Beef with Vegetables a bag of rice 27 lb of Coffee & a piece of Leather 66 lb of Beef	
Wed 4 th	N.E.	Fresh breezes & clear clear a Part of the crew on liberty received 86 lb of Beef & Vegetables	
Thurs 5 th	N.E.	Fresh breezes one Watch on liberty received on board 10 barrels of Potatoes & Vegetables as per Sheet	
Fri 5 th	N.E.	Fresh breezes a part of crew on liberty other part getting on 1 bullock & ^{a quantity of} potatoes and many requisites for Sea Stores also 78 lb of Beef	
Sat 6 th	Variable	Clouds & variable employed getting on board all our necessaries for Sea Store all on board Ship'd 1 Man viz Daniel Brient on the Shore received 62 lb of Beef with Vegetables	
Sun 7 th	SE	Strong winds with passing Showers men ready for Sea crew on board Ship 6 Stoves received 76 lb of Beef & Vegetables	
Mon 8 th	SE	Light winds received on board 70 lb of Beef at 10 Performed Divine Service On a part of crew on liberty	
Tues 9 th	N.E.	Light breezes took on board 10 barrels of Potatoes crew all on board took up the best cover in order for getting out received on board 176 lb of Beef & a Sheet of Iron for Baking Dish	
Wed 10 th	SE	Light breezes & clear received on board 2 boat loads of Grap for cattle a part of the crew on liberty finding it impossible to get out	
Thurs 11 th	N.E.	Fresh breezes & clear came off the Pilot inboard Ship with the best cover to the SE it having the appearance of bad weather from that Quarter William Foreman refused duty for which I put him in confinement 128 lb of Beef	
Fri 12 th	N.E.	Light winds & calms for the greater part of these 24 hours there being no prospect of getting out round 67	
Sat 13 th	SE	Light winds with calms crew all on board waiting on light wind to proceed to Sea received 145 lb of Beef & Vegetables Mr Foreman returned to his duty	
Sun 14 th	SE	Light airs & calms a South wind prevailing	
Mon 15 th	SE	Light breezes at 10 Performed Divine Service On the crew on Liberty	

148
Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr. Barnes & Master

Thurs 16 S.E. Began with Light winds received 323^{lb} of Beef & Vegetables took up the kedge ship coming to the West Bower the weather having all appearance of a Gale

Wed 17 N.E. Strong winds with rain at 8 am hard gales from the Eastward veering to the South & South West breaking up in Squalls Latter part more fine

Thurs 18 N.E. Light wind from the N.E. at 9 am came on board the Pilot took up the West Bower unmoored wind increasing run out our Wharf took up small bower cast north near to the South got all clear for getting out received on board 170^{lb} of Beef 6 Barrels of Potatoes Vegetables At Noon Fresh Breezes east side run out Pilot left took in our boats made sail to the Westward all well

Thurs 19 N.E. Fresh Breezes at 8 the Island bore N.E. 14 miles moderate through the first part Middle & Last part fresh breezes made & shortened sail occasionally at 8 am saw the Island off Astor bearing West Mahoe S.E. made & shortened sail Noon Obs in 23° 27' N Long 158° 9' W. a good look out for Whales

Sat 20 N.E. Strong winds & Clouds with Large Sea under double reef S. Sails heading to the Northward served 2^l of Mutton & Fresh meat from all well Obs at Noon 23° 28' North Long 157° 32' West?

Sun 21 N.E. Strong winds & Clouds heading to the N.E. at 10 am Performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from 16th of Acts 17th Verse. These men are the servants of the Most High God. &c Latter part same weather Obs in 23° 38' N Long 156° 5' West Served 2^l per man of Fresh Beef 36^{lb} of Mutton 2^l of Mutton all well

Mon 22 N.E. Increasing winds at 5 close reef M. S. Sail. at 8 Hard Gales South & Squally in E. Sail & big E. Sail. Midnight Stormy ^{with} rain Lost E. S. P. Sail Latter part more moderate made West Sail winds veering Westward bent another Stay Sail Crew variously employed Moon Pleasant weather with S.W. great swell Obs in 23° 18' North Long 155° 12' West Served 2^l of Mutton & Fresh meat all well

- 109
- Date Wind Remarks on board the Lady Amherst M^r Barnett Master
- Tues 23 NW Commenced with moderate breezes & rough sea at 8 AM
N.E. the ^{wind} became variable kind & made sail according
increasing breezes through the night am employed in passing
East sail and other necessaries soon obs in 21-27 North Long 154-56
saw all well served Fresh meat 2 Lbs of Maltaper
- Wed 24 East Steady breezes & Pleasant throughout employed in passing
sails & sails & doing other necessaries am saw the Island of Whyhe
bearing about N.E. Dist 50 miles soon obs in 20-26 North Long 154-57
saw all well served Fresh meat 2 Lbs of Maltaper?
- Thurs 25 East Steady breezes & Pleasant weather middle part Squally
with rain hauled more to the Westward the Point bearing
W.N.W. Dist about 18 miles Strong winds throughout the last
part obs in 18-51 North Long 155-38 West the South point
bearing N.W. North about 12 miles saw all well served 36 of Flour
2 ^{Lbs} of Maltaper & Fresh meat
- Fri 26 East Strong breezes throughout at 2 Maud our wind to the Southward
the South Point of Whyhe bearing S.W. Dist 10 miles double
reef the E. sail Stowed Jib & main sail am at 22-10-27-45 mean ^{Time}
obs the angular Dist of Sun & moon which gives us Long 156-23-30 W
at noon obs in Lat 16-33 N Long 156-20 West saw all well served
30-5 of Pork 2 ^{Lbs} of Maltaper?
- Sat 27 East Strong ^{Winds} throughout at 22-5-57-32 mean Time obs the angular Dist
of O-C which gives the ship in 156-26-30 West by meridian
at noon Lat 14-23 North Long 156-31 West One of the
4 ^{men} N.E. Boy Sick with the Venereal Viz George Read served 28 of Pork
2 Lbs of Maltaper?
- Sun 28 E.N.E. Strong Trades with passing showers middle & last part
Same weather under double reefed E. sails at 10 am performed
Divine Service taking the Sermon from XI John 25-26 Verbed
Jesus! Said unto her. I am the Resurrection and the Life: &c. Noon
obs in 11-34 North Long 156-41-15 West Read & Robinson Sick com-
plaint as above served Fresh meat 32 of Flour 2 ^{Lbs} of Maltaper?
- Mon 29 E.N.E. A continuation of Strong Winds with passing showers during
the night Stowed the Jib Squarley during the forenoon &
Variable Clouds obs at noon 8-35 North Long 156-20-15 West 2 Maud
Sick served 27 of Pork 3 of Flour 3 Lbs of Maltaper
- 4 th ^{man} ^{Prison}

Date	Winds	Ship Lady Amherst from Macao to the Southern Mr Barnes
Thurs th 28 th East	3 SE	Strong winds with Squalls & rain veering Southerly. Triced sails according Middle & Last part same weather. At noon
4 th Wed 29 th East	3 SE	6-25 North Long 156-3 West 4 Hand Sails with some plain as last mentioned Served 26 th of Pork 4 th of Flour 3 Measures
5 th Thurs 30 th East	3 SE	Strong winds throughout a look kept for Whales. Triced top Sails noon Obs in 4-22 North Long 156-35 West four Hand Sails three Sails unable to do duty Served 26 th of Pork 4 th of Flour 3 Measures
Thurs 1 st 1835	Variable	A continuation of Strong Winds veering occasionally to the Southward made & Shortened Sail occasionally. Am same weather. At noon Obs in 5-24 North Long 157-14 West three Hand Sails doing no duty Served 26 th of Pork 4 th of Flour 3 Measures
Fri 2 nd 1835	Variable	All Fresh Breezes throughout. 4 Saw Christmas Island bearing from N by E to N by S Dist from the East end 12 miles at 6 Clock off at 2 Am Eclied in for the Land at 7 Saw the Land about 6 Points on our Weather the current having set us too far to the Westward preventing our landing at noon Obs in 1-4 North Long 157-56 West 2 Hand Sails unable to do duty. Viz Johnson & Reed Served 26 th of Pork 4 th of Flour 3 Measures
Sat 3 rd 1835	East	Fresh Breezes throughout a good look out for Whales am. to weather. Obs at noon 5-29 South Long 158-28 West same as yesterday Served 26 th of Pork 3 th of Flour 3 Measures
Sun 4 th 1835	East	Fresh Breezes & clear at 2 Pm Saw a Sail bearing down at 4 spoke proving the Vineyard Capt ⁿ Eddy at 4 saw Whale on our Weather going fast to Midway Middle & Last part Strong Winds At 10 Am Performed Divine Service Verses 14 John 6 Verse. Saw the way from Obs in 2-2 North Long 159 West same as yesterday Served fresh Meats 26 th of Flour
Mon 5 th 1835	East	Strong winds throughout in company with the Venger Lay too through the Night at 6 Am Saw Jarvis's Island bearing N by N kept away in company at 8 rounded the West point & sent two boats on shore with the idea of getting wood there being a great part of the week
Tues 6 th 1835	East	Ship Mary Moon returned not being able to accomplish our purpose being too much surf. Obs in 2-2 North Long 160-8 West the Island between 2-22 & 2-28 miles



Served 26th of
Pork 4th of
3 Measures
Jarvis Island 14 miles

Date Winds Remarks on Board the Lady Amherst Mr. Marmont

Thurs 6 East



Strong winds made Sail from the Island in company with the Vineyard at 4 noon Whale Lowered 4 Boats at 6 returned with three Whales Shorn Sail Lay with Head to the Northward as also did the Vineyard the having got Whale. Morning cut in Noon finished made sail
Obs in 160° 49' West crew as later served
26th of Port 3 Dut of Molape

Fri 7 East

Moderate Breezes & Clear employed cutting & clearing away the Head at 6 commenced Boiling the Vineyard in company Steady Breezes through the latter part Obs at Noon 0-27 North Long 161-19 West John Chambers Phammy Sick for which I have stopp'd his provision this not being the first but has been a common thing with him when any hard duty where required Johnson & Reid still the same served 26th of Port 2nd of Flour 3 Molape

Sat 8 East

Moderate Breezes & Pleasant throughout at 4 PM finished Boiling the Vineyard in company also employed repairing Sails & doing other needfulls Noon Obs in 0-29 North Long 161-28 Chambers still below Johnson & Reid still the same served 27th of Port 3 Molape

Sund 9 East


Steady Breezes & Clear employed repairing Sails a good look out kept for Whales our Neighbours in sight none saw a strange Sail among Whales stood toward her Noon saw the stranger take up his boats & made sail having got nothing Obs in 0-25 N Long 161-52 M
served 25th of Port 3 Dut Molape 3 Flour

Tues 10 28th
Brought a
Cask of Port
Containing
53 Pieces

Moderate & Clear employed repairing Sails & other requisite Middle part same weather Lost sight of our Neighbour Mr. Smith the Purser mate gave me deal of assistance I having detected Peulking when duty required him for which I struck him when he returned it he having sail. I was a bloody Lye. employed as before Noon Obs in 1-20 N Long 161-33 W served as later
served 25th of Port 6th of Flour 3 Molape

202
Date Winds Lady Amherst Cruising on the Equator Mr Barretto Master

Jan 1st East On Saw Whales on our Weather Lower'd 3 Boats
at 4 the boats returned with one Small Whale
Cut it in & made Sail to the N.E. Am. Eased to the
N.E. toward Day Light the wind increased & employed
boiling & clearing the Mead Room Saw more Whales
from Boats Obs in 9-59 North Long 161-33 West Served ashore
Served from Boats 36 of Flour 4 Buts Metaper

Mon 1st East On Moderate breezes & cloudy boat off at 5 to returned the
boats with three Whales Secured them & Shorted Sail Am.
Commenced cutting in the Whales Room finish'd made Sail
found strong Westerly currents having set 26 miles to the Westward
Obs in 9-25 North Long 161-59 West Chambers doing duty
Three Cick Served 35 of Pork 12 Cans 3 Metaper

Tues 1st East Moderate & Clear & employed Clear off the Meads a good Look out
kept at 5 At on the fore Am Fresh breezes & clear & employed
boiling Oil Obs in 1-8 North Long 162-8 West Johnson
doing duty Served 27 of Pork 6 Barley 3 of Metaper

Wed 1st East Strong double reefed the Top Sails at 3 Am. Shorted Boasting
Washed & stowed down the Decks & then away & employed Am
more moderate made Sail according Moon Saw two ships
Supposed them to be the two ships last parted with Obs
in 1-24 North Long 161-58 West 3 Hands Cick Viz Bryant Drake
& the Key Head Served 28 of Pork 13 of Cans 3 of Flour 3 Metaper

Thurs 1st East Strong winds throughout At 4 Sailed to the Northward the
above ships in sight at 7-23-42 Am. Obs the angular Dist of Jupiter
from the ship in 161-54 West by Chron 161-58 W Am increasing
Winds double reefed Served Fresh Meat 36 of Flour Obs in 0-7 South
Long 162-30 West Strong Westerly currents 3 Cick

Fri 1st East Strong winds throughout under moderate Sail hands empty
ed as most needfull Am Saw Whales on our Weather apparent
by going to windward Moon Obs in 1-10 North Long 162-12 West
Three Cick Viz Drake Bryant and Key Head Served Fresh meat

Sat 1st East Strong winds & cloudy under same Sail Sailed occasionally
Saw employed as most required Moon Square with
passing showers Eased Obs in 2-6 South Long 162-45 W
Saw as Laterly Served 27 of 4 3 Buts Metaper

Date Winds Lady Amherst on the Equator Wm Barnett Master 205

June 18 Strong Breezes throughout the most part a good look out kept for Whales at 10 am performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from Acts 20 - Verse 21 Testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance towards God. - Noon Obs in 2-25 South Long 162-36 West Three Sicks Served 27th of Beef 36th of Flour & 2 tubs Metaphes - -

June 19 ENE Strong Winds & Cloudy under moderate Sail Am Increasing Winds with increasing Sea Shifted M.S. Sail & double reefed reaching to the South East Em ployed repairing M.S. Sail Noon Obs in 4-17 South Long 161-52 West Three Hand Sicks Served 27th of Pork 13th of Peas 3th of Metaphes - -

June 20 ENE Strong Breezes & Pleasant Weather throughout Sail set & completed repairing Sails & doing needfuls Noon Obs in 5-51 South Long 161-10 West 1 Hand Sicks took Ship Served 27th of Pork 7th of Barley 3th of Metaphes - Johnson doing duty

June 21 ENE Strong Breezes & Clear Em ployed as yesterday at 8 am when turned the Head to Starboard of them refused viz Murray Hutchinson, Norrey, Chambers & Johnson but would have their Watch held as such they took it and kept held although repeatedly ordered to their duty having given me a great deal of abuse & very insolent Language Noon Obs in 4-9 South Long 161-18 West 1 Hand Sicks Served 27th of Pork 13th of Peas 3th of Metaphes - -

June 22 ENE Fresh Breezes throughout Em ployed as lately at 4 pm Unbent M.S. Sail bent another Am & Weather Em ploy repairing M.S. Sail Noon Obs in 2-12 South Long 161-40 One Sick viz Indian Drake Served 29th of Beef 37th of Flour

June 23 ENE Fresh Breezes & Clear All Workful Sail set keeping our reach to the North ward Am Em ployed repairing Sails Unbent Fore S. Sail bent the old one Obs at Noon 3-24 South Long 162-21 West crew all doing duty Served 30th of Pork 3 tubs Metaphes -

June 24 ENE Fresh Breezes & Clear Em ployed as lately kept off to the Westward under moderate Sail during the Night Am made all sail to the Westward Obs in 5-20 S Long 164-0 Crew all well Served 30th of Pork 7th of Barley 3th of Metaphes - -

At 20-25-30 am. mean time
Obs the Angulus, Dist of C...
which gives our Long 161-18-15 West
differing from Chronometer 8 N.E.
miles -

At 22-30-40 am.
Obs the Angulus, Dist of C...
giving our Long
163-53-40 West
diff from Chron
7- miles -

Remarks on board the Amherst sailing on the Equator

Jan 25 East
At 22-11-55-40
Oils the Amherst
Dist of Oil - 100
Bladder Oil - 10
165-17-15-11
Differing from
Amherst 20

Strong breezes & clear a good look out kept for Whales
At 10 am performed Divine Service taking the Communion
from the 8 Sept Luke 18 Verse. Take heed therefore how ye hear
Noon Obs in 8-44 South Long 165-29 West crew all well
Served 30th of Beef 5 of Pork 30th of Flour 4th Molasses

Mon 26 East



Strong breezes & hazy weather Saw a Sail at 4
near spoke the ship Daniel Shortened Sail for the
Night Am Moderate & clear made all sail stood
to the Westward Saw nothing of the Daniel Employed
repairing Sails & doing other necessaries At 11 am
Long 167-18 West crew all well Served 21 of Pork 9 of
Beef 12th of Peas 2 Lbs Molasses

Tues 27 East
Brought a sack of
Pork 50 Pounds



Moderate & clear Employed repairing Sails a good look out
kept Saw a Stranger Standing to the Southward Am
Commenced Breacking out in order for Steering Down
11 Saw Whales Noon Lowered Obs in 8-28 South Long 167-44 W
crew all well Served 26 of Pork 3 Lbs Molasses

Wed 28 East



Moderate & hazy Boat off Saw one boat just the west
taking off Saw the Daniel got the Whale along side
and commenced cutting in at 5 finished the Daniel in
company Am Employed clearing away the Head
Commenced boiling Noon Obs in 8-26 South Long 168-56
crew all well Served 26 of Pork 13 of Peas 2 Lbs Molasses

Thurs 29 East



Moderate breezes & Pleasant Carpenter Employed repairing
a boat that was stove yesterday the Daniel in sight
At 2 am finished boiling Oil Employed this day stow-
ing Oil Saw two Sails Standing to the Northward Noon
Obs in 8-5 South Long 169-7 West crew all well Served
30th of Beef 30th of Flour 4th Molasses * Brought a sack of Flour

Frid 30 East



Moderate & clear passed a strange Sail on the Starboard tack
On the Carpenter having miraculously destroyed a new English Oak
stove knowing at the same time ^{it being} contrary to all reason for
which I have promised he shall pay for it 5 Chinich
Steering down Saw Whales Breacking on our Weather Under
Moderate Sail for the Night Moresing made Sail
Employed making a new Chamber Pipers repairing Sails
Noon Obs in 8-7 South Long 169-20 W all well Served
5th 87th of Pork 13 Lbs Molasses

Brought a sack
of Bread

Date Winds

Remarks on board the Lady Amherst on the Equator ²⁰⁵

Sat 11 ENE

Steady Breeze & Pleasant throughout Am Employed
Variously a good look out kept at the Mast Head
for Whales Noon Obs in 2-40 South Long 169-32 W
Saw all well Served 6 ^{Pork} of Pork 3 ^{But} But Metaper

Sun 12 ENE

Steady Breeze throughout bent the New made Spunkies
Under Small Sail through the Night Am. made all fair. At 10
Performed Divine Service Taking the Sermon from Gen 1-27
God made man in his own image. He Noon Obs in 2-8 South
Long 170-27-30 West saw all well Served fresh meat 27 of
Flour 3 But Metaper

Mon 13 ENE

Wind 2
at 8 43-45 Am Obs
the Angles Dist
off Cape Hen x-c. which
Place Obs in 17-1 W
Dist from Cape Hen
2-45 miles westward

Fresh Breezes & clear a good look out kept during the
some serious person having Stealing some Fresh meat
that I have had hung up on the Quarter Deck which I am now
making all search to find out Employed variously Carpenter
repairing Spare Boat Noon Obs in 0-50 South Long 170-32
Saw all well Served 37 ^{Pork} of Pork 16 ^{But} But 3 Metaper

Tues 14 ENE

Fresh Breezes & cloudy with popping Showers Employed
making E. S. S. Sail & setting up Lower rigging Saw
a Strange Sail stood toward her Noon Obs in 0-50 South Long
172-50 W. One Dick Viz John Hutchinson Served 136 ^{Pork} of Pork
Barley 3 Metaper

Wed 15 ENE



Fresh Breezes & cloudy for the first part came up & spoke
the Ship Anwashonk off Walmouth out 13-2-50 Saw another
Sail proving to be the Daniel Middle part of Quary
Foul the reef of S. Sail morning spoke the Daniel both ships
in company Noon Obs in 0-50 South Long 174-39 West
Hutcherson Dick Served 36 ^{Pork} of Pork 15 ^{But} But 3 But 3 Metaper

Thurs 16 ENE

Saw at last by
Served 36 ^{Pork} of Pork
of the 4
But Metaper

Fresh Breezes & cloudy at intervals Small rain at 4 I made a
Purchase of 2 coils of Manilla rope 3 & 24 for fore & main
Braces from the Ship Anwashonk's under moderate Sail through
the Night morning made Sail to the N.W. to sight Phebes Island
the other ships in sight Noon Obs in 0-16 South Long 175-47 W

Frid 17 ENE

Saw all well
Served 36 ^{Pork} of Pork
But 13 But
3 But Metaper

Strong Breezes & Mazy tack'd each 4 hours through the Night
under easy Sail in company with the Daniel morning saw
the Land Supposing it to be Phebes as bounded under the
and took several sights making it in Long 176-34-20 West Lat 0-1
bearing 2.2.2 2 1/2 miles at 9 left away both ships in company
at 10 the American parted with us stood to the Northward Noon Obs in 0-52

Date Wind Remarks on board the Amherst Mr Barnard Master

July 8th 1848 Fresh breezes & cloudy Shortened sail heading to the
Broad'de Steer Southward the Daniel in company. Am made
of Port 53 Pm. Sail stood to the Westward employed variously
Noon the sun 5° 38' South Long 178° 34' 30" W two of the
crew sick served 36 of Port 6th - 3 Lat. Motape

Aug 8th 1848 Steady breezes & pleasant weather throughout
At 10 Am performed Divine Service Commensal point Gent's
by the crew concluding from last Sunday. Noon the sun in
107° South Long 179° 30' East two of the crew sick served.
30 of Beef 1/2 of Pork & 2 Lbs of Molasses

Aug 9th 1848 Steady breezes throughout the Daniel in company
A good look out kept clear black fish. Am crew very
much employed. Sail maker making a N.E. sail
the at Noon 1° 5' South Long 178° 29' East crew as
Lately served 35 of Port 13 of Peas & 2 Lbs Molasses

Aug 10th 1848 Steady breezes & pleasant weather at 4 Saw Whales
down boats but returned without success the Daniel
in company Shortened sail stood to the ~~South~~ Southward
during the Night Am made sail Noon the sun 1° 20' South
Long 177° 13' East two hands sick served 35 of Port
1/2 of Barley & 2 Lbs of Molasses?

Aug 11th 1848 Steady breezes & pleasant weather. At 4 more ship
stood to the Northward at Day Light Saw Whales
down boat at Noon the boats returned having got
5 Whales with a Lap of 2 Lines & Stove Boat 2 Irons
& boat gear. Lat the 34° South Long 176° 13' East crew
as before served 35 of Port 12 of Peas & 2 Lbs Molasses

Aug 12th 1848 Steady breezes employed cutting in the Whales at 6 finish
made small sail stood to the Southward Day Light looked
stood to the Northward Saw more Whales down boat at 11
returned with 5 Whales employed clearing away the heads
off last Whales Noon the sun 0° 48' South Long 175° 50' & crew
as Lately the Daniel in sight served 36 of Beef 1/2 of Peas
& 2 Lbs of Molasses
Boats & lost 5 Lines Iron & Drogue Whales

Ch the long island
p... much over
the Long 178-30
diff from chron 2-16



Date Winds Remarks on board the Amherst Mr. Barnard Monte. 201

Thurs 13 N.E. Steady breezes & clear. In cut in one whale light air through the right arm cut in the other 4 whales noon. In 4 1/2 South Long 175-0 West crew as later. Served 35 of Pork 17 of Beef 16 of Peas 3 Lbs of Mottape

Friday 14 N.E. Commenced with light air & pleasant weather. Employed boiling oil & clearing off the masts. Sun lit washed & cleaned decks made all sail to the N.E. with light air so throughout. Am saw Drummonds Island bearing N.W. 12 miles which I place in 5-10 South & Long 174-36. In at noon 1-2 South Long 174-54 & crew as later. Saw a strange sail. Served 30 of Pork 7 of Beef 3 of Peas 3 Lbs of Mottape

Saturday 15 N.E. Light air throughout. Am spoke the Danish. Saw whales. Down boat at noon returned with three whales. In 1-36 South Long 174-51 East crew as later. Served 37 of Pork 37 of Beef 3 of Peas 3 Lbs of Mottape

Sunday 16 N.E. Light air cut in the whales commenced boiling the Danish in sight. Calm through the night. Am saw whales. Down boat. In 2-23 South Long 175-51 East crew all well. Served 37 of Pork 13 of Beef 3 of Peas 3 Lbs of Mottape

Mon 17 Calm Calm & pretty throughout. At sun down the boats returned with one whale secured it for the night. Morning cut in 10 am saw more whales. Down boat noon. 2-25 South Long 175-228 crew all well. Served 37 of Pork 7 of Beef 3 of Peas 3 Lbs of Mottape

Tues 18 Calm Calm & pretty. Saw all boats fast at 1 PM. Boat returned with 3 whales. One boat stove & a serious loss of one Lad. Vigor. Loc being knock out of the boat & struck by the whale where not seen to rise any more. began to boil & stow down. Secured the whales for the night. Light & moderate breeze. Sprung up. Left ship heaving to the Eastward. Morning cut in the whales. Noon finished. In 2-34 South Long 175-4 East crew all well. Served 37 of Pork 13 of Beef 13 of Peas 3 Lbs of Mottape

Date Winds Remarks on board the Ambers cruising off the Tingo

Thurs 19 North Steady breezes & Pleasant weather commenced hoisting
Oil Ship standing to the Eastward at 4 am saw the
Island of Diego bearing S.E. about 5 miles Tacked
to the Westward till day Light then wore & run down
under the South Sea Lay too came off several canoes
making small trade for Cocoa Nutt being at they came
out on exchanging for Whale Lean at 8 am by
chronometer Portulate them in $175^{\circ} 55' E$ Lat by meridian
at $1^{\circ} 55' S$ South bearing at Noon N by E Dist 12 miles the
in $1^{\circ} 59' S$ South Long $176^{\circ} 7' E$ East crew all well served
36 of Beef 36 of Pork 4 Lard 4 Molasses

Frid 20 Variable Strong breezes Ship reaching to the Eastward hoisting Oil
toward evening finished Stretcher Sail for the Night
am commenced Stowing down Oil Carpenter empty
and repairing one of the Stove boats Noon the in
 $1^{\circ} 57' S$ South Long $177^{\circ} 17' E$ East crew all well served 36
of Beef 36 of Pork 3 Lard 4 Molasses

Sat 21 N.E. Steady breezes & cloudy employed as forenoon
Moderate through the Night am saw beyond Island bearing
West 14 miles which I place in $1^{\circ} 10' S$ South Long 177° East saw
of Pork 53 Pines Whales down boat gave chase but returned without
Success employed Stowing down Whales still in light noon
the in $1^{\circ} 4' S$ South Long $176^{\circ} 49' E$ East crew all well served 27 of Beef
36 of Pork 4 Lard 4 Molasses

Sun 22 East On Strong breezes lowered the boat several times but retur-
ned without Success at 5 finished Stowing down mended &
cleared decks put out the Harbour Quarter boat &
done other Needfuls am increasing Wind split M.S. sail sent an-
ther back to the C.B. at 10 Performed divine service taking
the Sermon from Prov 14 Ver 32 on the Lap of one of our crew
viz Charles Lowe Noon the in $1^{\circ} 59' S$ South Long $176^{\circ} 44' E$ East
crew all well served 27 of Beef 36 of Pork 3 Lard 4 Molasses

Date Wind Remarks on board the Amherst off the King with George Mr. Barnett

Monday 23rd
at 20-45-23 mean from
the angular dist of 0-1 which
places the ship in 178-25-45 E
Diff from Chronometer 18-15 East
means of which places the
ship in 176-25 East which state
to be by some means

Strong Breezes & Hazy Weather a good look out kept at 8 Pm saw light
of the Land tack'd to the Northward at 2am tack'd again to the S.E. Day Light
saw two Island the Weather one I take to be Byrons Island the other I have no
account off the Weather Island having this appearance ^{bearing 5 1/2 miles of compass}
Several canoes came off having a few Cocoa nuts which I place in Lat 1-13 S
Long 176-26 East kept our reach to the S.E. from employed variously
repairing Pask's carpenter repairing a Store Boat Noon Obs in 1-33 S
Long 176-20 S the Land bearing North or N.E. dist 16 miles from all with
Served 27th of Pork 9th of Beef 13th of Peas 3 Lbs of Potatoes

Tuesday 24th N.E.
Brought in 2 tun
Cut off bread

Moderate Breezes & Pleasant View per seps Light Breezes through the
Night Day Light saw the Island of Mure bearing N.E. dist 6 miles at 8 Mure
Island bore N.E. 7 miles appearing thus ^{Lat 2-42 S Long 176-42 E}
Canoe with Cocoa Nuts Noon Obs in 2-45 South Long 176-40-45 the Island North
1 miles made sail standing to the S.E. from all with Served 27th of Pork 9th of Beef 13th of
Peas 3 Lbs of Potatoes

Wednesday 25th N.E.
Thursday 26th Various
Brought in a pack of
Flour

Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather latter part variable
with Calms Carpenter repairing the Store Boat Mure's
Island in sight Noon Obs in 2-44 South Long 176-32
from all with Served 27th of Pork 9th of Beef 13th of Peas 3 Lbs of Potatoes
Light airs & Calms throughout a good look out kept for
Whales Carpenter repairing the Boat from variously
employed Noon saw Choather Island bearing N.West
20 miles Obs in 2-48 South Long 176-6 East from all
with Served 27th of Beef 9th of Pork 17th of Peas 3 Lbs of Potatoes

Friday 27th Various
North Breeze

Light airs throughout employed as yesterday Am 2 Light
North Breeze sprung up made all sail reaching to the Northward
at 10 saw Whale at 11-30 Down boats gave chase Noon saw
one Boat East Obs in 3-7 South Long 175-2 East from all
Served 27th of Pork 9th of Beef 13th of Peas 3 Lbs of Potatoes

Saturday 28th North

Light Breezes & Pleasant employed cutting in the Whale
got one at 6 finished made sail keeping our reach to the North
ward at 8 am commenced boiling carpenter as busy with
the boat a good look out kept for Whale Noon Obs in
3-5 South Long 174 East from all with Served 27th of Pork
9th of Beef 7th of Peas 3 Lbs of Potatoes

<p>210 Date Wind</p>	<p>Remarks on board the Amherst (Building off the King Mills Mr. Barn)</p>
<p>Land March 1</p>	<p>Light Breezes & Pleasant Employed boiling Butter At 4 am. Tack'd to Square Main Mast to the Eastward At 10 am. Performed Divine Service Noon Obs in 5-4 South Long 174-52 East Crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Flour 4^{lb} of Molasses</p>
<p>Wind N.E</p>	<p>Steady Breezes & Clear Weather a good look out for Whales Am. do Weather Carpenter repairing the Boat Crew variously employed Noon Obs in 5-4 South Long 176-30 E crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 9^{lb} of Beef 13^{lb} of Crab & 2^{lb} Molasses</p>
<p>Clear N.E</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes & Pleasant Employed as most needed At 6 am. Tack'd to the N.W. a good look out kept Noon Obs in 5-11 South Long 177-26 45 East crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 9^{lb} of Beef 7^{lb} of Barley 3^{lb} Molasses</p>
<p>At 2 38-29-21 Obs the Amherst 4 0-0-0 which was our Log 176-18 E Diff 44 Mts of Water</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes throughout Employed making Back Stay Mats & other needfuls Carpenter busy with the boat Am. in E. G. Sail & reef'd S. Sails Increasing Breezes noon Obs in 2-45 South Long 176-16 East crew all well Served 27^{lb} of Pork 9^{lb} of Beef 13^{lb} of Crab & 2^{lb} Molasses</p>
<p>At 2 29-23-23 Obs the Amherst 4 0-0-0 which was our Log 176-18 E Diff 44 Mts of Water</p>	<p>Strong Gale & Thick Hazy Weather took in the M. Sail & reef'd S. Sails Were Ship each 4 Hours being by Chronometer near the Land Am. same Weather Saw no Land Weather thick Obs at Noon 1-11 South Long 175-55 East crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 37^{lb} of Flour 4^{lb} Molasses</p>
<p>At 2 40-40-47 Obs the Amherst 4 0-0-0 which was our Log 176-18 E Diff 44 Mts of Water</p>	<p>Strong Gale. no mast head kept Weather too Hazy under Moderate Sail Carpenter at Latency At 8 Tack'd to the S At 3 am. Tack'd again to the N.E. At 6 am. Saw an Orin. bearing N.E. by N 12 miles which I place in 1-25 South Long 176- by Chron by Lunar 175-2 East Weather more moderate At 11 Sail Obs at Noon 1-10 South Long by Chron 175-24 by Lunar 174-56 E crew all well Served 27^{lb} of Pork 9^{lb} of Beef 13^{lb} of Crab & 2^{lb} Molasses</p>
<p>At 2 53-53-53 Obs the Amherst 4 0-0-0 which was our Log 176-18 E Diff 44 Mts of Water</p>	<p>Clear Breezes & Hazy Weather Set E. G. S & Glt a good look out kept Am. do Weather Employed as most requisite Obs at Noon 5-3 South Long by Chron 175-28 East crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 9^{lb} of Beef 13^{lb} of Barley 3^{lb} of Molasses Moved down 26^{lb} of oil</p>

Date Wind Remarks on board the Amherst off the King. Mills Mr Barnard 211

Aug 8 East Strong breezes throughout a good look kept at 10 am performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 18 Chap of Luke 13 Verse. God be merciful to me a sinner? Noon Obs in 1-19 North Long 175-32 East crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 37 of Flour & 2 of Molasses

Aug 9 East Strong breezes & clear for the first part Latter part Squally with frequent rain Employed repairing m. s. g. Sail Noon Obs in 0-15 South Long 175-9 East crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 16 of Peas 3 of Molasses

Aug 10 East Fresh breezes & cloudy with passing rain at 6 pm Clock I stood to the N. E. Midnight were stood to the Southward at 8 am Saw Drummonds Island bearing South to N. W. at 10.30 am bore up, passed to Leeward or round the N. W. end Noon Obs in 1-3 South Long 174-47-15 East the N. W. extreme point bearing N. by E. dist 10 or 12 miles crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 7 of Peas 3 of Molasses

Aug 11 East Fresh breezes & cloudy Employed stowing & putting the gun room in order at 2 pm Hauled our Wind on the Larboard Tack rounding the N. W. of Drummonds Island at 4 the center bore N. E. true 12 miles which I place in 1-12 North Long 174-56 E stood off and on under the lee till day. Am moderate breezes & clear saw several fancies but none came near to offer trade at 10 Haul'd our Wind to the S. E. Noon Obs in 1-26 South the Martin's Islands bearing East crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 16 of Peas 3 of Molasses

Aug 12 S. N. E. moderate breezes & pleasant weather under moderate sail reaching to the S. E. crew employed variously forpoes cutting up Cakes Noon Obs in 2-39 South Long 175-17.8 crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 16 of Peas 3 of Molasses

Aug 13 S. N. E. moderate breezes & pleasant weather Employed as Latet, forpoes as before at 8 am Clock to the Northward Noon Obs in 3-28 South Long 175-56 crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 16 of Peas 3 of Molasses

Aug 14 S. N. E. moderate & clear keeping our reach to the Northward at 8 am Saw Land bear N. N. E. 14 miles at 11 saw Whales down. Boat got one Obs in 1-34 North Long 175-17 East crew all well Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 7 of Peas 3 of Molasses

212
Date Winds

Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr Barnett Master

Jan 16th 8 N E
at 7-38-50-25th Am
at 10 the anchor was
lost off Cape Horn
sailed from there
gave our log
17-02 E 8 1/2 from
from 12 northward

On strong breezes & cloudy employed putting in the
Whale at 4 finished were ship stood to the S. under
moderate sail commenced boiling Noon the in 2-54
Long 175-30 East crew all well served 26th of Beef 9 of Pork
36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape

Mon 16 N E

On moderate & hazy employed boiling a good look out kept
at 4 PM finished set in sail & S. G. sails standing to
the S. at 6 backed to the Northward on strong breezes
employed repairing a rib Noon the in 2-17 South Long
175-20 East crew all well served 26th of Beef 9 of Pork 13 Peas
36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape

Tues 17 N E

On moderate & clear throughout employed as most
needed sail maker repairing the rib Noon the in
2-14 South Long 175-24 East crew all well served
26th of Beef 9 of Pork 13 Peas 36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape

Wed 18 N E
Breeze & sail
of 4 Lath

On fresh breezes & clear employed variously
coopers carpenter & sail makers each at their respective
work Noon the in 5-1 South Long 176-3-18 East
crew all well served 26th of Beef 9 of Pork 13 Peas 36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape

Thurs 19 N E

On fresh breeze & cloudy at 5 PM saw there was
a land bearing the dist 14 miles throughout the night
squally with in small sails at 6 backed to the S. at 8
backed again to the S. Winds variable employed vari-
ously sail maker as before Noon the in 6-55
Long 176-37 East one hand by musket broke
pick served sick diet & 26th of Beef 9 of Pork 13 Peas 36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape

Frid 20 N E

Squally throughout made & shortened sail accord-
ing rain at intervals Noon the in 8-32 Long 177-2
one hand pick served 26th of Beef 9 of Pork 13 Peas 36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape


Sat 21 S N E

Moderate & clear made more sail squally
throughout the night on more fine made all
needed sail the at Noon 10-20 Long 177-56
one sick served sick diet & 26th of Beef 9 of Pork 13 Peas 36 of Flour 4 Lath Mastape

at 20-25-7 am
the anchor was
lost off Cape Horn
gave our log
17-02 E 8 1/2 from
from 12 northward

Date Wind Remarks on board the Amherst Mr Barnet Master

Jun 23 East Fresh Breezes & Squally throughout at 10 am performed Divine Service taking the Vermon from 16 Chap Lakes 11 Who If they hear not music and the prophets &c at 11-30 Saw the Island of Ootamar Ob in 28 South Long 177 30 East Served all with Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 3 of Potatoes & Malaput

Jun 23 East Fresh Breezes running for the Island at 2 & bore 11/2 East 25 miles Having this appearance  at 4 o'clock

Broach'd with rain at 8 am came off several pieces which I hence took of Bread & rice with to trade for yams Potatoes Wood Water &c. The Ship Amagon in company sent two boats on shore at noon & returned with a few yams & Potatoes Ship standing off & one Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 3 of Potatoes & Malaput Ob in 28 South the Island Ob families

Jun 24 Variable & Squally one boat gone on shore for water & one boat crew on Liberty till morning made some small trade this day Squally throughout the latter part Noon more moderate crew all with Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 3 of Potatoes & Malaput

Jun 25 Variable & Squally three ships in company by Amagon (sloop) Cockburn Allen & barque Elizabeth Jones from Sydney sent one boat crew on Liberty boat returned with yams Potatoes & Plantains Moderate & fair throughout the night am sent boat on shore to trade Noon Steady Breezes & Pleasant weather Served Fresh meat with 9 of Beef 3 of Pork 3 of Potatoes & Malaput

Jun 26 Variable Light Breezes & Variable boats on shore trading at 4 they returned with yams & Potatoes Ship Le Chay breeze East throughout the last part am boat on shore trading Noon Steady Breezes the James (stern) on company

Jun 27 East Steady Breezes & clear boat returned with Trade Squally through the night am sent boat on shore to get wood Noon Light Breezes & Pleasant weather Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 3 of Potatoes & Malaput

Jun 28 Variable Variable throughout got of 6 boats of wood am sent boat on shore for wood Noon Light Breezes & Pleasant Served 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 3 of Potatoes & Malaput

Date	Winds	Remarks off Otomaro	Wm Barnette
Jan 29 th Vari	Variable & cloudy with rain throughout a boat crew on liberty. Noon same weather served fresh meat	Date Motape	
Mon 30 th Vari	Variable & cloudy rain at intervals Am. Stowed down 16 barrels of Oil & stowed casks for water coopers setting up Packs & other ways empty. Latter part Indian	Strong winds with a threatening appearance to the NW Shortened Sail got of this day. Boat of Wood Am. Storing Variable Winds with much rain Noon same weather served 25 th of Pork & Date Motape	
Tues 31 st Vari	Strong winds frequented with rain & heavy surf on shore from the	unabating our Landing lay off and on Strong Gale through the last part served 25 th of Pork & Beef & Date Motape	
Wed 1 st Feb	Strong Gale with abundance of rain throughout still kept our crew with the Island Noon concludes all work served 26 th of Pork & Beef & Date Motape	Date Motape	
Thurs 2 nd Feb	Squally with rain throughout the greater part and broached a	the Land bearing NW 20 miles Boisterous with large sea served 29 th of Beef & Date Motape	
Fri 3 rd Feb	Squally & Variable through the greater part the Island bearing NW 20 miles Am moderate attended with light variable	North wind during the latter part from all winds served 26 th of Pork & Beef & Date Motape	
Sat 4 th Feb	Variable with much rain and large swell from the NW & throughout the Island bore NW 20 miles served 25 th of Pork & Beef & Date Motape crew all well	Date Motape	
Sun 5 th Vari	Light Air & Variable throughout with much rain at 10 Am Performed Service Performed the Service from Lake 15 th Verse 24 For this my son was dead, & is alive again & concludes served fresh meat & Date Motape	Date Motape	
Mon 6 th Vari	Light Variable winds & Pleasant weather ship being near the land tacked & stood off Am stood in sent two boats	cast of Port on shore to trade Noon Light breezes & Pleasant served 20 th of Pork & Beef & Date Motape	
Tues 7 th Vari	Light Variable winds throughout made some small trade with natives	crew all well served 25 th of Pork & Beef & Date Motape	

Date Wind Remarks off Potomah Ship Lady Amherst Mr Barneto Master ²¹⁵

1st Variable PM Light breezes making Trade Am sent pack on Shore for water all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper

2nd 9 PM Light breezes at 4 took in a raft of water containing 50 Barrels a Boats crew on liberty Am sent on Shore empty packs boats returning with Wood Palm throughout the last part a Variable Strong current setting the Ship to the SE making to get of water employed Stowing pack & Wood from all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper

3rd 10th Calm Palm through the first & middle part the Land bearing West 12 miles at 8 am Squared with rain Saw the Land bearing NW 15 miles concludes with variable winds from all well one boats crew with chief officer on liberty Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper

4th 11 PM Squally & cloudy with passing Showers made all sail endeavouring to get in with Land tack'd stood to the Southward the Land bearing NW Middle & Last part Light Airs Served from 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper crew all well

5th 12th PM Light breeze & pleasant weather well in got of a raft of water at 4 and there the rain & one boat from on liberty Light Airs throughout at 11 Saw Whales came close returned the boats crew from Liberty crew all well Served fresh meat with 9th of Chaff Pork 3rd of Maltaper

6th 13th PM Light breezes with rain the boat off at 1 returned with one Whale the Schoal taking off got the Whale cut in made sail to keep our ground Am commenced boiling at 9 Saw more Whales gave chase got fast crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper

7th 14 PM Light breezes boats returned with 4 whales got to work cutting in at 9 PM finished at Day Light commenced boiling & clearing off the Heads Strong wind under moderate sail to keep our own Squary With rain through the last part put out fires so concludes crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper

8th 15th PM Squally with heavy rain Double reefed the Top Sails at 8 AM Squared & through the Night at 8 am Hard Gale with ending Hard Squalls & rain took in 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper Noon same weather employed boiling crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3rd of Maltaper

Date	Winds	Remarks
April 18	N.W.	Hard gales with squally unsettled weather lashed as more occasion at 6 PM the Land bore N.W. 12 miles at 11 PM finished boiling Am Same weather & throughout with much rain crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Beef 9 ^{lb} of Pork 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes
April 19	N.W.	Strong gales & cloudy with rain at 6 more moderate but at 11 PM 3 Top Sails Jib & Spanker the Land bearing W by S 20 miles Strong wind & cloudy with falling showers towards the Later part crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 9 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes
April 20	N.W.	Strong winds & cloudy with passing rain the Land bearing N.W. 6 or 8 miles employed Stowing down bil Am Moderate & clear employed as before Noon Light Breezes & clear the coopers mate Odium below with a scratched foot Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 9 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes
April 21	N.W.	Heavy breezes & cloudy finish Stowing bil Stowed 26 ^{lb} Midnight Light breezes with passing rain Am more Fine one boat crew on liberty Saw Black Fish Am Performed Divine Service Noon Light breezes coopers mate Shaming Dick Served Fresh meat 9 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes
April 22	N.W.	Light breezes at 4 PM variable & cloudy under moderate Sail the boats crew returned Saw more Black Fish Light mist variable winds through the night were & clear occasional only through the night Am employed as usual necessary coopers setting up Casks coopers mate Shaming Dick under the idea that I would put him on shore as he having hinted me to give him his Note of Voyage he would then go on shore which I find now his draft he having previously wish to leave to go on board of an American ship had I giving him a Note Noon Palm & Sailing crew as before Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 9 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes
April 23	N.W.	Light breezes & clear throughout the Land bearing N.W. 30 miles Noon Palm & Sailing crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 9 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes
April 24	N.W.	Calm & clear through the first Part Middle & Last part Light breeze & flood in for the Land coopers setting up Crew all well Served 26 ^{lb} of Pork 9 ^{lb} of Beef 3 ^{lb} of Potatoes

Date Wind Remarks of Retamaah Ship anchored Mr Barnett Master
 Mar 23 NE Light breeze sent boat on shore for wood got on board & being
 Load Latter part calm & Dutty Am bent fallen intend-
 ing to come too finding it impossible to keep in with the
 Land owing to calm & current the Land now bearing about
 21 E 12 miles at 10 A Light Breeze Sprung up Wood in noon came
 too in 13 fathoms either. Island of the NE Point bore. NE by E
 Emery or Ware Island what the watering place or anchorage
 crew all well Served 26 lb of Pork & 1 lb of Beef
 Mar 24 NE Light Breeze & clear got off 1 raft of water Light breeze &
 Calm's through the Night Am got off more water noon
 Calm & Dutty crew all well Served 26 lb of Pork & 1 lb of Beef & Dutty Metaph
 Mar 25 Calm Calm at 4 Saw Whales sent away three boats at 8 departed
 with one whale sent the empty sack on shore Am
 employed cutting in the whale at 1 finished got off 1 raft
 of water crew all well Served 26 lb of Pork & 1 lb of Beef & Dutty Metaph
 Mar 26 Calm Calm & Dutty sent on shore empty sacks also employed
 boring got off yams & other Trade calms & Light breeze
 through the Night Am Light breeze crew on liberty no
 duty done this day performed divine service Served
 Fresh meat & Dutty Metaph
 Mar 27 NE Light breeze throughout a part of crew returned a part
 remained on shore Am sent on shore three boats for water
 at 1 returned with the raft at 10 sent on shore for a second
 raft noon 5th weather crew all well Served 26 lb of Pork & 1 lb of Beef
 & Dutty Metaph
 Mar 28 East Light Breeze at 4-50 PM got off the raft which completed
 our water making all 57 Cans square & plough through
 the Night Am moderate three boats on shore trading for
 yams & Oys noon Steady Breeze & clear 5 hands described
 remainder all well Served 26 lb of Pork & 1 lb of Beef & Dutty Metaph
 Mar 29 NE Steady breeze throughout at 5 the boat returned loaded
 with yams &c &c Am Ship 3 hands Natives one white man
 making my crew 35 bought 4 Hogs noon received made
 sail square weather crew all well Served 26 lb of Pork & 1 lb of Beef
 & Dutty Metaph discharged the chief who has got
 my wood & water & likewise the man who done my
 business with the Natives as interpreter

Date Winds Thurs 26 NE	Sailed Amherst from Potomack toward the King's Mills Squally & cloudy Employed Stowing the anchors & Coiling cables below & other necessaries about the decks at 8 the Island bore S 10 miles reefed E. Sail Squally
East Lat 11-26 South Long 176-47-30 E	with rain Morning more moderate out reef E. Sail Noon Squally made & Shortened Sail according present all well Served 26 th of Beef 9 th of Pork 3 rd Molasses
Fri May 1st East Variable	Squally & cloudy Shaping our course to the Northward Employed as much necessaries cloudy & squally through the Night with much thunder & Lightning Noon same weather Obs in 10-42 South Long 177-7-15 East present all well Served 26 th of Beef 9 th of Pork 3 rd Molasses
Sat 2 Variable NE Brought a pack of Molasses	Light Variable winds through the first part cloudy & squally with rain thunder & Lightning through the middle part Later or last part more fine Obs in 9-52 South Long 177-33 East present all well Served 28 th of Beef 7 th of Pork 3 rd Molasses
Sun 3 rd NE	Light breezes & clear wind and stood NE by E a good look out kept at 10 am Performed Divine Service taking the sermon from the 88 Psalm 15 Verse While I suffer my terrors I am distracted Noon Light breezes & clear Obs in 9-26 South Long 177-54 East present all well Served 26 th of Beef 9 th of Pork 3 rd Molasses
Mond 4 NE	Light breezes & clear all sail set reaching to the Northward & Eastward Am Squally & Variable with rain latter part more fine Employed repairing E. S. Sail Noon Light Variable winds & cloudy one sick viz Second ^{Chief} Officer's (Chief Officer having received a severe blow on the left eye by accident or not willfully done by myself Obs in 8-32 South Long 178-8 East Served 26 th of Beef 9 th of Pork 3 rd Molasses
Tues 5 Variable S.S.	Light breezes & clear weather Employed repairing sail & doing other necessaries Variable & cloudy through the Night latter part squally & rain Noon more fine Obs in 8-29 South Long 178-25 East present as yesterday Served 26 th of Beef 9 th of Pork 3 rd Molasses

Wind Lady Amherst from Portsmoth towards the S. 1 mile ²¹⁹ ~~Portsmoth~~

26 ESE On increasing breezes & Clear employed repairing sails & doing other requisites Steady breezes throughout the latter part noon Obs in 7° 16' South Long 178° 4' East crew as a fresh of Lattin served 26 of Port & 1/2 of But 2/3 of Molasses

27 ESE Steady breezes & Fair throughout employed repairing sails & doing other necessaries noon Obs in 5° 47' South Long 178° 54' East the Chief & Second officer much better served N.E. 26 of Port & 1/2 of But 2/3 of Molasses

28 NE Variable winds & cloudy until 5. Sail bent another Light Variable winds with calms during the first part & squally with rain thunder & Lightning throughout the last part Sun obscure crew all well served 2/3 of Port & 1/2 of But 2/3 of Molasses

29 NNE Light breezes & cloudy with rain at intervals at 8 PM East a steady breeze sprung up tack'd and stood to the Northward morning Variable winds & Clear employed making M. S. Sail at 10 30 saw Whales going East to the Eastward stood toward them down boat gave but returned without success noon Obs 4° 48' South Long 178° 54' East crew all well served 2/3 of Port & 1/2 of But 2/3 of Molasses

30 NE Light breezes & Clear stood for the Whales still in sight NNE at 2 tack'd to the NW saw no more of the Whales Light breezes through the night am Steady breezes & Clear 10 AM performed Divine Service taking the Communion from M. Isaiah & Verse when the poor & needy seek water and there is none & seek noon Obs in 3° 49' South Long 178° 38' East crew all well served Fresh meat & 36 of Flour 2/3 of But 2/3 of Molasses

31 N.E. Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather at 2 saw Whales on our weather at 3 lowered the boat at 4 30 saw the boat fast at 7 30 returned with 3 Whales having got four Right Bottoming in lost one with Miff secured them for the Right Shortened sail morning cut in the Whales & made sail noon Obs in 3° 25' South Long 178° 34' East one man Sick served 26 of Port & 1/2 of But 2/3 of Molasses

32 NE Moderate breezes & Pleasant employed working am squally with rain put the fire out occasionally at noon more fire Obs in 3° 6' South Long 178° 30' East one Sick served 26 of Port & 1/2 of But 2/3 of Molasses

Date	Winds	Remarks of the Kings Mills Lady Pemberton Ann Barnett Master
Wed May 18th	N.E	Strong breezes & clear at 4 Pm (Sunish) boiling kept more off for Hurds Island & throughout at day light saw the Land at 9 o'clock in morn came off several canoes with peccor. Huts at 11 bore away. At noon 2-32 South Long 176-36 East Hurds Island bearing 08 6 miles corrected for Variation one Hand Lick served 26 of Pork of Beef & Lute Metaper
Thurs 14th	N.E	Fresh breezes & cloudy kept our reach to the Northward day light saw beyond Island passed under the Lee came off several canoes from Moderate & strong beyond Island bore 18 Miles the in 1-9 South Long 176-48 one Hand Lick served 26 of Beef & Lute Metaper
Fri 15th	N.E	Moderate breezes & cloudy keeping our reach to the Northward or N by E. a good look out kept Am. & M. & employed making the new M. S. Sail & doing other needfuls. At noon 0-37 North Long 175-50 & one Hand Lick Sir Murray served 26 of Beef & Lute Metaper
Sat 16th	E.N.E	Moderate & hazy all serviceable sail set & employed as yesterday steering N.E. middle & last part light breeze & hazy distant E & M. Top Childs bent inferior ones from 0-53 North Long 175-32 East one Lick served 26 of Beef & Lute Metaper
Sund 17th	East	Moderate & clear a good look out kept middle part cloudy & squally with rain at intervals at 10 Am prepared to receive service taking the Chronom. from the 4 ship & of St John. 11 were believed, if God so loved us, we ought also to love one another. Noon variable winds & cloudy the in 1-8 North Long 175-55 East one Lick served 26 of Beef & Lute Metaper
Mond 18th	Variable	Light variable winds with much rain triced & made fair according standing N.E. middle & last part same weather several of the crew had with sore feet At noon 1-57 N Long 176-40 East served 26 of Beef & Lute Metaper
Tues 19th	Variable	Light variable winds & cloudy employed last making down sent down St. S. gall yard & mast in order for getting up another Top mast find the present mast getting very bad carpenter getting the spare mast ready from 0-4-06 N Long 177-8 from as yesterday served 26 of Beef & Lute Metaper

Date Winds Remarks towards Japan Ladyplumburst Am Barnett Matter ²²¹
 Wed 20th Varica Light Variable winds through the first part tacking according
 Am sent down fore top mast sail through the latter part.
 Obs in 4-55 North Long 177-05 East crew much the same
 ESE this fore noon I have received a deal of insolence & abusive
 Language from the Second Officer on duty. Served to the
 crew 26th of Port of Beef & 2 Lbs of Molasses
 Thurs 21st ESE Light airs got up fore top mast & set E. Sail made our course
 to the Northward Am Steady breezes & clear sent up fore top
 gall mast & yard set E. top gall sail Obs in 5-06 North Long 177-32
 crew still bad with sore legs Served 26th of Port of Beef & 2 Lbs of Molasses
 Fri 22nd ESE Steady breezes & clear all baricable sail set complete &
 rattring down. E. Top & E. Gall rigging Light airs through the
 Night Am. Increasing breezes & cloudy inclining to rain soon
 more fine employed making Am. E. Sail & doing other necessaries
 Major part of the crew indifferent with sore legs Noon Obs 6-45 E
 Sat 23rd East Steady breezes & Pleasant employed making Am. E. Sail & doing
 other necessaries - Light breezes with passing showers through
 the Night Am Steady breezes & clear employed as yesterday
 Obs at Noon 8-0 North Long 177-48 - East crew as lately
 Served 26th of Port of Beef 4th of Molasses
 Sun 24th East Steady breezes & cloudy inclining to rain Middle & last
 part light variable winds & cloudy with passing showers
 of rain Steered our course to the Northward at 10 Am performed
 North Service concluding the Vesper service from that of last Sun
 day Noon cloudy with rain Obs in 8-52 North Long 177-26
 East crew or Major part still having bad legs Served 26th of Port
 of Beef 4th of Molasses
 Mon 25 East Squally & variable with rain wind & made sail accord-
 ingly Middle & last part strong winds & squally with in E. & S. sails
 Obs at Noon 10-36 North Long 177-29 East crew as lately
 Served 26th of Port of Beef 12th of Molasses
 Tues 26 East Strong winds & clear Steering North under single reefed E. Sails
 & throughout the latter part Am. employed making m. d. &
 doing other necessaries Obs at Noon 12-50 North Long 177-0 East
 crew as lately Served 26th of Port of Beef 4th of Molasses

Thurs 4 N.W.
at 5-28-22 Pm the
angular dist of 0-c
which gives our long
174-44-30 & diff from
Green 5 miles westward



Light Variable winds & cloudy with small rain the Stranger
in sight Midnight increasing breezes with rain winds incline
ing more westerly Day Light Steady breezes & thick weather
at 7 more clear saw the Stranger at 8 spoke her being out
7 months ^{Barrels} 200 Ship Brigon Capt Harding Latter part increasing
breezes veering to the Northward lbs at noon 30-16 North Long 173-59-4
crew as laterly Served 20^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Frid 5 North
at 5-18-48 Pm the
angular dist of 0-c
gives our long
175-4-15 diff from
Green 10-30 westward

Steady breezes & cloudy the Brigon in company Light &
Variable winds with calms throughout the latter part Moon
Calm & cloudy Sun Obscure Served 20^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes
Crew as laterly the Brigon in sight

Sat 6 Calm

Calm & foggy through the most part at midnight more
clear Day Light thick weather with rain a steady
breezes from the N.W. Sun Obscure our neighbours in
sight Served 20^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Sun 7 North



Steady breezes & cloudy in company with the Brigon standing
to the N.W. Strong breezes towards the middle part saw
a ship boiling out spoke her preserving the Canton Packet
having got a large whale at 10 am performed divine
service saw two strange sail spoke one the
Franklin Davis noon lbs in 28-43 North Long 169-50
crew as laterly Served 20^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Mon 8 North

Strong winds & cloudy throughout Shortened sail for the
night we commenced breaking out the main hold in order
to stow down noon lbs in 28-2 North Long 167-58 & crew
all well Served 20^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Tues 9 N.W.



Strong winds & clear employed stowing down at midnight
Moderate breezes we increasing breezes employed as yesterday
saw a strange sail standing as our selves noon lbs in 27-54
Long 165-48 East crew all well Served 19^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Wed 10 N.W. &
Breeze & clear of
Pork 53 Pm

Steady breezes & clear finished stowing stowed 170^{Barrels} a strange
sail this in sight am steady breezes & pleasant weather
employed repairing main Ezy sail & lowering gun room
lbs at noon 27-36 North Long 164-4 East crew all well Served
19^{lb} of Beef 9^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 3^{lb} of Potatoes

24
Late Winds Remarks on Japan Am Barretto Master

Sund 11 N.E. Light breezes & Pleasant serene weather making
our course to the Westward crew employed variously
Sail maker repairing the try sail Noon 10 in 27-56
Long 162-8 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef
36th of Flour & 2th of Molasses

Sund 12 N.E. Light breezes & Pleasant employed as most needful
Increasing breezes towards the latter part Noon 10 in 27-54
Long 159-46 East crew all well served 20th of Pork 15th of Beef
12th of Sth Peas 3th of Molasses

Sat 13 N.E. Moderate & Fair throughout Saw Chin backs employed as
most needful cloudy with passing showers towards the
latter part Noon 10 in 28-8 N Long 157-8 E crew all well
served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Molasses

Sund 14 N.E. Moderate & Fair throughout A good look out kept for Whales
At 10 am performed divine service taking the sermon from
5 James & Verse be ye also patient & humble in 29-45 N
Long 155-25 E crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef
3th of Flour & 4th of Molasses

Mon 15 N.E. Breezy breezes & Fair throughout Saw several Chin backs
An untimely rain came to repair Noon 10 in 31-0 North
Long 154-7 E crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 12th of Sth Peas
3th of Molasses

Tues 16 N.E. Breezy breezes throughout employed sitting Bot-Stay, Fore-Stay,
& M.E. Back Stay Sail maker repairing the sail At 11 am sent a
Large Whale down boat & Fast Noon 10 in 31-44 North
Long 153-23 E crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 4th of Barley
3th of Molasses

Wed 17 N.E. On the boat returned unfortunately losing the whale with
Loss of two Irons & prevented wharpl 16 Fathoms of line the
line having parted or bit off latter part fresh breezes &
hazy weather employed repairing the & doing other needful
Noon 10 in 32-2 North Long 152-01 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th
Beef 3th of Molasses

Thurs 18 N.E. Breezy breezes & Pleasant weather A good look out kept but the
at 10 am sent a whale down boat & Fast Noon 10 in 31-55 North Long 151-28 East crew all
well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Flour & 4th of Molasses

at 10 am sent a whale down boat & Fast Noon 10 in 31-55 North Long 151-28 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Flour & 4th of Molasses

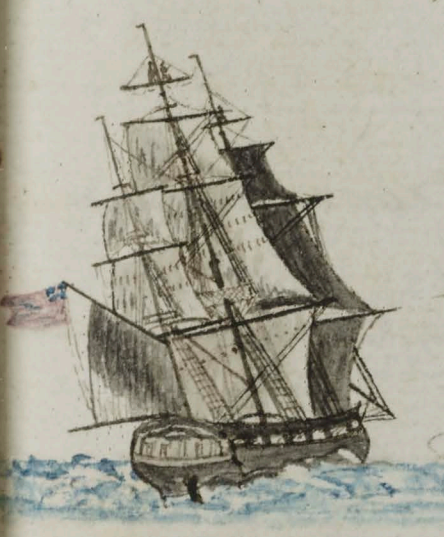
Thurs 19th Variable Light breezes & Clear a good look out kept Ship standing to the Westward Employed as most needfull noon obs in 31-55 North Long 150-29-15 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 12th of Potatoes & 2th of Molasses

Fri 20th Light winds & Pleasant weather Employed as most needfull Later part of duty crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Potatoes obs in 31-37 North Long 150-48 East

Sat 21st Calm Calm & Buggy throughout a good look out kept for Whale at 10 am Performed Divine Service taking the Communion from the 5th shop of Romans 12 Verse. My own man Jim entered into the service, and death by Jim Noon obs in 31-19 North Long 150-36-30 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 35th of Flour & 2th of Molasses

Sun 22nd Calm Calm & Clear for the most part Employed as most needfull am saw a sail a head at 10 Light breeze sprang up nearing each other noon obs in 31-14 North Long 150-16-50 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Potatoes & 2th of Molasses

Mon 23rd Steady breezes & Pleasant at 2 pm spoke the stranger ship preserving the Walmer Capt Robinson out 9 months 300 more ship standing to the Eastward in company increasing breezes towards the latter part the Walmer in sight noon obs in 31-35 North Long 151-37-30 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Potatoes & 2th of Molasses



Tue 24th Fresh Strong breezes & Clear all well sail set keeping a good look out the Walmer in company am & weather the Walmer in sight at 8 East to the Westward at noon drop the Walmer reaching to the Eastward so parted company obs at noon 31-58 North Long 153-58 East crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 3th of Potatoes & 2th of Molasses

Wed 25th Fresh Strong winds with hazy weather Increasing winds towards the middle part with rain & much lightning double reef the 3rd sails Stowed Gilt & Spanker latter part hard gales with high sea took in all sail to a mere reef m.t. sail Van Buren crew all well served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 35th of Flour & 2th of Molasses

Let 31-46 North Long 155-50 East

236
 Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Wm Berdicks
 Chrid 26 South Strong gales & cloudy with rain throughout & a
 brought in fish of moderate sea Noon Sun secure from all well served
 Cask of beef 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 12 of Apples 3^{lb} of Metape
 Sat 27 South Strong gales through the most part with incan
 Sea am or day Light more moderate with thick
 Weather at 10 am the wind suddenly shifted from the
 N.E. Northward thence & made sail heading to the S.E. Noon
 Sun Sec' from all served 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 3^{lb} of Metape
 Sun 28 Variable Light variable winds with thick Weather Saw Whales down
 boats the 3rd & 1st Boats got on but neither fastened
 through mismanagement of the boat Steerer Latter
 Calm part Light air & cloudy with small rain at 10 am
 Performed Divine Service Noon 18 in 31-42 North Long
 Variable 150-40 East from all well served 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 3^{lb} of Metape
 Mon 29 N.E. Light breezes & cloudy a good look out kept Am Sec'y
 East Breezes & Pleasant serene Weather employed as most needed
 18 at Noon 31-54 N Long 150-20 East from all well served
 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 12 of Apples 3^{lb} of Metape
 Tues 30 Variable Am Light variable winds & Pleasant serene increasing breezes
 & cloudy toward the middle part At 2 am Strong gales took in all
 sail to a fore reefed in S. Sail & Main bys Sail & throughout
 the remaining part Noon 18 in 32-27 North Long 150-48 East
 from all well served 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 12 of Apples 3^{lb} of Metape
 Wed July 1 Variable Strong gales towards the evening it became more moderate sailing
 to the Northward middle part moderate with falling sea
 More ship to the Westward Am Fine Pleasant Weather made
 North all sail with a good look out Noon 18 in 32-39 North Long
 150-52 East from all well served 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 3^{lb} of Metape
 Thurs 2nd North Light breezes & clear weather with large swell from the N.W.
 brought in fish N.E. am or East part increasing breezes & cloudy with small
 Cask of Apples East rains Sun secure served 18 of Beef 15 of Pork 35 of Apples 3^{lb} of Metape
 Chrid 3rd N.E. Increasing breezes & cloudy with rains employed getting in the
 Tilt-booms and doing other necessaries Strong gales through the
 Last part Noon Sun secure from all well served
 26^{lb} of Pork 1^{lb} of Beef 12 Pints of Peas 3^{lb} of Metape



Oct 4th AM Steady Breezes & Cloudy throughout a good look out kept for Whales
Employed making Spungum & Gaskets Noon cloudy with much
rain. We in 36-6 N Long 149-16 East from all well Served
18th of Pork 18th of Beef & 2th of Maltaper

Oct 5th Variable AM Light Breezes & Cloudy with confused Sea AM calm & clear
at 10 performed Divine Service Sermon Matt 7. 31 Set every one that
saith unto me. Lord. Lord. &c. at Noon We in 35-58 North Long 147-47
from all well Served 25th of Flour & 3th of Maltaper.

Oct 6th calm & clear at 8 sprung up in Light Breezes kept our position
for the Land Light Breezes & Cloudy with small rain through
the night calm increasing breezes with thick weather in small sails Noon
more moderate Sun obscure from all well Served 20th of Pork 15th of Beef & 12th of Maltaper

Oct 7th AM Steady with confused Sea Moderate & clear towards midnight
thick foggy weather through the last part with Light winds
at 10th Steady to the Southward We at Noon 36-47 N Long 145-40
from all well Served 19th of Pork 14th of Beef & 11th of Maltaper

Oct 8th AM Light Winds with foggy weather untill 10th of Day sail sent
another reaching to the Southward saw thin backs porpoises
& Mumpbacks Noon We in 36-44 North Long 146-27 East from
all well Served 20th of Pork 16th of Beef & 12th of Maltaper

Oct 9th AM Light Breezes & Cloudy or foggy weather at intervals small rain
Midnight Variable winds with rain Morning Cloudy keep
varying our reach to the Southward a good look out kept Noon
We in 34-8 North Long 146-59 East from all well Served 19th of Pork
15th of Beef 35th of Flour & 3th of Maltaper

Oct 10th AM Steady Breezes & Cloudy through the first part Light Variable
at 3th or 4th winds with rain thunder & Lightning through the last part
147-153 Sun obscure from all well Served 16th of Pork 20th of Beef 13th of Maltaper

Oct 11th Variable Light Variable winds with rain thunder & Lightning at 4
saw Whale the first boat fast but lost the whale by being
parting at 5 took the boats up pleasantly saw more Whale
Down boats the fourth boat fast but won't drawing lost the
Whale this bad management of boatsteerer shortened sail
for the night morning made all sail on starboard tack
Noon We in 35-2 North Long 147-3 East from all well
Served 26th of Pork 17th of Beef & 12th of Maltaper

at 36-47 N Long 149-16 E
at 35-58 N Long 147-47 E
at 36-47 N Long 145-40 E
at 36-44 N Long 146-27 E
at 34-8 N Long 146-59 E
at 36-44 N Long 147-153 E
at 35-2 N Long 147-3 E



Run
at 35-2 N Long 147-3 E
at 35-2 N Long 147-3 E

228
Date Mindel

Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Wm Barreth

Monday 13th E. N.E.



Steady breezes & Pleasant Weather, a good look out kept for Whales Saw a strange Sail Standing at our bows to the N.E. through the ^{light part} moderate breezes Ship heading to the Northward Am were stood to the N.E. under all Sail at 10 Performed Divine Service Morning Mathew 16 Verse 26 Verse 6 man profit &c Noon Alt in 31° 11' North Long 147° 6' 8' pres all well Served a part Fresh Meat with 11^{lb} of Beef 35^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Butter

Monday 15th E. N.E.

Steady breezes & clear Weather, Ship Standing to the Southward a good look out kept Employed this forenoon cutting up a E. S. Sail & making Back Stay Mats Noon Alt in 29° 40' North Long 147° 40' East pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses

Tuesday 16th N.E.

Steady breezes & cloudy under all Sail Standing to the Southward Sail makers Employed repairing fore S. Sail pres Nothing Morn &c Noon Alt in 29° 2' North Long 147° 20' East pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses

Wednesday 18th N.E.



Light Winds & clear at 1 Saw three Sail by Monitor vice Cuban Sails fore than Green day doing little Whales being scarce Sailed through the latter part Alt in 28° 54' North Long 147° 27' East pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses Broach'd a Store of Pork 50 - Cans

Thursday 16th N.E.

Variable
W.M.

Light airs & sails through the first part Middle & Last Light breezes & clear Ship Standing to the Eastward Employed as yesterday Saw one Sail viz the Cuban Standing at our bows Noon Alt in 28° 55' North Long 147° 55' East pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses

Friday 17th W.M.

Light airs & calm throughout these 24 hours with cloudy unsettled Weather a good look out for Whales Noon Sun Mercur pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses

Saturday 18th Variable

Broach

Light Variable winds with calms & rain afterwards Am do Weather Noon more Fine Alt in 27° 8' North Long 149° 29' East pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses

Sunday 19th South

at 10-22-37 am. Obs'd the singular dist of one gives our Long 149° 48' 8" from 1-30 Westward

Steady breezes & clear all Sail set reaching to the Eastward Am Saw breaches stood for them at 10 Performed Divine Service Noon Saw Whale still keeping our reach toward them Alt in 26° 40' North Long 149° 48' East pres all well Served 20^{lb} of Pork 5^{lb} of Beef 12^{lb} of Butter 3^{lb} of Molasses

Nov 20th South Steady breezes & clear. Still in chase at 2 Pm down boats at 5 boat returned whale running too fast to get near them apparently going to the variable Southward tack occasionally through light winds with lightning to the Southward Am breaching winds in top of sail & two reef of the ship
Ab - Sails Noon. Lat in 26-5 N Long 150-28 from all well served 26th of Pork of Beef 12th of Potatoes 3th of Molasses Saw Fin Backs in abundance

Nov 21st South Strong winds & cloudy under moderate sail plying to the Northward Am. 80 Weather. Noon Lat in 26-45 North Long 149-41 East from all well served 26th of Pork of Beef 4th of Barley 3th of Molasses

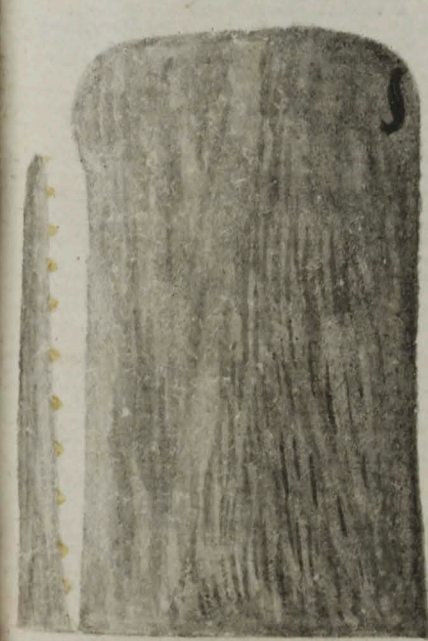
Nov 22nd South More moderate plying to the N. Midnight wire to the South morning made sail to the Northward at Noon 26-54 N Long 150-28 from all well served 26th of Pork of Beef 3th of Molasses

Nov 23rd South Moderate breezes & cloudy with passing showers empty. Repairing sparker & fore sail standing to the Northward Later part light breezes & pleasant weather a good look out kept till 28th of Beef 4th of Potatoes 3th of Molasses

Nov 24th South Light breezes & clear a good look out kept towards them but saw Whales going the Northward Am or day light wind more Whales calm down boats at 11 Pm boats returned without success Whales going fast noon sprung up a light breeze Hood to the N.E. Lat 27-42 North Long 149-51-30 East from all well served 26th of Pork of Beef 12th of Potatoes 3th of Molasses

Nov 25th South Light breezes & pleasant saw more Whales down boats at 8 Pm saw one boat chased at Sun set returned with the whale two boats being above secured the whale & shortened sail Am commenced cutting in the whale noon steady breezes & pleasant weather Lat in 27-24 North Long 149-42-50 E from all well served 26th of Pork of Beef 4th of Potatoes 3th of Molasses

Nov 26th South Light breezes & pleasant weather employed as forenoon at 6 finish'd commenced boiling palm through the sight with passing showers of rain Am or day light saw a shoal of Whales down three boats saw one boat fast noon boats returned with the whale secured it for the next day Lat in 27-48 North Long 149-49 East from all well served 26th of Pork of Beef 4th of Potatoes 3th of Molasses saw more whale breaching on our lee



830
Date Month

Remarks on Japan Lady Amherst Mr Barnett Master

Monday 27th South

Light breezes & Pleasant employed boiling oil
Am commenced cutting in the whale at 8 am finished
a good look out kept noon. Obs in 27-55 North Long
149-45 East Saw several Chin Boats crew all well Carpenter
repaireing boats. Served 25 of Pork 12 of Beef 12 of Fat

Tues 28th South

Light winds sailed to the W. Sailed again at 4 to the S.W.
Employed boiling & repaireing boats Am. Light winds &
Pleasant serene weather. at 8 finished boiling at 10 saw

Weds 29th N

more whale down boats at 11 saw one boat East whale
taking off * at 5 o returned with the whales cut it in
& lay with head to the Eastward

Thurs 30th N.W.

* Light breezes & clear weather at 8 am commenced boiling
Saw more whales down boats gave chase at noon sighted
without success. Obs in 27-55 N Long 150-2 East crew all
well Served 25 of Pork 16 of Beef crew all well

Friday 31st N.W.

Light breezes & Pleasant serene weather Employed
Boiling & Drivving oil Saw whale a distance off Am
moderate & clear Employed storing down. Obs at Noon
28.0 North Long 150-58 crew all well Served 25 of Pork
15 of Beef 12 of Fat

Saturday 1st N.W.

Light breezes & calm throughout Employed storing down
a good look out kept for whales Am do do Obs at Noon
27-52 North Long 149-38 East crew all well found three
casks of oil in the after water having leaked viz 200 about

Sunday 2nd N.W.

Remarks Obs at 6 am but a barrell & a breaker of two hundred path sent
for a warage about one Can. Served 25 of Pork 12 of Beef 12 of Fat

Monday 3rd N.W.

Light breeze & Pleasant serene weather a good look out kept for
whales Employed storing down Am Light breezes & agreeable
with passing shower Sailed finished Storing 120 Obs in 27-51
Long 150-9 East crew all well Served 25 of Pork 12 of Beef 12 of Fat

Tuesday 4th N.W.

Light variable winds & lough with much rain Saw Chin
Boats & Porpoises at 10 Performed divine service taking
the Communion from Sit 3. Verse 2 This is a faithful saying, Re
noon Obs in 27-49 N Long 150-58 crew all well Served
25 of Pork 12 of Beef 12 of Fat

Date Winds

Remarks on Japan Lady Anson Mr Barnett Master 251

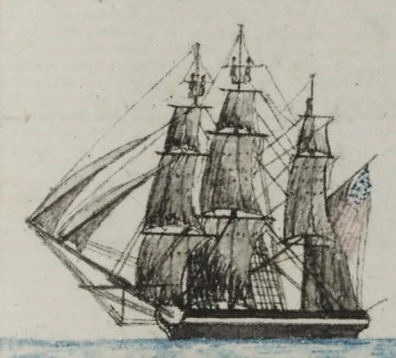
Winds Variable

Light Variable winds & Clouds Saw a coast passing the ship
Landed a boat picked it up supposing it one of the Governor
Plintens an American Ship Lost last Japan Season Middle part
of Weather at 2.50 am. I having occasion to go on Deck & finding
the man at the Helms viz Thomas Johnsons fast a sleep for which
N.E. I gave him a cuff on the head when he then gave me a deal
of Insolence & making use of very mutinous Language also say-
ing that I might look out for he would give me a crack the
first opportunity, as such I think myself Justify'd in keeping a
something about my Person by way of self defence. A.D. am
Saw Grampass & Chinabacks People employed as most men just
poopers making & repairing Casps etc at Noon 27-51 N
Long 150-10 E from all served 20th of Pork 4th of Beef 11th of Peas 3 Metaps

Tues 4th N.E.

Steady breezes & clear sky to the NW a good look out
kept am saw a stranger Noon Steady breezes etc in 28-38
Long 149-01 E from all well served 26th of Pork 4th of Beef 4 Metaps

Wed 5th N.E.



Light breezes & Clouds at 4 spoke the Oregon with 400 kept
our reach to the N.W. am calm & sunny Noon etc in 28-47
Long 149-17 E from all well served 26th of Pork 4th of Beef 3 Metaps

Thurs 6th N.E.



Light breezes & fair throughout Saw the Oregon on our Weather
Day Light Saw two sail the Oregon at Noon spoke the
other proving the Constitution Capt Garbert with 520 barrels
at 10 28-52 North Longitude 149-30 E from all well served
26th of Beef 4th of Pork 35th of Flour 3 Metaps

Friday 7th N.E.

Light breezes & fair received Letter from the Constitution (calm
during the Night am Light breezes the resolution in comp-
any a good look out kept from all well etc in 29-27 N
Long 148-13 E served 26th of Pork 4th of Beef 10 Peas 3 Metaps

Sat 8th N.E.

Light breezes throughout a good look out kept calm through-
the Night am sprung up a Light breeze Steady West
Capt Garbert in company Noon etc in 29-29 N Long 147-25 E
from all well served 26th of Pork 4th of Beef 3 Metaps

Sund 9th N.E.

Steady breezes throughout the Constitution in company at 10 performed
Divine Service taking the Sermon from Gal VI. 15 Verse 21 Christ Jesus etc
Noon etc in 29-26 North Long 146-0 East one hand Clock viz Mr. Dred
served 26th of Beef 4th of Pork 35th of Flour 4 Metaps

Date Winds Remarks Log & Amherst on Japan Mr. Barnett Master

Mon 10. ESE Steady breezes throughout Day Light increasing breezes at 8. Saw a large whale down boat in company with the Resolution at 10 boat returned the Resolution having got the whale parted company. Sailing to the N.W. Noon Obs in 30° 58' N Long 145° 6' East One hand Chick served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas

Tues 11. ESE Steady breezes & clouds with passing showers the resolution in sight Saw a large body of large whales gave chase at 5 when near down boat got one at 5 but got it along side secured it Chested Seal salmon through the night Am commenced cutting in Noon Obs in 30° 15' N Long 144° 42' E from all well with the exception of Drake served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

Wed 12. ESE Light breezes & clear employed as forenoon at 4 Pm finished cutting let on the Chiris & commenced boiling salmon the last part Noon Obs in 30° 13' North Long 144° 23' East. Mediam Drake Variata Chick served Chick diet 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

Thurs 13. Variable Light breeze & calm during the first part employed boiling middle of last part same weather at 10 finished boiling Noon Obs in 29° 59' North Long 144° 8' E from all well served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

Friday 14. Variable Light breeze with calms throughout a good look out kept for whale. Breeze & calm Am commenced breaking out in order for stowing down Noon Obs in 29° 48' N Long 144° 36' 30' E from all well served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

Sat 15. Variable Light breeze & calms with lightning in the morning Quarters Am commenced stowing down. Weather saw many Grampus Obs in 29° 34' North Long 144° 29' 45' E 145° 53' 08' from all well served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

Sun 16. Variable Light breeze & calms at 3 Pm finished stowing total stowed 76-10 A good look out kept for whale Am increasing winds & squally with passing showers at 10 Performed Divine Service concluding the Visions from Sunday last Noon Obs in 28° 29' N Long 144° 9' 3' 145° 32' E from all well served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

Mon 17. East Strong winds & clouds blowing to the Southward Am same weather Am employed variously Noon Obs in 28° 7' N Long 143° 00' 144° 53' E from all well served 26 lb of Beef 10 Peas 3 Lute Metape

242 from Washoe

Date Wind Remarks Lady Ambers on Elapam Am Barnet's Master 403

Jan 18th Variable Light Variable winds throughout at 4 Saw Whales the 4 boats got fast but two lost their whale the line parting at 7 the boats returned with two whales secured them for the night reduced sail morning commenced cutting in at 8 30 finished saw more whale down boats at noon then returned without success Obs in 28° 18' N Long 144° 58' & 145° 30' E prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Beef 4^{lb} of Barley 3^{lb} of Potatoes



Jan 19th Variable Light Variable winds throughout with passing showers employed boiling butter Am 5th weather Obs at Noon 28° 18' North Long 144° 10' & 145° 35' prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Beef 10^{lb} of Peas 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Jan 20th Variable Light Variable winds & clear Sun played boiling a good look out kept for Whales Am increasing breezes & squally with rain Noon Palm Obs in 28° 7' North Long 144° 38' & 145° 38' prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 36^{lb} of Flour 4^{lb} of Potatoes

Jan 21st East Commenced with Squalls unsettled weather reefed Top Sail & reduced other sails according latter part same weather with frequent rain Obs in 27° 7' N Long 145° 20' & 146° 30' E prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Beef 10^{lb} of Peas 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Jan 22nd East Strong Wind & squally throughout at intervals rain in fore & aft sail occasionally Am commenced stowing down Booms Obs in 27° 58' North Long 145° 03' & 146° 58' 37' East prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Beef 4^{lb} of Barley 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Jan 23rd Variable Strong & Variable with passing Squalls employed stowing down at 4 finished stowed 22-20 Mash'd & scanned down the Decks Squally throughout the night Am more fair out all reefs made all sail at 10 performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from 11 of John 25-26. Jesus! said unto her I am the Resurrection and the Life; &c. Noon Obs in 29° 5' North Long 145° 48' 30' & 147° 14' 30' prew all well Served fresh meat 34^{lb} of Potatoes 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Jan 24th Variable Squally with rain a good look out kept Am saw a stranger at 10 spoke the Barque Fortune out 25 months 350 tons Obs in 29° 46' North Long 146° 40' 45' & 148° 7' prew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Beef 10^{lb} of Peas 3^{lb} of Potatoes * brought a sack of split Peas



Jan 25th SE Squally unsettled weather throughout reefed & tack'd according making all endeavours to get to the Seward Sant a barque reaching to the S.W. boiling, Am variable with rain Noon Obs in 30° 25' North Long 146° 10' 16' & 147° 37' prew all well Served 19^{lb} of Pork 3^{lb} of Potatoes * brought a sack of Barley



234 Date Wind Remarks on board the ship *Amberst* Wm. *Harmon*

Wed 26 East Strong winds & squally throughout tack'd frequently
about 5th beat another moon Ws in 29-57 North Long
147-28-30 East 148-55-30 press all well served 26 of Peas
gth of Beef gth of Peas 3 Metaphs

Thurs 27 East Strong winds shifted fore top sail at 3 increasing breeze
SSE Wind veering more to the Southward with increasing sea
Double reef M.S. & fore reef fore & brize Hoisted in fore
A.M. - Am more fine made more sail stood to the SSE noon
Squally Ws in 30-5 North Long 148-148 149-41 E press all well
served 26 of Peas gth of Peas 3 Metaphs

Fridy 28 A.M. Fresh breezes & cloudy with rain. Ws squally & variable
with rain spoke the Fortune of Plymouth Am plug &
squally steering SE at 11-30 saw whale down boat cast
one boat fast Ws in 28-57 N Long 150-20 E 151-47 E press
all well served 26 of Peas gth of Peas 3 Metaphs

Satur 29 North Light breezes the boats returned with the whale cut in
made back steering SE a good look out kept morning
commenced working & clearing away the head
noon finished with the head Ws in 28-2 North Long
151-10 East 152-40 press all well served 26 of Peas
gth of Peas 3 Metaphs

Sund 30 North Light breezes & cloudy middle part calm & variable
A.M. Am light breezes at 1 finished working at 10 performed
divine service taking the Commem from Luke 77 line
to give knowledge of salvation unto his people, by the remission of sins.
noon 8 Wind Ws in 28-3 North Long 151-29 East press all well
South served 25 of Peas 3 Metaphs

Mon 31 South Steady breezes & pleasant serene weather a good look out kept
at 5-5-17 Am mean time
Ws in 28-3 North Long 151-29 East press all well
served 25 of Peas 3 Metaphs

Tues Sept 1 A.M. Steady breezes & cloudy all sail set standing to the Eastward
a good look out kept 8 throughout employed variously
sail makers repairing M.S. sail carpenter putting down
a new Stenton at Starboard gang way noon Ws in 27-40
Long 157-7-30 East press all well served 20 of Peas gth of Peas
3 Metaphs

Date Wind Remarks on board the ship Unbeaten Am. Harbort Master

Wed 2nd W
Breeze & fair
at 28-50-25-544 am off land
the dist of 3-0 which
gives out Long 157-38-218
Chim showing 157-40-06
Strong breezes & squally throughout Employed as forenoon
am - - - Tradersmen as yesterday Noon Obs in 27-44 N
Long 157-7-8 from all well served 20^{lb} of Pork & 1^{lb} of Beef
& Pint of Peas & Lute Maltape

Thurs 3rd W
Breeze & fair
A good look out kept Noon Obs in 28-16 N Long 158-14 E
from all well served 26^{lb} of Beef & 1^{lb} of Pork 55^{lb} of Flour & Maltape

Frid 4th South
Light breezes & fair throughout Employed as most needfull
carpenter at Lately, Noon Obs in 29-0 North Long 158-51 E
from all well served 26^{lb} of Pork & 1^{lb} of Beef & Peas & Maltape

Satur 5th Variable
Light Variable Winds throughout Employed as
most needed carpenter finished am. Noon Obs in
29-19 North Long 158-50 E from all well served 26^{lb} of
Pork & 1^{lb} of Beef & Peas & Maltape

Sund 6th Calm
Light airs with calms throughout a good Look out kept
at 10 am Performed Divine service taking the Sermon
from Luke 20th 36 Neither can they be any more so. Noon
Obs in 29-55 North Long 158-56 E from all well served 26^{lb} of
Pork & 1^{lb} of Beef & Peas & Maltape

Mon 7th Calm
Light airs & calm throughout am Employed breaking out
the offer held taking up all provisions in which I find
myself short of one cask of Beef which I can no ways account
for but being made away with by some foul or clandestine
manner. Noon Light breezes & cloudy Obs in 29-50 North
Long 154-25-14 East from all well served 26^{lb} of Pork & 1^{lb} of
Beef & Peas & Maltape

Tues 8th W
Light breezes & cloudy inclining to rain am same weather
at 11 saw two large Whales stood toward them at noon
Lowered the Boats Obs in 30-27 North Long 155-0 East crew
all well served 35^{lb} of Pork & 1^{lb} of Beef & Peas & Maltape

Wed 9th South
Sharp breezes & cloudy at 4 saw one of the boats fast
when the Whale where nearly dead the other Whale came
near & then desired the Chief Officer with their boats
to go & see her the Second Officer giving me some very
improper language at the boats return the other boat with
the dead Whale being on board & some time then called to
account the Second Officer for the words he having made use of
in his boat when he then gave me a deal more insolence for such



Wind Light Air towards the Sandwich Islands

have ~~then~~ put him off duty, desiring him to his father he then said he would not go nor either did he that the table was as much for him as me & he would not go. Cloudy & squally through the night at 7 am commenced cutting in thick mist with rain. Of the crew came aft viz Henry Stokes, John Hutchinson, Chambers, Johnson, Will Foreman, Musman Drake, June, saying they would not take in the Whale nor do any more duty unless I allowed the Second Officer to go to his duty. I then gave them to understand that was far from my intention as I have had from time to time so much of his insistence & he like mine having encouraged ^{them} to do the same I therefore intended to put up with it no longer they then went below keeping to their word as such I have taken in the Whale without them though with a great sacrifice in losing the head masts finish'd. Cloudy with rain & moderate winds.

C. E. Sun Shown. The remaining crew all well served 25 lbs of Pork & 3 lbs of Beans & 3 lbs of Potatoes.

Thursday 18th South Moderate Breezes & cloudy with rain were ship made sail standing to the Eastward at 4 PM more fine set on the fire commenced boiling down that breezes make all sail coarcted the seven men who refused to do duty again to go to work they still keeping in their same ardent mind at 9 am. Saw several Large Whales were stood toward them the Second Officer came & Apologize for his late conduct which I granted & he again went to duty on conditions that I should hear no more or in any like spirit as above did the 7 above at 10 down boat saw one boat fast but loo'd again not have a good opportunity to fasten. Boat still passing noon 11th in 11-10 N Long 166-52 E crew all well served 25 lbs of Pork 3 lbs of Beans & 3 lbs of Potatoes.

Friday 19th South Breeze both off passing the Whale at 4 they returned they showing no chance to get on with it I finished boiling keeping our track to the Westward saw more Whales toward us but shot no sail. Light breezes both toward middle part. Noon 11th in 11-10 N Long 165-52 E crew all well served 25 lbs of Pork 3 lbs of Beans & 3 lbs of Potatoes.

Date Winds Remarks on board towards the Antarctic Island Nov 12th 1837

Oct 12 Variable North Variable winds & cloudy. A good look out kept Middle part. Steady breezes Ship steering S.W. Am. cloudy with passing showers at 7 saw Whales down boats gave chase at 10 the boats gave up returned on board Ship still pursuing them Noon Steady breezes Obs in 30° 57' N Long 164° 49' E crew all well. Whale still in sight served 35 of Pork of Beef & Potatoes

Nov 13 North Light winds through the first part found the Whale easing their pace down boats pleasantly saw one boat fast at 8 they returned with the Whale secured it & reduced sail calm through the last part Day Light commenced cutting in at 8 saw more Whale sent off two boats they returning without success finished cutting in Obs at Noon 30° 57' North Long 164° 30' 15' E crew all well served 35 of Pork 35 of Beef & Potatoes

Nov 14 South Light breezes employed clearing off the head saw abundance of Chin Barks at 2 commenced boiling a good look out kept Am. Light breezes & clear saw more Whale employed boiling Noon Obs in 30° 55' North 165° 19' E crew all well served 35 of Pork of Beef & Potatoes

Nov 15 South Steady breezes Whales in sight down boats got one secured it for the night morning commenced cutting in Noon finished commenced boiling Obs in 30° 52' N crew all well served 26 of Pork of Beef & Potatoes

Nov 16 South Light breezes made sail saw Whale down boats gave chase returned at 6 without success calm through the last part employed boiling & steaming down saw Whales at distance at Noon Obs in 30° 42' North Long 165° 50' crew all well served 26 of ~~meat~~ Pork 18 of Beef & Potatoes

Nov 17 South calm & clear employed at noon secured two boats for Whale at 3 made signal off reach Whale going too fast to get near at 4 finished boiling Am. Light lured & calms employed steaming down at 10 saw Whales down boats got one & got it on board Noon Obs in 31° 4' N Long 165° 59' 30" crew all well served 26 of ~~meat~~ Beef & Potatoes

Date Winds Remarks on our way to the Sandwich Islands

Thurs 18 Calm Calms throughout went on with Stowing -- Am. or day
 Light commenced cutting in at noon Finished 10th in
 31-1 North Long 165-36-45 East from all well Served
 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 9 of Peas 5 of Molasses

Fri 19 East Light airs & clear weather Employed boiling & clearing
 off the Head Coopers Employed getting ready packs
 A good look out kept Saw fin backs Am. went on again
 Stowing Noon 10th in 30-18 North Long 165-4 East from all
 well Served 20 of Pork 15 of Beef 4 of Barley 3 of Molass

Sat 20 East Light breeze Ship plying to the Southward at 4 Finish
 working at 5 Wash'd & Clean'd Ship at 8 Tack'd Ship to
 S.E. under Small Sail. Am. 8th Weather, a good look out
 kept at 10 am. Performed Divine Service taking the Cer-
 mony from Acts XVI. 17 The same followed Paul and us, &c.
 Noon 10th in 30-32 North Long 165-29 E from well Served
 26 of Beef 9 of Pork 36 of Flour 4 of Molasses

Sund 21 E.S.E. Light breeze & Pleasant serene weather Ship plying to
 the Eastward. Am. Steady breeze & clear a good
 look out kept Employed Stowing provisions in the Gun
 Room Noon 10th in 30-58 North Long 166-40 E from
 all well Served 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 9 of Peas 3 Molasses

Mon 22nd South Steady breeze & Pleasant serene weather Employed at Stowing
 a good look out kept at 10 Pm heard several sperm whales
 spouting around the ship Haul'd our wind to the S.E. Supposing
 them to be going in or near that direction Steady breeze through
 the night with abundance of rain at 7 am Tack'd to the
 Westward a good look out kept at 10 Tack'd again to the Eastward
 nothing but fin backs have been seen Noon 10th in 30-36 North Long
 167-14 East from all well Served 20 of Pork 16 of Beef 4 of Peas 3 Molasses

Tues 23 Variable Light variable winds & Pleasant weather Breeze & last part
 South Clouds with passing showers Standing to the S.E. a good look
 out kept Noon 10th in 30-38 North Long 168-40 E from all well
 Served 20 of Pork 16 of Beef 9 of Peas 3 Molasses

Wed 24 Calm Light airs & Calms throughout till 34 hours Employed at
 repairing sail & other necessaries a good look out kept -- Noon
 10th in 29-36 N Long 168-47 E from all well Served 26 of Beef
 9 of Pork 36 of Flour 4 of Molasses

Date Wind Remarks towards the Channel Islands from Bar nett mast

Wed 25th 3 SE

Light Breezes & Pleasant serene weather throughout - a good look out kept - - am caught a Dolphin Noon Obs in 29-58 N Long 168-40 E crew all in health served 26 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork

Water 26 8 SE

Light Breezes throughout & empty ed. at most needfull caught a Dolphin - - am - - Noon Obs in 29-58 N Long 169-40 E crew all well served 26 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses

Wed 27th 8 E

Light Breezes & pleasant serene weather throughout - - am - - at 10 performed Divine service Sermon from Tit 2-18 This is a faithful saying, &c Noon Obs in 29-40 N Long 169-59-50 crew all well served 26 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses

Mon 28th 8 E

Light airs with calms throughout - - at Day saw Phales down boats & started till 10 am without success the weather being too calm Noon Obs 29-50 North Long 170-59 crew all well served 26 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses

Tues 29th 8 E

calm & variable winds through the night part middle part East part Light airs ship plying to the NE at 10 am saw a strange Veil At Noon Obs in 29-58 North Long 171-68 crew all well served 20 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses

Wed 30th 8 E

Light Breezes & clouds at 4 spoke the Ship... Amazon Capt Preasey out 27 months 1800 - Steady Breezes through the latter part am - - the Amazon in company Noon Obs in 29-41 North Long 171-27 E crew all well served 26 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses

Thurs 31st 1 SE

Steady breezes & clear ship plying to the SE - - am 9th weather our companion in sight a good look out kept Noon Obs in 28-51 North Long 171-57 E crew all well served 20 lb of Beef 16 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses

Frid 2nd 1 SE

Steady breezes and clear Perseus setting up Packs a good look out kept Midnight Squally with passing showers tacked occasionally the Amazon in company at 10 am saw a large Whale saw the Americans boats down at 9 down with our boats at 11 the Whale bore giving us the chase got fast at Noon got the Whale along side Obs in 29-44 N Long 172-39-15 East crew all well served 26 lb of Beef 9 lb of Pork 5 lb of Flour 5 Molasses



²⁴⁰
Date *Minis* *Remarks on board Ship Amburst towards the Charrich Island*

at 11:30 28 Steady breezes & pleasant commenced cutting the
Whale at 6 PM secured it for the Night. Am. Emp
ed cutting in Van are more of the Amazon. Noon
the in 28-5 North Long 172-16-35 & crew all in Weather
Served 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 4 Potatoes 6 Molasses

Wind 4th S.E. Steady breezes & clear at 4 finished with the Whale
set on the fire commenced boiling made Sail fly. To
the S.E. Midnight tack'd to the N.E. at 8 AM. Saw
Whale's down boat & got one young Bull at 10 got it
along side shortened Sail still boiling Noon the in 27-52
Long 172-52-15 & crew all well Served 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 4 Potatoes 6 Molasses

Wind 5th S.E. Light breezes & Pleasant employed boiling at a large
well from the N.W. a good ^{large} employed cutting in the
Whale Noon the in 28-5 North Long 172-50 & crew all
well Served 19 of Pork 9 of Beef 4 Potatoes 6 Molasses

Wind 6th Variable Light winds & variable with large well from the N.W.
employed cutting at 4 PM finished still boiling & weather
throughout Noon the in 27-42 North Long 172-24 & crew
all well Served 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 4 Potatoes 6 Molasses

Wind 7th Variable Light variable winds & clear at 4 cloudy with pop
showers finished boiling middle part Light breezes
east made Sail fly to the S.E. at 4 AM were fly to
the N.E. Sea Light made all Sail. employed driving
coopering etc one of the coopers unwell Noon the in 27-42
Long 172-08. crew well with the exception of coopers unwell
Served 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 9 of V'spread 4 Molasses

Wind 8th S.E. Steady breezes & clear a good look out for Whales cloudy
& squally towards the middle part Day Light more
fine saw Whale gave chase at close down boat got
one large Whale a strange ship in sight which I take
to be the Amazon Noon got the Whale alongside com-
menced cutting the in 28-10 North Long 174-20-35 East crew
all well cooper doing duty Served 26 of Pork 9 of Beef 9 of V'spread 4 Molasses

Date Wind Remarks on board the Lady Amherst towards the Landmark

Aug 18th Steady breezes & clear, employed cutting in the whale at 7 got in the body leaving the head after for the night am commenced boiling got in the head coopers setting up Pails Noon moderate & clear Obs in 28-13 North 174-30-15-8 crew all well Served 20th of Pork 9th of Beef 9th of Peas 4th of Molasses

Aug 19th Strong breezes & cloudy saw a body of Large Whales gave chase until 5 PM then gave up finding going too fast to the Mist was too much to keep on. M. W. got near them middle part cloudy inclining to rain Ship plying to the Eastward morning strong wind with rain Noon more fine Obs in 28-8 N Long 175-44-21 E crew all well Served 20th of Pork 9th of Beef 6th of Molasses

Aug 20th Steady breezes employed boiling butter, a good look out kept am saw Whale on our Lee were gave chase at 10 saw one Boat Boat at 11 got the whale a long side & commenced cutting in Obs at Noon 27-53 N Long 177-41 E crew all well Served 20th of Beef 9th of Pork 35th of Flour 5th of Molasses

Aug 21st Steady breezes employed cutting in at 3 PM finished made sail running to the Eastward a good look out kept am commenced boiling coopers busy setting up Pails Noon Obs in 27-53 North Long 179-15-15 E crew all well Served 20th of Beef 17th of Pork 9th of Peas 5th of Molasses Wind variable

Aug 22nd Steady breezes & cloudy employed boiling all coopers as before a good look out kept at 4 am finished boiling am employed Steaming between Decks Noon Obs in 27-58 North Long 179-20 West crew all well Served 20th of Pork 15th of Beef 4th of Peas

Aug 23rd Steady breezes & clear employed as forenoon increasing breezes through the night am squally with rain & increasing sea at 9 am saw a small Island which I take to be Ocean Island as per Chart bearing N by W 1/2 W by Compass dist about 5 leagues appearing thus with I estimate as 23-26 N Long 177-50 West crew employed Steaming between Decks Noon strong gales & squally Obs in 28-6 N Long 177-20 W Ship running about 9 knots per hour. E. S. S. crew all well Served 20th of Pork 15th of Beef 9th of Peas 4th of Molasses

Aug 24th Strong gales hauled more to the Northward in order to give starks reef a good birth employed clearing off the decks. As the weather having a good appearance mid night kept more away supposing myself clear of all danger then gales with frequent hard squalls under sail according to the same. Weather a large sea running turned up the boat frequently being much water

249 Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Pemberton towards the Sandwich Islands

Wed 16th West Strong gales & High Sea Ship running S.N.E. Spoke the Charybdis proving the Franklin Davis New Bedford 1600 out 27 months
Am Weather more moderate Saw another Sail spoke proving the Phoenix of New London ^{Albion} 1800-18 ^{Months} Noon ^{5 C.} 28-50
Long 175-30 W Crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork & 9^{lb} of Beef

Thurs 17th At Moderate breezes & Cloudy with passing rain & employed
stowing Oil between Decks our Sloop boats in sight towards the Middle part winds increasing latter part strong gales with rain. Noon Hard gales & little reefed in main course. Obs in 29-14 North Long 168-56 West crew all well Served 30^{lb} of Pork & 1^{lb} of Beef & Barley & Potatoes

14 observations
Sat 18th At Hard gales with squalls & rain took in Bow & Mast boats turned up Quarter boats & done other necessaries - - - Am strong the Ship Phoenix in sight under bare poles running S.W. as ourselves a high Sea running Noon same weather Sun obscure Served the crew Fresh meat with 35^{lb} of Flour & 2^{lb} of Potatoes

14 observations
Sun 19th At Hard gales & squalls with abundance of rain towards the Middle part the weather became more moderate Am Light wind & high Sea with much rain Noon calm Sun obscure Served 17^{lb} of Pork & 9^{lb} of Beef & 9^{lb} of Peas & Potatoes crew all well?

Thurs 20th Calm Commenced with calms & Large swell from the S.W. Employed repairing small Damages in & about the rigging &c. &c. towards E.S.E. the evening a Light breeze sprang up made Sail flying Boat to the N.E. cloudy weather. Midnight hard gales & strong wind Sail to Fore Sail & fore reefed main S. Sail Noon same weather Obs in 29-14 North Long 163-50 West crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork & 9^{lb} of Beef & Barley & Potatoes?

Wed 21st At Hard gales & strong with high Sea & rain Evening stowed the Fore Sail & Lay too Middle & last part more moderate Noon Variable Calm & thick weather with much rain Sun obscure Served 30^{lb} of Pork & 9^{lb} of Beef & 9^{lb} of Peas & Potatoes crew all well?

Thurs 22nd West Light Variable winds with Large swell from the Westward Employed at most necessaries rain at intervals Noon Obs in 29-50 N Long 162-10 West crew all well Served 26^{lb} of Pork & 9^{lb} of Beef & 9^{lb} of Peas & Potatoes?

Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst towards the Sandwich Islands 240

23rd Variable Light Variable winds throughout with large swell from the Northward employed variously Sail maker repairing m.t.g. sail a good look out kept Noon Obsⁿ in 29-54 N Long 161-48 W crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 9th of Peas 3th Molasses

24th Calm. Calm serene weather for the first part Bent m.t.g. sail Middle part Light breeze & cloudy morning Steady breeze & clear with moderate swell at 8 am saw two large whale lowered & struck them both unfortunately one loosed again Noon got the dead whale along side Obsⁿ in 29-38 N Long 161-40 W crew all well Served 23th of Pork 9th of Beef 4th of Barley 5th Molasses

25th N.W. Light breeze throughout commenced cutting in by 4 am Noon got of the head & secured it for the night took in the body 4 am commenced with the head by 8 am finished Obsⁿ in 29-19 North Long 161-48 crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Peas 3th of Molasses

26th North Light breezes & cloudy employed boiling soapers setting up pack's Increasing breeze toward day light with passing showers a good look out kept Noon saw a strange sail standing as ourselves Obsⁿ in 28-46 North Long 160-0 East crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 9th of Peas 4th Molasses

27th Calm. Calm & Variable winds employed boiling a good look out kept Ship making all progress to the Eastward at 8 am saw two ships on our weather side to the Northward shortly saw them clear again to the Eastward at 8 pm sprang up a steady breeze from the N.W. & made sail according heading to the N.E. Letter part strong wind finished boiling one sail in Night Noon Obsⁿ in 28-11 N Long 158-30 East crew all well Served 20th of Pork 17th of Beef 30th of Barley for paper & 3th of Molasses

28th N.W. Strong winds employed soapers & pack's at 3 squares N.W. with rains wind variable Middle part more moderate this forenoon employed repairing the Spunkers & doing other need Night Light winds Obsⁿ in 26-36 North Long 157-46 West crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 9th of Peas 3th Molasses

29th West Light winds a good look out for whale employed as forenoon Obsⁿ at 27-34 mean Time saw two strange sail standing as ourselves Sail maker repairing Night Noon Obsⁿ in 26-11 N Long 157-20 W crew all well Served 29th of Pork 9th of Peas 3th of Molasses

244
Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Lambert towards the Sandwich Isles

Wed Oct 26th Steady breezes & Hazy weather a good Look out kept from
S.W. Employed as most needfull Am commenced coopersing
Broad'd a butt off the Last Whale in order for Stowing Down three Sails
& Bread in Sight Noon 11th in 25-29 North Long 156-19 West crew
all well Served 20th of Pork 17th of Beef 9th of Rais & Molasses

Thurs 27th Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather finish'd coopersing the
Broad'd a butt Untent the Spunkin tent another Latter part Light breeze
& calm Noon 11th in 25-11 North Long 156-00 West crew all well
Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 4th of Barley 4th of Molasses

Fri 28th Calm through the first part three Sails in Sight Middle
of Last part a Light breeze plyed the Southward at 10
Performed divine Service taking the Sermon from the
Exposition 10-40th Psalm 15 Verse While I suffer thy terrors I am distracted Noon
11th in 24-31 North Long 156-5- West crew all well Served
20th of Beef 16th of Pork 15th of Flour 4th of Molasses 2

Sat 29th Steady breezes & cloudy Middle & Last part Strong Winds
with passing Showers Stowed E. G. Sails Employed during the
Forenoon washing & cleaning the poop Deck 11th at Noon 22-29th
Long 156-35 West crew all well Served 26th of Pork 9th of Beef 9th of Rais & Molasses

Sun 30th Strong Winds all Sails set running for the Land At Midnight
Saw distinctly the Island of Moroto bearing from N by E 1/2 E to W
Dist 18 miles at 2 am bore up for Whakoo Saw several Sails
running as ourselves at 7 am Whakoo bearing by compass N by E Dist
30 miles Employed bending cables & getting all clear for com-
ing too anchor Noon Steady & Pleasant spoke the Hothstone
Ship 1900 Served 20th of Pork 19th of Beef 4th of Barley 4th of Molasses

Mon 31st Steady breezes & Pleasant weather At 2 came too north the
Hothstone in 9 fathoms Whakoo North bearing North furthest
Sails I went on there at 3 pm I returned with 11th of Beef 1st of Rais
a quantity of Vegetables having reported the Ship & had been the
Port Latter part Light breeze & clear morning assisted towing
in the Hothstone Noon Steady breezes crew all well

Tues 1st Steady breezes & clear Employed variously the carpenter much
intoxicated giving a deal of violence both to me & officers Midnight
Calm Morning 8th weather came out boats towed Ship in evening
85th of Beef commenced coopersing oil & stowing between decks carpenter
all intoxicated Noon Pleasant serene weather all well

Remarks Lying in Mochoo Bay Amherst Am Barnett Master 245

14th Nov
received 21 of Beef
Light Breezes & Fair throughout Employed mooring ship then strapping ship outside at noon finished scraping commenced breaking out between decks & coopersing the bid. crew all well

15th Nov
received 27 of Beef
A continuation of fine weather Employed as forenoon received 21 of Beef Potatoes & Vegetables Middle part calm with passing showers Morning received 97 Beef ^{1 Bagg. of Potatoes} Employed coopersing & stowing between decks

16th Nov
received 14 of Beef
Light airs & Pleasant allowed 2 hours liberty to the crew Carpenters returned much intoxicated giving the chief officer much abuse Midnight calm & Pleasant Carpenters being ordered to work pulling the ship from stowing between decks this being Saturday by Mochoo which I intend conforming while here to their Sabbath noon Pleasant serene weather crew all well carpenter drunk giving me a deal of insolence & no work being done

17th Nov
received this day 12 Beef 1 Bagg. of Potatoes
Light Breezes & fair Carpenters still drunk & incapable of doing duty Midnight calm at 7 I went on shore & brought off an officer took the Carpenter to prison ordered his clothes & tools on Deck as also the ship's tools & chest but found but few clothes & few tools it now having come to light that he has been selling tools for grog while here ship's chest being entirely empty this day I kept as Sunday crew on Liberty noon lights were

18th Nov
Light airs & calms throughout at 4 a part of crew returned Am commenced stowing between decks arrived I came in the Harbour the Barque Conny (Capt. Chop ^{month} 17 out 500 hired 2 partners to haul ship home so weather Liberty men also on board

19th Nov
received 39 of Beef 1 Bagg. of Potatoes & Vegetables
Light airs & calms throughout Employed as Latterly 2 men pulling. Middle part calm Am Employed stowing & coopersing bid. noon crew all well

20th Nov
Variable
Light variable winds throughout finished stowing ventracles on shore for water coopers setting up Pumps at 4 tools on board 5 Tuns of water stowed in the fore Hatchway received in the morning 105 of Beef ^{1 Bagg.} of Potatoes noon all well Employed filling water

21st Nov
received 1 Bagg. of Potatoes 105 of Beef
Calms & variable winds throughout Employed filling water & blanching Beans 2 Carpenters pulling & one rowing fore top morning Light winds Employed as yesterday 59 of Beef
noon crew all well discharged

246
Date Wind

Remarks on Board the Amherst Schooner Mon. (Patent) Master

Satur 14th N.E.

received 106th of

Beef 1 Barrels of

Potatoes

Light airs throughout Cooper employed as Lately far-
master under the charge of the Pouchard arrived the
Barge Sir James Fortburns ^{month} ^{barrels} 400 employed
Painting Ship & Hacking boats others watering carpenter
Finished discharged them Am & Weather employed as Lately
Crew all well?

Sund 15th South

Light airs with calms employed getting off & filling water
Midnight plough with passing showers Am more plough
Crew employed as yesterday Noon crew all well?

Monday 16th Variable

Calms & Light airs throughout Crew on Liberty
Morning received on board a Quantity of Vegetables &
Potatoes Noon same weather part of crew returned

Tues 17th Variable

1 Barrels of Potatoes
116th Beef

Variable winds throughout at Am but the whole of
the crew returned Am received of board 2 safts
of Water Coopers as before Noon crew all well?

Wed 18th South

1 Barrels of Potatoes
86th Beef

Light airs with pleasant serene weather throughout
employed Steering & filling water in the main Hatch way
Am completed our water allowed 1 watch to go on
Liberty till the ^{following} morning Noon crew all well

Thurs 19th N.E.

4 Barrels Potatoes
20th Beef 575th

of rice

Fresh trade winds received on board Vegetables pomfrits
&c as Sea Stock Midnight Squarf with rain Am crew
returned allowed the other watch on Shore Noon
all well

Frid 20th N.E.

1 load of Flap
99th Beef

4 Barrels Potatoes

Commences with strong wind & frequent rain received
12 Goats & fodder 6 Barrels of Yams & 6 do of potatoes
Midnight more fine Am crew returned went on shore
the other watch Noon all well?

Sat 21st N.E.

45th Beef
1 Bullock

Strong winds received on board more potatoes & fodder
for Stock took on board 2 safts of Water Midnight
plough with rain Am crew returned now completed
thus Liberty Noon all well

Sunday 22nd N.E.

74th Beef

Strong winds with passing showers employed clearing
Ship received on board 2 bullocks midnight strong winds
Am more moderate unmoored & wharfed them
on to do. Folkestone Ship being in fair ways for cast-
ing commenced in all well?
just started

Date winds Remarks on board the schooner toward the equator. Mr. Edwards ¹⁸⁴⁷

Mon 23^d 1847 Strong winds & clouds with passing rain midnight same weather at 8 am the Pilot came on board cast loose & run out at 9 the Pilot left with intention to bring out the Fishstone the schooner being ready for sea have too head off & in for the Fishstone soon strong winds came out the Fishstone bore away to the Southward both ships in company I now having ship two more hands viz Edwards Robert & James Bayman all well

Tues 24th 1847 Strong winds & clouds under double reefed E. sails standing to the Southward midnight same weather morning so weather at 7 am I found a strange Lad on board which appears by questioning him he formally belonged to the Fishburn & has endeavored to get away by throwing himself away here unknown I verily believe to any of my crew as he seems to say he came on board the night previous to our sailing while hanging by the Fishstone employed this forenoon stowing the anchors & getting cables below Noon Obs in 19-35 N Long 158-9 W from all well

Wed 25th 1847 Strong winds & clouds under double reefed top sails in company with the Fishstone middle part more moderate with light rain & variable winds at 4 Light Breezes with thunder & variable lightning am ready breezes made all sail Noon same weather Obs in 19-6 N Long 158-19 W from all well

Thurs 26th 1847 Moderate breezes & pleasant weather toward the evening increasing winds in top gale sails morning strong winds broadened & thick hazy weather the Fishstone on our weather dist about 42 miles employed as most needed Noon Obs in 17-1 North Long 158-29-33 W from all well

Fri 27th 1847 Strong trades with rough sea employed as most needful midnight more moderate inclining more westerly made sail according am brisk breezes the Fishstone in sight on our weather quarter 12 miles dist from employed as most needed a good look out kept Noon Obs in 14-32 North Long 158-3 W from all well served 25th of beef & 4th Metapher?

Sat 28th 1847 Strong trades a good look out kept the Fishstone in sight a head dist 8 miles midnight increasing breezes am same weather a good look out kept from various employed Noon Obs in 11-50 North Long 159-8 West from all well served Fresh meat & 4th Metapher

248
Date ^{Printed}

Remarks towards New Zealand Lady Amherst Am Barnet to

June 29th 1842

Fresh Trades & clear weather the Folkestone in sight
increasing breezes towards midnight at day light more
moderate the Folkestone on our weather bow 4 miles
at 7 am finding strange storage I went on the poop to know
the cause when I found the man at the Helm viz Chambers
Chambers lying or sitting over the Wheel picking his fingers
Nails then asked him why he did not mind his Helm bet-
ter & not be picking his Nails, then he then gave me a deal
of Insolence and Abuse, such as surbering & swearing saying
he nor any one else could do better, when I said I could,
then in reply damned my Eyes & said I could not, for which I
struck him, he then left the Wheel, & struck me. a Scuffle
ensued, & blood, for blood, I getting the upper hand he called
for the crew to assist him, when several of them viz Messrs
Hobbs. Hutcherson. Foreman. Loane. Roberts & Bayman came on the
Poop Miller & Roberts seized me by the throat & held me
while Chambers gave me several blows & I also being
otherwise maltreated by the above two having torn my
shirt & under shirt & throat being galled by their gripping
some of them said do not strike the fellow dont strike
him they then desisted in their violence Hutcherson during
the Scuffle run to the Helm I having before fallen to the Deck
the Officer of the Deck to do that Office but it appears he was
somewhere forward & did not hear me the Chief & Second
Officers were below in bed & did perceive any of the trans-
actions till about the conclusion untill I ordered them aloft
the Poop during ^{them} this as I considered that part of the ship
my security without any interruption Miller said when I
remarked how mute & clattered he where a Week ago
when at Weather that I might go back'd if he were I for
they would stand no bloody nonsense then said I would
go back & made a signal to the Folkestone to acquaint her
of my determination the signal being out for some hours
she not having perceived them I haul'd them down she
now being quiet soon steady breezes nothing materially
having occurred since 10 am to 4 1/2 P M Long 157-32 East Course
much meat & ^{water} Melanes

Mon. Nov 30th B. Moderate & cloudy at 4 the winds became light & variable with rain so continued throughout am the Holkstone in sight dist about 2 miles Noon Sun obscure from being well in the air Served 25th of Pork 4th Molasses

Tues. Dec 1st Light Variable winds & cloudy with small rain employed atundry small jobs a look out kept evening light breezes sprang up the Holkstone pass within half made more sail Midnight Steady breezes & squally with rain so concludes Noon Sun obscure from all in the air Served Fresh Beef 4th Molasses

Wed. Dec 2nd Light Variable winds through the first part with rain the Holkstone in company Middle & last part strong East Winds & clear am a good look out kept bent down 8 by 1 M. T. G. Sail to repair Noon 10th in 5-13 N Long 156-50 from in the air Served Fresh Beef 4th Molasses

Thurs 3rd Strong winds & clear employed repairing M. T. G. Sail & knitting yards the Holkstone in company Leeward my Boat went on board faster ship being sunnied at 8 Quarter and keep ship more off steering for Hennings Island am Steady breezes made all sail steering N by E for Hennings Island the Holkstone in company People employed stripping a old fore sail to repair with Noon 10th 4-3 N Long 158-4 W Hennings Island M. T. G. 60 miles from in the air Served 25th of Pork 5th Molasses

Frid 4th East Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather ship running West at 10 more too heading to the Southward at 6 am wore ship run to the S by both ships in company at 8 am Hennings Island bearing N by E I hauled out wind more Noon Passed the South Point of there 5 miles it bearing by compass West kept more of 10th in 3-45 N Long 159 from in the air Served 25th of Pork 9th of Pear 4th Molasses

Satur. 5th East Steady breezes & Pleasant weather at 1 more in the with the Entrance of Hennings Island sent two boats on there so did the Holkstone at 5 boats returned full of good Dutch Wood off to the Southward found a strong Parrot sitting to the N. W. am strong breezes the Holkstone in sight Noon 10th in 2-25 North Long 15 West two of the crew Sick Served 25th of Pork 4th Molasses

June 6th East Fresh breezes throughout a good look out kept the Holkstone in sight to head Dist 12 miles Am 10^h Performed Divine Service -
 Vice Herman Isaiah 53-7 Verse He is brought as a lamb to the slaughter Noon. W in 5-14 N Long 160-00 two of the crew sick served Fresh meat 32 of Flour 4 Molasses

Mon 7th East Fresh breezes & fair at 3 Saw a sail which I suppose to be the Holkstone. Having seen nothing of her this forenoon, at 4-30 PM saw Jarvis's Island bearing S 1/2 E 15 or 16 miles I spoke the Holkstone I went on board at 8 returned here up stood to the S of West for the Navigator Island found a strong current setting to the Westward Am. Steady breezes a good look out kept the Holkstone in sight Noon W in 1-59 S Long 161-9 West one hand sick served 25 of Pork 9 of Peas 4 Molasses

Tuesday 8th East Steady breezes throughout employed repairing a main I. Sail a good look out kept Am. the Holkstone in sight employed all yesterday Noon W in 4-23 North Long 162-00 one hand sick served 25 of Pork 4 Molasses

Wed 9th East Steady breezes & fair employed repairing a Jib a good look out kept the Holkstone in company middle of last part same weather shifted fore & m. Sipsails this forenoon. Sail makers repairing Jib Noon W in 6-26 S Long 163-42-16 West crew all in health served 25 of Pork 9 of Peas 4 Molasses

Thurs 10th East Steady breezes & fair throughout employed as most needful H. E. Sail makers repairing Jib Am. Unbent the Jib sent out another Noon W in 7-43 North Long 164-30-8 crew all well served 25 of Pork 32 of Flour 4 Molasses

Friday 11th East Steady breezes for the first part the Holkstone in company middle part variable winds & cloudy Am. 8^h with rain brought a fresh Noon. Cloudy with heavy rain Am. Sails served 32 of Pork 53 Peas 4 of Potatoes 4 of Split Peas 4 Molasses

Sat 12th Variable Variable winds with incessant rain throughout the first part AM. Middle part cloudy with light air. Am. Steady breezes brought a fresh with cloudy weather the Holkstone in sight Noon W in 9-50 South Long 165-00 crew all well served 32 of Pork 4 Peas 4 of Barley 4 of Potatoes 4 Molasses

Date Winds Remarks on board the *Lady Amherst* Mr Barretto Master 251

Mon 13th Variable Variable & cloudy the *Whetstone* in company employed repairing. M. T. Sail. Am. Variable & cloudy with constant rains. Noon & weather Sun. Obscure. Served Fresh meat 32 of Flour 4 Lbs of Potatoes?

Mon 14th Variable Variable winds & cloudy with rain. Middle part more fine with steady breezes. Am. Increasing breezes & cloudy the *Whetstone* in sight employed repairing. S. T. Sail & doing other small jobs. Noon. Obs in 15-20 South Long 167-40 W. Served 32 of Pork & 4 of Beef & 4 of Potatoes.

Tues 15th S.E. Strong breezes & cloudy middle part increasing breezes decreasing to the Westward. Am. & employed as yesterday at 9 am. Saw the Island of *Tomotah* bearing about NW Dist 28 miles at Noon. Thick hazy weather. Obs in 14-6 North Long 169-47 W. *Yamfoi* Island bearing S by E 11 miles. *Tomotah* S by E 18 to 20 miles. Served 32 of Pork & 4 of Potatoes.

Wed 16th S.W. Increasing winds with thick hazy weather. Hauled more to the Westward in order to clear the Island *Footovilla*. Sun set. Strong gales with high sea still keeping our reach at midnight. Hard gales under close reefed top sail wore ship. Heading to the S.E. at day light kept away South in order to pass under the lee. Still thick land not discernable at 7 took in fore & main top sails. Lay too under M. T. sail hard gales with incessant rain at 10 more clear bore away. S.W. Noon. Obs in 14-47 S Long 9. Obs in 170-10 W found that I had cleared the land though very close appearing that a strong current had set me through the Islands. Served 32 of Pork 14 of Beef & 4 of Potatoes?

Thurs 17th S.W. Strong gales & cloudy with frequent rain. Middle part more moderate. Am. Strong winds with large sea & frequent rain. Obs in 16-34 South Long 170-54-18 W. One of the crew *Pick* viz *John Chambers* Served 32 of Beef 32 of Flour & 4 of Potatoes.

Fri 18th W. Strong winds & cloudy at 8 more moderate & variable settled ship to the NW. Light winds through the last part. Noon. Calm found the ship making more water than usual for which I consider she has strained more this last gale than hitherto before. Obs in 16-54 South Long 171-4 W. *Chambers* Served 32 of Pork & 4 of Beef & 4 of Potatoes.

Lat. Wind

Remarks towards New Zealand - Am. Bennett Master

Sat 19th Varia
Dec 18

Light variable Wind throughout employed repairs
H. I. Vail & doing other necessaries in the Noon at
lat 17° 20' South Long 171° 34' W One hand Side served
32^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Barley 5^{lb} of Potatoes


Sun 20th Calm

Light Wind & Calms throughout a good look out kept
for Whales at 10 am. Performed Divine Service tak-
ing the Veranon from 10-3-20. beheld C. stand at the
door and knock &c. Noon. Lat in 17° 14' South Long 171° 45' W
flew all well served 25^{lb} of Beef 32^{lb} of Flour 5^{lb} Potatoes

Mon 21st Calm
H.C.

Calm for the first part at 8 a breeze sprang up made
all sail squarely ~~through~~ with sparring. Showers through the
Night Am. Fresh breezes employed stowing spars &c. &c.
Noon. Lat in 17° 52' South Long 173° 32' W flew all well served
32^{lb} of Pork 8^{lb} of Potatoes 3^{lb} of Beans 3^{lb} of Potatoes

Tuesd 22nd SE

Commenced with Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather at 2 PM
Saw the Islands off Tavaoo bearing N by E 42 miles Amargure N by E 42 miles
Dist 42 miles Ship making a course N by E having the appearance
thus  Dist 38

at midnight Steady Breezes Tavaoo bearing East 10 miles at 4 am
Easterly standing in for the Land at 7 Lowered two boats sent them
into procure a few Pigs &c. Noon Steady Breezes & Pleasant
flew all well served 32^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Potatoes

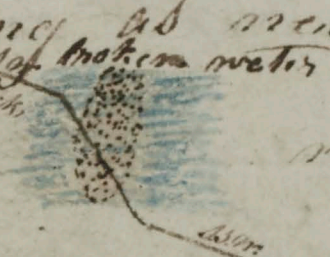
Wed 23rd SE

Steady Breezes & Pleasant serene Weather at 5-30 the two
boats returned having three large Hogs all they could
procure Lay off & on all Night at 7 the two boats went on
shore again the boy Bryant having absconded last Night
they have now partly gone in search of him Noon the
Island bore 30.8 miles flew all well served 32^{lb} of Pork 4^{lb} of Potatoes

Thurs 24th SE

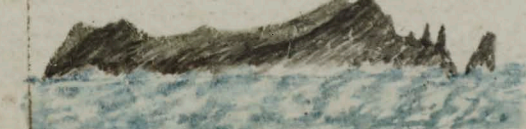
Steady Breezes throughout at 4 the boats returned with one Hog
the boy could not be found therefore bore away to the
Southward Late Island bore N by E at 10 in the main course
run under easy sail through the Night morning made all sail
Strong breezes at 7 saw the Harper Islands bearing N by E 42 miles
Island N. at Noon the Southern Island off Harper's bore 8 by 8 N
18 miles Elphoo Island N by E 5 miles Lat in 19° 52' South Long
175° 8' W flew all well served 32^{lb} of Beef 32^{lb} of Flour 4^{lb} of Potatoes

Dec 25th E.S.

Fresh breezes & clear weather all requisite sail set reaching M.M. at 6 PM. Saw breakers or broken water kept ship more off in order to give them a good berth but shortly found that the ship were on sounding & we were passing over a reef getting them several casts of the Lead at 10 Fathoms same time keeping off & luffing as the rocks appeared some we passed very close one in particular we passed being up & down with the ship's side bearing no more than 2 Fathoms water at the outside the others approaching not more than 3 Fathoms water. Tofoa Island bearing S by E 55 miles. Moongatenga Island S by E 16 miles the broken water that were first distinguished than E by S 2 miles. these bearings are all by compass. we then took several ^{more} casts off the lead at 11 Fathoms having a black soft sandy bottom with several ^{small} pieces of broken rocks intermixed ~~with the sounding's own depth~~ ^{with the sounding's own depth} than increased to 15-16-20-27 black sand then no bottom. Length too reaching as before the extent of the reef I should say where from 2 to 2 1/2 miles Long & 1 mile broad ^{leaving as near as I could judge about 3 S.E. & M.M. appearing as thus}  which from chronometers at 4 PM being perfectly correct I place it in Lat 20-25 South & Long 175-20 W. the latter part fresh breezes under single reef'd Top Sails. As this being Christmas day no duty done. At Noon Lat 21 1/2 South Long 176-0. We crew all well. Served fresh Pork with 32 lb of Flour 4 Maltaper.

Dec 26th E.S.

Fresh breezes & clear a good look out for Whales at 1-40 Saw Pygostarts or Vela Island bearing South or ahead ship making South. Course at 5 the Island bore South 1/2 miles having this appearance

 at 6-30 the Island where on our beam dist about 3 miles

Broad & a fresh
of Pork 53 Pies
by 8

Strong winds & variable through the night. Am Squarley with small rain. Split M. S. sail under it bent another boom. At 8 PM in 25-45 South Long 176 30 W. Crew all well. Served 25 lb of Pork 4 of barley 4 Maltaper.

Dec 27th East

Fresh breezes & clear a good look out for Whales. Middle & last part moderate breezes & clear. Am 10 performed service service taking the Ceremonial Matt 25th Dec 10. ~~the door was that~~ ^{the door was that} Noon. At 10 35-57 South Long 177-2. Most crew all well. Served 25 lb of Pork 6 of Flour 4 Maltaper.

254
Date Wind

Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Apr 18th 1800

Monday Dec. 28

Fresh breezes & cloudy a good look out kept for Whales at 5 Saw breeches on our Lee Quarter bore up stood for them at 6 Hauled our Mind Saw nothing more Fresh breezes & cloudy throughout employed repairing M.E. Sail At noon 27-47 South Long 178-11 West from well served 25 of Port & 25 of Star & Molasses

Tuesday Dec. 29

Fresh breezes & cloudy with light rain a good look out kept at 2 Saw breeches stood for them Saw nothing more of them increasing winds & cloudy with much rain Am double reefed the Top Sail Noon same weather At 2 in 29-21 South Long 179-0 West from all well served 34 of Port & 12 of Star & Molasses

Wednesday Dec. 30



Strong winds & cloudy with confused Sea Saw more breeches but could make nothing of them at 4 Saw a strange Sail standing as ourselves at midnight came up with & spoke the above vessel proving the Lion Capt. Cole from Sidney out 8 months 1200 Barrells Am made more sail employed repairing M.E. & a good look out kept At noon 30-28 South Long 179-21 West from all well served 24 of Port 12 of Star & Molasses

Thursday Jan. 1



Strong winds & thick hazy weather with troubled Sea Middle & Last part Strong gales Am came up with & spoke the East. Stanhope from Sidney 8 months 400 Barrells Noon Am secure from all well served 24 of Port 32 of Star & Molasses

Friday Jan. 2

Strong gales & thick weather with rough Sea Ship under M.E. Sail main Top Sail & fore T. S. Sail the Stanhope in company Middle part more moderate with abundance of rain wind N.E. variable Morning moderate & fair made sail flying to the Eastward a good look out kept, the Stanhope in sight at Noon bore ship and spoke the Stanhope Capt. Salmen also lowered a boat & boarded her nearly fore noon At 1 in North 32-29 South Long 178-29 West from all well served 36 of Port 32 of Star & Molasses a good look out kept for Whales

Date Wind Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Wm. Barneto Master 2155

Oct 2nd North Light breezes & Hazy in company Capt Salmon returned my visit when after his departure in the evening I found that two Turks were missing. I then went immediately on board of his ship to find the thief, after a search there finding nothing, suspicion run strong on my own crew, Capt Salmon returned on board with me, & a part of his crew, merely to clear their own point, as for theft, ^{my} crew then appeared quite guilty having nothing to say for themselves, the theft being brought so near home to them, a search was then made, to detect the party's so offending, when in act of searching, Edward Roberts gave the second officer who was then the person doing that duty. Having imposed on him, he Roberts gave him a deal of his insolence, & abuse, saying he nor any buggars. Captain or officer, should search his property, and deal more of his gross language, as such the officer gave his complaint to me, when I then ordered aft, he then came to me in the same mincing posture, putting his fist in my face, with many threats, I then produced a Pistol told him I would shoot him, should he use any violence with me, the crew then dragged him forward away from me, still no possibility of getting his tongue quiet (alm through the night in the morning when making sail the said man commenced again with his foul language on the Quarter deck I desired him to be peaceable & hold his tongue he told me he would see me buggard first I ordered him forward which he also refused to do I then took him by the shirt sleeve to put him off he then put himself in a posture of defence for battle which then induced between us finding himself getting the worse he then went before the main mast & commenced with his abuse getting a large knife flourishing on the main Hatchway saying should I or any of my buggards aft come within his reach he would be his butcher. James Bayman then followed his steps with a knife they then after a while went below saying they would do no more duty concludes with moderate weather in 52-48 North Long 177-55 W. Sailed 25th Oct. 5th Bar. 10th Metaper

Sund 3rd *North* Steady breezes & cloudy three sail in sight at 4th the *Spoke*
Hope Captⁿ *Payton* out 11 months *Barrells* Middle & last part
Light breezes & cloudy through the last part at noon. Obs
in 33-15 N. Long 178-51 West crew well & doing no duty. Served
29 of Pork 29 of Flour 4 of Melaper?

Mon 4th *North* Increasing breezes & cloudy with rain at 4. Shortened sail
 Strong winds with rain. More moderate through the latter
 part made more sail. Plying to the *W. Cape*. *Bay*
 -man left desiring him to his duty which he complied with.
 Latter part cloudy. Obs in *34-11 South Long 178-52-51 West* crew
 well with the exception of *Robert* who have put himself
 off duty on account of the sound drubbing he having received
 from me on the 2nd instant for his then abuse the doctor now
 attending him his face being rather disfigured. Served *25 of Pork*
8 of V. peas 4 of Melaper?

Tues 5th Variable Increasing breezes & variable. Latter part hard gales under
 fore reef'd *M. S. sail* heading to the *W. Cape* & large sea
S. E. running noon. Same weather. Obs in *34-15 N. Long 180-00* *Antipode*
 crew well with the exception of *Robert* Served *27 of Pork 4 of Melaper?*

Wed 6th *S. E.* Strong gales for the first part middle & last part
 more pleasant made sail according running *W. N. W.* for
Cape Horn off shore ground a good look out kept employed
 drawing & knitting yarns. Noon Obs in *34-11 South Long 178-1 East*
 crew as last. Served *31 of Pork rice 4 of Melaper?*

Thurs 7th *S. E.* Steady breezes & clear, a good look out, running *W. N. W.* empty
 at forenoon middle & last ^{part} calm & clear, untill the
 it sail to repair. Went out. Noon calm. Obs in
34-15 South Long 176-31-32 East crew with the exception
 of *Robert* well. Served *fresh Pork 32 of Flour 4 of Melaper*

Fri 8th *S. E.* Light winds & variable throughout employed repairing sails
 & doing other needfuls. Noon Obs in *34-29 South Long 175-43 E*
 crew as last. Served *24 of Pork 8 of Flour 4 of Melaper*

Sat 9th *S. E.* Light variable winds throughout ship heading to the *W.*
 am so employed repairing ~~sails~~ sail & doing other need
 fuls a good look out for whales. Noon *sun* *Measure* crew
 all well with the exception of *Robert* Served *25 of Pork 4 of Barley*
4 of Melaper

at Mind Remarks on board the *Edinburgh* off New Zealand Nov. 1857

Nov 10 East Moderate & Fair Throughout Employed repairing Fore Sail & doing other necessaries spoke a Ship viz the *Hambleton* of New Bedford out 19 months 1850 Am performed Divine Service Noon M in 35° 5' S Long 174° 16' E Cape Horn 848 1/2 miles crew with the exception of Roberts served 24 of Oct 31 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia?

Nov 11 NE Fresh Breezes & Squally spoke the *Sarah & Elizabeth* braver coming out of the Bay bound home full Ship latter part increasing Breezes stood S.W. to clear the Land Morning kept away west for the North Cape Squally throughout double reefed the Sails a good look out kept Noon M in 34° 37' South Long 175° 3' E crew as lately served 24 of Oct 2 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia?

Nov 12 NE Strong winds & cloudy under small Sail a good look out kept at 5 PM the North Cape bore 848 10 miles by compass kept our reach to the N.W. Am same weather saw a many bark standing as ourselves Noon M in 33° 21' South Long 171° 57' East crew as lately served 24 of Oct 9 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia?

Nov 13 NE Strong winds & cloudy with confused sea spoke the bark *Parotini* made out from north 840 also saw another bark standing to the westward supposing her to be a whaling ship middle of last part same weather Noon M in 32° 26' South Long 171° 40' 31' E crew as lately served 24 of Oct 4 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia? 10 pint of rice

Nov 14 NE Strong winds throughout with large sea under double reef m. sail & fore sail at 9. Tack'd Ship heading to the N.E. a good look out kept cloudy with small rain during this forenoon M in 31° 55' S Long 171° 24' 46' E crew much the same served 24 of Oct 31 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia?

Nov 15 NE Strong winds & clear reaching in for the Land strong winds toward the middle part double reefed the fore top sail & reduced other sail according Am same weather saw the North Cape at Noon M in 31° 9' South Long 172° 51' E the North Cape bearing South 27° E Cape Maria bearing South 21° W by compass crew all well Roberts having now gone to work served 24 of Oct 8 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia?

Nov 16 NE Moderate & cloudy all sail set standing to the N.E. for Cape Horn at tack'd off Midnight tack in. Am steady breeze & pleasant weather at Noon rounded the Sugar loaf rock and ran up the Bay M in 35° 9' South Long 174° 12' E crew all well served 24 of Oct 4 of Nov 4 of Dec 1 of Melanesia? 59 days from

Thurs 17th N.E.



Light variable winds throughout got on board a Large Pig for the crew with Potatoes & Green's Am so Weather found several Ships here both American & English crew all well Served Fresh Meat & 4th of Molasses?

Mon 18th N.E.

Light variable winds a part of the crew on liberty Am Employed fitting a New pair of Shrouds for Foremast Sail maker repairing M.E. Sail. The Coopers & Boonmen not yet returned from Liberty. Noon Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Served Fresh meat & 4th of Molasses?

Tues 19th N.E.

Steady Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed as yesterday Am Increasing Breezes & cloudy with rain the coopers not yet returned Noon all well Served Fresh Meat & 4th of Molasses?

Wed 20th N.E.

Strong winds, with rain at intervals, Employed fitting M.E. Sail yard, Carpenter making Fore E. Sail yard At 6 Am. The Coopers came off which I denied their coming on board being absent from the Ship 48 hours beyond their Liberty Latter part strong winds with Served Fresh meat & 4th of Molasses?

Thurs 21st N.E.

Strong winds with Squalls & rain Detected my own boat coming on board with Spirits which I have not approved off, Am more fine the two Coopers having got on board during the Night unknown to me or Officers which I have now ordered them on Shore Landing them by my own boat soon cloudy with rain Served Fresh Meat & 4th of Molasses?

Fri 22nd East

Squally with rain Employed raising the Fore rigging & doing other needfulls Carpenter making a fore top Sail yard Am now Employed setting up Main Chipping Noon Steady Breezes & Pleasant crew all well Served a part Salt Meat a part Fresh with 4th of Molasses?

Sat 23rd E.N.E.

Moderate & Fair throughout Employed refitting M. Rigging & setting up M.E. back Stays Sail maker repairing main top Sail Served Fresh Meat crew well.

Sun 24th E.N.E.

Steady Breezes & Fair throughout purchased from the Natives 8 Hogs Middle part Cloud Am a part of the crew on liberty being limited to 20 On Noon Fine Pleasant Weather Served Fresh Meat & 4th of Molasses

Date *Mind*. *Remarks on board the ship "Anker" at New Zealand to Barnett* 259

Mon 25th M

Steady Breezes & Pleasant at 9 PM the boat returned with a part of the Liberty men. Eune & Roberts having remained on shore. Am. Same weather employed variously. Sent water casks on shore to fill water room crew all with served meat & 2nd lot of muttons?

Tues 26th East

Steady Breezes & pleasant weather employed as fore noon this day I received by former Cooper a letter from Mr. Bushy desiring me to take them ~~my~~ ~~services~~ ~~expenses~~ but conditioned as I now am I could not. Middle part strong wind so concluded for good as they have taking their clothes. Served fresh meat

Wed 27th East

Strong Gale through the most part bent New fore & Mizzen North E. Sails & done other needfuls received on board a quantity of Potatoes & 2 boat loads of Wood Am. strong with rain. Served much rain soon. Same weather Served Fresh meat & muttons

Thurs 28th SW

Moderate & cloudy with rain got off a raft of water & done other needfuls visited the Mr. Hambleton room & weather Served fresh meat & 4th lot of muttons?

Frid 29th NW

Moderate with rain sent the raft on shore for more water. Employed stowing the gun room also received off more water soon more fine Served Fresh meat & 5th lot of muttons

Satur 30th NW

Light breezes attended with showers received one tun of Potatoes during the night Henry Bault & Miller absconded taking their clothes morning fine Pleasant weather Ship a Cooper load of Sails to day noon Pleasant scene & Served Fresh meat

Sund 31st Varie

Light breezes throughout made some small purchases of Hogs from Jansen Carpenter, Johnson, Hutherton & Whenturn drunk & unfit for duty soon pleasant W-

Mon 1st July

Light breezes & Pleasant throughout Employed variously Carpenter. Johnson Hutherton & Whenturn ^{drunk} & unfit for duty?

Tues 2nd E

Pleasant & clear throughout received 2 tuns of potatoes & a raft of water also 2 boat loads of Wood the above 4 still drunk & unable to work soon Served fresh meat

260
Date Wind

Remarks on board the Lady Burdett Ann Barnard

Wed 11th V.B.

Fresh breezes & fair employed as most needful purchased from Jones's & Hogg Carpenter, Johnson Butcher, & Whetburns Drunk & unable to work

Thurs 12th V.B.

Moderate & fair throughout ship in order for sea but detained by the crew or chief part of them being Drunk Butcher very indolent for which I have had to confine him making him fast hand & Ellet Johnson I sent on shore to Hogg Carpenter I confined in the cabin also purchased 2 Hogs served Fresh meat ship several hands

Frid 13th S.W.

Moderate breezes & fair throughout at 3 took on board Johnson being more sober Carpenter confined in the cabin Middle part Showers at day light night I run down with a light breeze from the S.W. at 7 became calm came too again waiting the Tide at 9-30 bore up a steady breeze worked out noon steady breezes served Fresh meat ^{Out} of Mutton

W

North

Sat 14th N.W.

Moderate & fair at 3 more too paid the Seaman's advance & discharged the Landlords at 5-30 made all sail at 7 P.M. Cape Bret bore 17 3 6 miles the John Moughan in company him to weather Noon Obs in 34 56 North Long 175 31 East Crew all well served 34th of Pot & ^{Out} of Mutton

Sund 15th N.W.

Moderate & cloudy with large Swells from the S.E. a good look out for Whales - Am Steady breezes & fair weather at 10 Performed Divine Service taking the Communion from 22 Chaplains 10 Nurse & Abraham stretched forth his hand. At Noon Obs in 34 5 South Long 177 24 8 Crew all well served Fresh meat & Flour & ^{Out} of Mutton

Mon 16th S.W.

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather a good look out kept for Whales the James Moughan in company Am Fresh breezes & fair weather employed repairing Mizen Top Sail Noon Obs in 33 24 V Long 179 24 8 Crew all well served 34th of Pot & ^{Out} of Mutton

Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Amherst Mr Barnetts Master

Sund July 9th Steady breezes & Pleasant weather Ship flying to the S.W. the pilot in company at Day Light the ^{winning} Shift ending from the W. blowing a fresh breeze with thick Hazy weather. At 11 toward Noon it became more clear Sun obscure Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes crew all well?

Wed July 10th Strong breezes & cloudy double reefed the 3rd Sail at 4 PM. Spoke the Ship Richmond of Bristol B.T. - two years 800 barrels. the pilot in sight latter part strong gales took in the Fore & Mizzen & 3rd Sail double reefed the main stowed the 4th Sail & Lay under main & 2nd Sail & 3rd Stay Sail to large Sea making noon same weather Obs in 31-11 Lat Long 178-59 West crew all well Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes Saw a strange ^{Dist}

Thurs 11th S.E. Strong gales & cloudy with large Sea spoke the stranger proving the Ship Clarkson of Nantucket looking out at 7 PM. Here ship head to the Southward strong gales throughout this last part Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes. Sun obscure Can't change Sail.

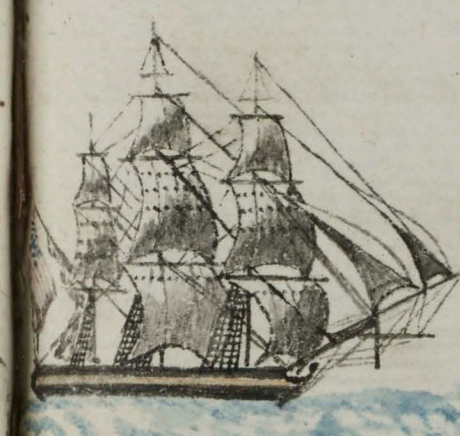
Frid 12th S.E. Strong gales & cloudy with Hazy weather saw the rock bearing S.W. about 20 miles saw another sail standing to the S.W. under main sail midnights to weather at 8 were ship. At the 3rd Sail stood to the S.W. Noon Obs in 31-32 South Long 179-27 M. crew all well Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes.

Sat 13th S.E. Strong gales throughout under main sail latter part squally with passing showers at noon saw the furthest land bearing N.E. & Dist 20 miles crew all well Obs in 30-44 Lat Long 178-42 W Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes?

Sund 14th S.E. Strong breezes throughout at 2 PM saw Macaulay Island at 8 were ship. Steered to the Southward Macaulay Island 8 1/2 N 10 miles. Am. saw several ^{ships} in various tracks at 10 performed Divine Service Commenced from Luke 13 Verse God be merciful to me a sinner. Noon crew all well Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes?

Mon 15th S.E. Moderate & cloudy saw the Church rocks bearing S.W. about 25 keeping our reach to the Southward at 8 were head to the Southward Am Light breezes made all sail employed repairing the 3rd Gaff Sail Noon Obs in 31-5 South Long 178-52. crew all well Served 3 1/2 of Beef & 4 ^{Duty} of Molaspes several sail in sight.

Breach 1 Time of Day 1 00 of Day



Date Wind Remarked finding off the coast of the island of St. Barroto

Thurs 17th Light & Variable Wind through the night part middle & West Last Steady breezes All sail made stood to the Eastward at 10 o'clock Whaler stood for them at 11 near down boats shortly saw one boat fast noon 18 in 30-42 South Long 177-40-30 West one hand Pick served 34th Beef 4 Lbs of Metaper

Wed 16th Steady breezes & clear at 10 took the whale along shore & commenced cutting in at 11 o'clock got the body in secured the head for the night rain at intervals through the last part several sail in sight got in the head & made sail noon 18 in 30-34 South Long 177-18 W the ship officer unwell having met with an accident & one hand Pick served 46th Beef 4 Lbs of Metaper

Thurs 18th Variable Light Wind & clear Several ships in sight commenced looking at 4 o'clock Whaler gave chase at 4 1/2 gave up could not get near them going too fast under main sail during the night 12 sail made more sail found this forenoon that the spirit room have been opened & spirits stolen there from to the amount of 14 to 18 gallons appearing to have been done during our time in port as part of the crew having a bit did and some as yet left who where constantly drunk while there noon 18 in 30-36 Long 177-50 W by read Pick ship officer much better served 42th Beef 37th of Flour

Frid 19th Strong breezes & clear employed looking & doing other necessary things gales through the night at 4 am finished looking forenoon employed driving bid three ships in sight noon 18 in 31-2 South Long 178-4 West from all well served 34th Beef 4 Lbs of Metaper

Sat 20th East Strong Wind employed driving bid under moderate sail several sail in sight midnight increasing wind & squall with passing squalls & rain so throughout with high sea 18 at noon 18 in 31-2 South Long 178-4 West from all well served 34th Beef 4 Lbs of Metaper



Date *Winds*

Remarks on board the *Lady Amherst* Mr *Scamato* Master

Wed Feb 21
8th

Increasing winds & cloudy with passing showers Midnight hard gales with large sea took in the sail to double reef the E. sail at 4 am it increased to a more storm ship labouring much more ship came too in the harbour E. sail took in the E. sail but close reefed Mizzen Top ^{the} ship seeming to lie more easy at noon the winds still increasing & a turbulent sea running keeping the hands constantly at the pumps sent down 3rd & done other necessaries Sun shone served 2^{lb} of meat per man & 1^{lb} of flour with great difficulty got it cooked, crew being all well

Thurs Feb 22
8th

commenced with severe storms and thick hazy weather & constant rain ship labouring much pumps constant by at work from the hours of 2 Pm to 3.5 ship lay with the Starboard side mostly under water one off the oil sack washed adrift viz a 300 of head matter & for preventing its doing material mischief I ordered the head to be stowed in & let the oil run same time the sea making its wash over the ship took away the said sack & several other small sacks over the side along with it at 4 Pm were ship winds veering more to the Southward the sea now exhibiting one complete foam - - - toward Sun but it had more of a favourable appearance. At 7 it became more moderate at midnight it blew a hard gale with clear weather at 4 am it came out from the W. Morning with equal violence ship still lying under close reefed Mizzen E. sail heading W. at Sun rise it became moderate gale set close reefed the E. sail at 9 it increased took in the the E. sail again & lay under the Mizzen & ship laying now pretty quiet at noon we stood in 41° 4' South Long 177° 56' 31" West crew all well served 2^{lb} of fresh meat per man & 1^{lb} of flour with great difficulty got it cooked?

Fri Feb 23

Strong gales through the most part employed repairing damages & so on moderate breezes with confused sea at 9 made sail & bore up running East passed the American ship *Loan* out 17 months ago seen the in 38° 46' N Long 177° 24' W crew all well served 3rd of beef & 2^{lb} of butter



564
Date Wind

Wed Feb 24
1836 W.W

Lady Ancherd towards Andersons Mr. Barrett

Moderate & Fair throughout at Day Light
commenced breaking out in order for Steaming down
Noon Obs in 30-30 South Long 174-52 West from
all well served 34th of Beef 4th of Molasper 2

Thurs 25 W.W

Steady breezes & Fair, a good look out for Whales emp-
loyed Steaming oil between Decks Ship making East
Course at 4 Pm. Finished Steaming cleared off the Decks
Am employed variously at 10-30 Saw Whales at 110
Down boats gave chase at 8 returned without success
Obs in 30-30 South Long 172-6 West from all well served
34th of Beef 2th of Molasper 4th of Molasper 2

Frid 26 W.W



Steady breezes & Clear, kept Ship off Steaming 8 by 8 at 30
Pm Saw more Whales gave chase 2 Down boats at
2 Saw one boat fast at 5 took the Whale along side
Reduced Sail for the Night morning commenced cutting
in Noon Obs in 30-1 South Long 171-48-15 West from
all well served 34th of Beef 5th of Molasper 2

Sat 27 W.W

Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather employed
cutting in the Whale at 5 Pm finished at 6 commen-
ced boiling made Sail Steaming East Light breezes
& Fair through the latter part employed as before
Noon Obs in 30-4 South Long 170-27-46 West from all
well served 34th of Beef 4th of Molasper

Sund 28 W.W

Light winds with pleasant weather a good look out
kept employed boiling oil at 4 am finished boiling clear
off the Decks & Noon Obs in 30-4 South Long 168-49 West
from all well served 38th of Beef 3th of Molasper 4th of Molasper 2

Mon 29 W.W

Light breezes with flying showers middle part increas-
ed West strong winds with rain Wind steering westward Am
Steady breezes with rain employed Steaming down
oil a good look out kept Noon Obs in 30-16 South Long
166-50 West from all well served 40th of Beef 4th of Molasper 2

Tues March 1st

W.W

Fresh breezes & Clear weather employed Steaming between Decks
all requisite Sail set Midnight increasing winds from S.
according Am employed as yesterday Noon Obs in 30-30
Long 164-12 W from all well served 34th of Beef 4th of Molasper

Brought 2 Tons
Beef &
100 of Cork

Date	Wind	Log
March 2 nd	South	Fresh breeze & clear weather all day at flying East employed stowing between decks Am Light Breezes & Pleasant weather employed repairing sails & doing other needfuls Noon Obs in 50-33 South Long 161-12 West crew all well Served 14 th Port 6 th Beef 4 th Putt Metaph
March 3 rd	South	Light breezes & fair employed as forenoon increasing breezes through the night Am Steady breezes & pleasant weather employed bending new Gib & Spanker & doing other needfuls Noon Obs in 50-33 South Long 159-50 West crew all well Served 14 th Port 30 th Beef 4 th Putt Metaph
March 4 th	W.M.	Steady breezes & pleasant weather all day out to the best advantage Variable wind through the night Am cloudy squally with passing showers of rain thunders more fine employed repairing Spanker Obs in 51-32 South Long 157-59 West crew all well Served 49 th Port 4 th Putt Metaph
March 5 th	South	Fresh breeze & clear employed repairing Spanker & doing other needfuls Latter part strong wind arising to the Eastward Am so weather employed fitting a new M.S. sail Noon Obs in 50-53 South Long 155-32 West crew all well Served 34 th Port 4 th Putt Metaph
March 6 th	E.S.E.	Strong winds & clear weather with increasing sea midnight increasing wind & squally took in E.G. sails Latter part same weather at 10 Am Eased to the Southward Stowed the main sail Gib & Spanker doubled up the Top Sails a large head sea Obs at Noon 29-49 South Long 154-8-45 West crew all well Served 41 th Port 50 th Beef
March 7 th	E.S.E.	Strong winds throughout under moderate sail a high head sea employed variously carpenter working over the sail room Armourer & cooper at their respective work Obs at noon 50-52 South Long 155-57 West crew all well Served 27 th Port 7 th Beef 4 th Putt Metaph
March 8 th	E.S.E.	Strong winds & clear employed variously about the rigging & repairing Gib Latter part moderate set Gib Spanker & bent new M.S. sails concludes with moderate breezes & fair employed repairing M.S. sail & Gib Obs in 32-53 South Long 154-50 West crew all well Served 34 th Port 8 th Beef 4 th Putt Metaph

Date ²⁶⁶ Wind Direction Remarks towards London Pen Barretto

Wed 9th East Strong winds & cloudy with moderate sea employed repairing Mr. E. Vail & doing other necessaries. Latter part moderate breezes. At noon 33-32 South Long 155-0 West crew all well. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes?

Thurs 10th S.E. Strong breezes & variable employed variously secured the spars in midships & done other requisites cloudy through the latter part noon at 35-4 South Long 155-50 West crew all well. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes.

Frid 11th S.E. Strong breezes & cloudy but now clear & main E. of Vails sent down Mizzen E. of yard & mast & done other necessaries. Am Light breezes & Pleasant serene weather. At noon 36-33 South Long 156-55 West crew all well. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes.

Sat 12th calm Light airs & calm for the major part employed getting the Vail gear ready. Am at Elop & lower. At noon the Vails on the Larboard side. At noon 36-48 South Long 157-17 West crew all well. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes.

Sund 13th S.W. Light airs & cloudy through the first part moderate variable, latter part increasing breezes & clear. At noon the Vails on the Starboard side. At 10 performed divine service taking the sermon from Psalms 64. Psalms 104. Lord through art our Father &c. Noon 37-25 South Long 158-0 West crew all well. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes.

Mon 14th S.W. Strong winds & cloudy with increasing sea. At noon the Vails on the Starboard side. At 10 performed divine service taking the sermon from Psalms 64. Psalms 104. Lord through art our Father &c. Noon 38-46 South Long 158-31 West the third officer unwell having met with an accident by the main hatch catching way & cut one of his toes clean off. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes.

Tues 15th West Strong gales with frequent squalls & rain made & what need Vail occasionally winds veering some 2 or 3 points. Am do. At noon 39-23 South Long 149-57 West crew with the exception of third officer in perfect health. Served 34th of Pork & 5th of Potatoes.

Date	Minds	Remarks towards London	Mr. Barnett Master 267
Wed 16 th Mist		Moderate & Clear all needfuls Sail set Morning Dark Squally Weather with passing showers of hail & rain made & shortened Sail according to order Noon Obs in 39-59 th South Long 146-31 West crew with the exception of the Third Officer well served 34 th Port 7 th Beef 4 th Put Molasses	
Thurs 17 th Mist Breeze 1 Force Beef 8 30 of Port		Moderate & Clear. Set Top & Lower Stud Sails & done other needfuls Latter part Moderate & Cloudy Noon Obs in 40-57 th South Long 145-7 West crew all Laterly served 50 th of Beef 22 th of Flour 3 Put Molasses	
Fri 18 th Mist S.W.		Moderate & Cloudy all Sail set Am so Weather employed variously Set Lower Stud Sail winds inclining to the Northward Lat Obs at Noon 40-57 th South Long 140-0 West crew with the exception of Third Officer all well served 41 th of Port 3 Put Molasses?	
Sat 19 th S.W. S.W. N.E.		Moderate & Cloudy all Serviceable Sail set a Large Swell from the S.W. a Lower & Top Stud Sail set Midnight the winds Shift suddenly from the Southward taking the ship from all aback reduced Sail to Double reef'd Top Sail Latter part Fresh Breezes & Cloudy Noon Obs in 41-6 th South Long 137-23 West crew as Laterly served 41 th Beef 3 Put Molasses?	
Sun 20 th S.W. S.W. N.E.		Fresh Breezes & Cloudy under moderate Sail reaching E.N.E. Midnight increasing Breezes & Squally with makinging Sea took in Jib & Spanker & main Sail Latter part Strong winds with turbulent Sea Noon Obs in 40-13 th South Long 135-42 crew with Third Officer as Laterly that is doing well served 34 th Port 8 th Beef 30 th of Flour 3 Put Molasses	
Mon 21 st S.W.		Increasing Winds with rain Midnight Hard Gale furled the Fore Sail & Mizen Top Sail at 8 Hard storm in Main Top Sail Noon so Weather Obs in 39-44 th South Long 134-35 th West all well doing much the same served 34 th Beef 3 Put Molasses	
Tues 22 nd S.W. at 4, 5 by the Sea, Port, S.W.		Hard Storms the Sea a complete Hoam Ship lying under main Stay Sail at 7 a heavy Sea broke on board took away the Cook House & greatly damaged the Cabore or Otter also twisted the Rudder head making quite unserviceable Latter part or Forenoon more moderate winds veering to the S.W. a high Sea with raging Noon Obs in 39-26 th South Long 133-45 th West crew with Third Officer	

268
Date Winds

Remarks towards London Mr Barnett Master

Thurs 23rd N.W.
Wind

Light breezes & fine weather with trouble'd sea
Carpenter busy shipping another tiller bronzes repairing
the Cook's stove or Fire hearth people fitting tiller blocks
& other small jobs Sun set fine pleasant weather with
falling sea middle part calm & cloudy am. Steady
N.W. breezes & Pleasant serene weather Employed fitting the
spare tiller Noon Obs'd 45 South Long 132-54 West
Prew well third Officer getting tiller served 41 Beef & 3

Thurs 24th N.W.

Steady breezes & Clear two fore Top Stud Sails set at 11
a.m. Middle & last part same weather employed
at most needfull set Lower Stud Sail Noon Obs'd
N.W. in 45-58 South Long 130-20 West Prew all well
third Officer doing well Served 34th Cask 33rd Butter 4th Molasses

Frid 25th N.W.

Steady breezes & Cloudy all requisite sail set Prew
& employed as most needed Noon weather as above
Served 50th of Beef 3rd Molasses Prew well?

Sat 26th West

Light winds making our course S.E. from knitting
yards & making spungy am Sun set dark & cloudy
North wind variable thund & made shift according increasing
breezes & Cloudy middle & last part moderate gales &
Cloudy took in Stud Sails double reefed E. Sails in fore
Spanker & main course Obs'd in 43-26 South Long 124-10
Prew as laterly Served 49th Cask 3rd Molasses

Sund 27th N.W.

Strong winds during the first part with much rain middle
& last part moderate breezes & Clear am performed
Divine Service taking the Harmon from Luke 24-36
Jesus himself stood in the midst of them Noon Obs'd in
44-12 South Long 125-7 West Prew as laterly Served 42nd

Mon 28th N.W.

Strong winds throughout employed as needfull all needfull
sail set Noon Obs'd in 45-7 South Long 117-17 West Prew
as laterly Served 38th of Cask 9th of Beef 3rd Molasses

Tues 29th N.W.

Obs'd in 46-29-54 am mean
time for the last of
September & nearest
Lands which gives our
Long 116-21-30 West
(from 116-17-1 West
4-29)

Moderate & fine with large sea all sail set
to the best advantage middle & last part same
weather set Stud sail on both sides Noon Obs'd in 46-12
Long 114-9 W Prew well the third Officer much better
Served 41 Beef 3rd Molasses

20th V.W. Moderate & Cloudy through the first a lower & fore
 St. And Sail Oct Middle & last part more clear soon
 Obs in 46-55 South Long 116-6 W from as later by served
 23 Port 6 ^{Pink} Blue 4 ^{Blue} Metaper?

21st W.W. Moderate & Cloudy with rain during the first part Middle
 & last part more fine Am the winds incline to the
 Northward Shifted St. And Sails on the opposite side soon Obs
 in 47-35 South Long 108-15 West from well served 22 Port
 18 Beef 23 ^{Blue} of Hour 4 ^{Blue} Metaper

22nd April 1st S.W. Steady breezes Cloudy towards the middle part Strong
 winds in Top Gall Sails double reefed St. Sails in
 Gib & Main Sail Am on latter part the
 winds veer more from the Westward with rain
 soon Strong winds & thick misty weather Obs
 in 49-6 South Long 104-4 W from well the third
 species doing well served 24 Port 8 Beef 3 ^{Blue} Metaper

23rd 2nd W.W. Strong winds through the first part with thick misty
 West weather Middle & last part Cloudy & variable
 W with moderate sea latter part calm with St. And
 South Obs in 49-31 South Long 100-18 West from well this
 species getting better served 24 ^{Pink} Beef 6 ^{Blue} of Blue 4 ^{Blue} Metaper

24th 3rd Variable Commenced with Calm at 5 Upstang up a Light breeze
 N.N.E made all Sail during the middle part the wind increased
 at 3 took in Top Gall Sails & other small sails Morning Strong
 S.E. gales took in at intervals down to Fore Sail & Fore reef St. And
 Sail soon Strong gales a high sea making & constant rain
 Can Measure served 8 ^{Blue} Beef 14 ^{Blue} Port 3 ^{Blue} of Hour 4 ^{Blue} Metaper also

25th 4th S.E. Hard gales with rain Ship heading S.E. & a large sea running
 Variable at 6 more moderate at 8 calm with rain Midnight Steady
 breeze made all requisite Sail making our four East
 Irish breeze through the latter part found during this last
 breeze the ship to make more water than common for
 which we have now to pump every hour having about 50 min-
 utes open. soon Strong winds & clear Obs in 51-47 South Long
 95-39 West from as later by 24 ^{Blue} Beef 9 ^{Blue} of Hour 4 ^{Blue} Metaper

270
Late March

Remarks towards London, Lady Ankerst ^{Mrs} Linnets Master

East Apr. 15th North

Strong winds & cloudy with rain made of Boston.
 Sail, occasionally pumps & ship every hour. Middle part
 the wind became variable with much rain from &
 made sail according. Morning or last part strong
 gales with increasing sea. Obs at noon 53-14 South Long
 91-30 West from as later. (Verred 4th Feb) but 8 miles

No. 6th West

No. 5th West Commences north strong gales & large sea pump'd every hour
 at 2 o'clock the barge at 3 o'clock up north & pump'd at 4 o'clock
 its circumference being about 1/2 mile off moderate height
 Light airs & calms towards the middle part at 2 a.m. a breeze
 North sprang up made all requisite sail latter part fresh breeze
 Lat by account 54-14 Long by account 87-40 with thick weather Sun obscure from all well served 4th Bury
 nine 1/2 miles

Shurazth North

Thurs^d North Moderate Gale with thick weather Sun & Ship every hour finding
the ship to make much the same water Middle & East
N.W. Part Hard Gale Close reef E. & M.S. Sails took in Miss
a Large Sea Ship making a S by N four or five noon more
moderate fresh with W in 55-110 Long 86-12 W 4 1/2 Port 23 ^N_S ^E_W

Edw. V. H. N. B.

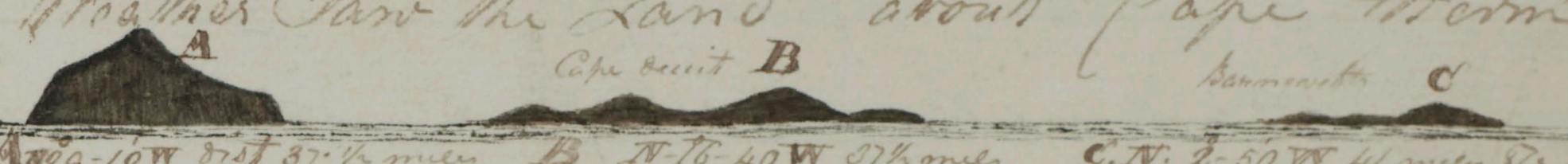
Wind & N.W. Strong gales with dark cloudy weather middle part moderate breezes sun pale & cloudy with small rain employed variously saw new fire & main top brass up noon. Sun obscure grew all night. Temp 34th Reef & a quantity of Fresh Pork flour 12^{lb} of Flour 3 Motapes

Letter of Mr. South

Saturday 4th South Commences with Moderate breeze & cloudy with rain
 A.M. Ship making, a East Course, all necessary sail set
 P.M. Middle & East part Steady breezes & thick cloudy weather
 Sun obscure Lat by Meridian Alt of Moon 55-54 South Long 75-26 W
 Crew well served 34th Port 7th Half new 4th No. 1

Vand. 10 B. M.

Wind 10 WNW Fresh Breeze Top Stud Sails set on both sides ship
 making a E by N Course Middle part the winds became
 WNW variable in Stud Sails & made other requisite Sail Am
 WNW Variable at 7-3 am. Obs^d by Meridian Alt of Moon ^{3.5 alt} 56-27-20 South
 kept the Ship. S.W.E. at Noon moderate & clear. Obs^d in 56-32 South
 West Long by Chron 70-27-30 W by D. & C 70-10-16 West by
 WNW from the Diego Charming About 6 1/2 or 60 miles from all
 and covered 3 1/2 fath 23 1/2 fath & ²⁴ fath Motape

Wind *W.N.W* Strong Winds & clear all requisite Sail set Steering
E by N at 6 seeing nothing of the Diego Ramirez Island
keep more away in order to give them a good birth
S.W at 10 PM Hauled more too Steering S.W. Steady breezes at 3 AM
Steered N.E. by N Light winds through the last part with
Calm dusky weather Saw the Land about Cape Horn thus

North Noon *Calm* Obs'd in 56-30 South Long 66-42 West (Pres. with served
34th Pork & Beef & 3 Pints Potatoes

Wind *North* Light winds & dark weather at 2 Sprang up a breeze trimmed
make all Sail set the Sail part & two Sail standing to
the Southward at 10 PM Part a big air standing to the Southward
S.W Am increasing breezes reduced Sail morning hard gales &
cloudy with rain Noon hard gales Obs'd in 55-27 South Long 66-46
all well Served 34th Pork & 3 Pints Potatoes

Wind *N.West* Hard gales & cloudy with large sea ship making a N.E. four
miles & last part some weather passed abundance of
kelp during this forenoon we having poured water which
I suppose us to have passed edge off a bank which I find
layed down Noon Obs'd in 54-15 South Long 59-4 West Pres
all well Served 34th Pork & Beef & 4 Pints Potatoes

Wind *N.W.* Hard gales & hazy weather with turbulent sea more fine tow
wards the middle part Am Light variable winds & cloudy
SW at 8 a steady breeze sprang up trimmed & made all Sail noon
South weather Obs'd in 53-02 South Long 57-4 West one band sick with
a bad foot Served 42 Beef & 4 Pints Potatoes

Wind *SW* Am steady breezes & pleasant weather the sails set on both
South sides at 6 the winds became variable inclining to the North
wards took in the Starboard the sails & trim'd according Light
variable winds & calm through the night Am Light breezes &
North Pleasant Obs'd in 51-42 South Long 55-32 West one band sick
Served 34th Pork & 3 Pints Potatoes

Wind *SW* Light breezes through the first part middle & last part
fresh breezes & foggy weather kept our reach to the
Eastward Noon same weather Obs'd in 51-33 South Long 52-16
One sick viz James Brown Served 42 Beef & 4 Pints Potatoes

Date Winds Remarks *London Lady Lumherd Mr. Bennett Master*

Jan 17th North Moderate breezes with thick weather & smooth sea
Ship flying to the Eastward under moderate sail
Middle & Last part same weather two bands like Jan
18th of Port. Secured Arrived 22nd of Port 18th Reef 23rd Hour 4th Puta Malapa

Jan 18th North Moderate & thick foggy weather with smooth sea
At 6 AM ship to the NW middle & last part same
weather. Noon Sun obscured served 24th Reef 9th Puta Malapa

Jan 19th N.E. Moderate breezes with thick foggy weather under moderate
sail flying to the N.W. Light & variable through the
middle & last part thick ship occasionally. Noon the
Variable in 49-29 South Long 49-15 W. crew well served 24th Port
9th Reef 4th Puta Malapa




Jan 20th Variable Light variable winds & clouds with small rain wind
& made sail accordingly. AM saw a strange sail standing
toward us at 10 came up with us the said sail proved
being the Brig Maydacker from Oahu bound to Boston.
Noon the in 47-58 South Long 48-40 W crew all well
served 24th Port 9th Reef 4th Puta Malapa

Jan 21st Variable Light breezes & clear set top the sail on starb-
side winds inclining to the Eastward ship making a
North course at 4 PM the winds veered more southerly at
South lower the sail middle & last part strong winds with
passing showers. At the sails on both sides began to in
45-18 South Long 48-16 West all well served 24th Port
Reef 23rd Hour 4th Puta Malapa

Jan 22nd South Moderate & strong all perfect sail set running North
AM crew employed variously. Noon Light breezes
Variable the in 42-56 South Long 48-0 West crew all well
served 24th Reef 12th Hour 9th Puta Malapa

Jan 23rd Variable Light breezes through the first part midnight increasing
N.W. breezes took in small sails & braced to the wind flew to the
N.E. morning or last part fresh breezes the in 45-28 S Long 46-24 W
all well served 24th Port 7th Reef, 11th Hour, 8th Puta Malapa

Jan 24th N.W. Fresh breezes & clouds flew to the Southward winds evening more
N.W. Westward. Latter part light winds inclining to calm at 10 PM per-
formed service. Noon the in 38-52 S Long 45-29 W all well served
24th Reef 10th Hour 4th Puta Malapa

Date	Remarks towards London Lady Linherst W. Barnett Master
Mond 25 th Variable N.W. W.S.W.	Light airs & Calms through the first part Middle part Light breezes am. crew employed variously Noon Steady breeze & clear sky in 38-0 South Long 44-51 West all well Served 34 th Port & Pint of S. Peas 3 rd Molasses?
Tues 26 th W.S.W.	Steady breezes & clear weather employed as most needfull Latter part Light Variable winds & pleasant weather made & trim'd sails according Calm towards Noon sky in 37-10 South Long 43-10 West all well Served 34 th Port & Pint of S. Peas 3 rd Molasses?
Wed 27 th Calm North	Calm & Pleasant at 9 Am Sprung up a Light breeze tack'd ship to the Westward Latter part increasing breeze with head sea took in fore & main top gall sails Noon sky in 37-0 South Long 44-21 West all well Served 34 th Port & Pint of S. Peas 3 rd Molasses?
Thurs 28 th North W.S.W.	Fresh breezes with head sea at 1 more ship to the Eastward a stranger in sight middle part less winds with rain in evening more westward am Light breezes & cloudy at 11 saw a large whale stood for it at noon down three boats sky in 36-40 South Long 43-23 West all well Served 34 th Port & Pint of S. Peas 3 rd Molasses?
Frid 29 th S.W. 	Moderate & cloudy saw two boats fast at 2-40 Am took the whale along side & secured it commenced clearing off the decks & done other needfull am or day Light commenced falling in strong winds with rough sea at 6 got in the day, secured the head for the night at 8 let in the fires commenced boiling Latter part calm with a southerly swell employed with the head Noon cloudy Sun obscure all served 34 th Port 5 th of Barley 4 th Molasses?
Mond May 30 th Calm S.E.	Calm & cloudy with rain at 4 Am the head all clear made sail stood to the Northward Light breezes with dark cloudy weather & rain with thunder & Light Latter part more fine sky at Noon 35-45 South Long 42-52 W all well Served 41 th of Peas 5 th Molasses?
Mond May 2 nd W.S.W.	Steady breezes & clear employed boiling till a good look out kept saw three backs midnight increasing breezes & cloudy at 6 am finished boiling cloudy with rain through the last part sky at Noon 34-15 South Long 42-25 West all well Served 41 th of Peas 5 th Molasses?

Date Winds Remarks towards London Wm Barnette Master

Thurs 3rd May South Fresh breezes & clear Set Top & Top Gaff Stud
Sails Middle part Squally with rain Am
Steady breezes bent & set main royals above
bent 11th 12th 13th at Noon 31-52 South Long
42-29 West all well Served 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Wed 4th South Steady breezes & clear bent up fore royals mast
brought a pack Set Top & Lower Stud Sails on the Harbour side
of beef & a pack making a North course, middle & last part variable
pack of Pork the winds & Clouds employed Stowing down
800 Noon Sun Secure Served 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Thurs 5th 800 Moderate breezes employed as forenoon at 5th
finished Stowing total Stowed 6th Evening in
ding breezes & Clouds strong Winds towards Noon Sun
Secure bent all well Served 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Wed 6th 800 Strong winds Cloudy with constant rain Evening hard
Gales took in Sail to Close reef M.E. Sails & fore
Variable Sail were Ship head to the S.E. a high Sea middle &
East last part same weather at 6 am more to the Northward
Noon Sun Secure Served 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Wed 7th 800 Strong winds & Clouds made more sails a high Sea
middle & last part same weather at 6 am more to the
800 V.E. latter part more clear 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Thurs 8th 800 Fresh breezes Clear two Sail standing to the W. Middle part
Moderate breezes & Clouds Am do weather at 10 am
performed divine service taking the sermon from John
20 v 29 - 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Mon 9th 900 Moderate breezes & Cloudy with head well plyed to the
Eastward middle part variable winds tack'd to the S.W.
11th tack'd again to the Eastward at 10 the winds veer'd as
per Marpin trim'd & made all requisite Sail Noon
11th in 28-6 South Long 40-25 West all well Served 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Tues 10th 900 Steady breezes & Fair employed variously about the
sailing middle & last part Light winds with
pleasant serene weather employed reboining a new
fore S. Sail Meridian do 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

By Lunar from
the Chronometer
to differ 10 East
N.E. brought a Sixty
of 1000
By Lunar from
the Chronometer
to differ 10 East
N.W. brought a Sixty
of 1000
By Lunar from
the Chronometer
to differ 10 East
N.W. brought a Sixty
of 1000

Date Wind Remarks towards London Mr Barnett Master

Wed 11th N.W. Light breezes & pleasant serene weather employed as forenoon
throughout the night Light variable winds morning steady
North breezes trem'd & made sail at 9 am a large whale taken
& gave chase at 10 down boat at 11 recalled the boat the whale
having taken to windward still in sight gave chase at
noon rose a short of whale Old in 26-28 South Long
39-4 West all well served 46 of Pork rice 4 Potatoes

Thurs 12th North Steady breezes & clear brought too & down boat prece-
dently saw two boats fast at 4 am took them along
side & made all secure for the night several whales
still in sight Steady breezes through the night morning
cutting in noon increasing breezes with frequent rain
Sun obscure from all well served 46 of Pork 23 Flour

Fri 13th W. Commences with strong winds & clouds frequent rain employ-
ed as forenoon at 7 am finished leaving both heads on deck
made sail standing N.E. a large sea midnight do
weather employed this day cutting up the heads at
8 am set on the fires Noon Old in 25-46 South Long 37-02 W
all well served 50th of Pork rice 4 Potatoes

Sat 14th W. Commences with strong winds & large sea employed
clearing off the heads & boiling at 4 am finished with the
heads & Irish breezes middle part fine & clear during the
early part of these 24 hours William Wallace having been
at the helm & not steering the ship with that care &
attention he ought to have done I orderd him to remain there
& then better when he left the helm & said he would not
remain longer than his trick for which I gave him a cuff
on the head he laying down on the poop & would not move
I then gave him three or four stripes with a rope's end he
then got up & ran forward laughing & making many
threats latter part Steady breezes & pleasant weather made
more sail a strange sail in sight
Mr Wallace not coming ~~not coming~~ in deck to his duty I
orderd him aft he then sail he where unwell having his
head tied up with a handkerchief which the doctor & officers
look'd at & found nothing there amiss or any thing to inter-
fere in his duty for which I have put handcuffs on him
making him a prisoner untill he feels inclined to do duty
not all well Old in 25-56 South Long 38-46 West served 46 of Pork 23 Flour



South



SE

Potatoes

Date Winds Remarks on board the Lady Conquest

Wed 15th 18
May 36

Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather crew all well
Employed working ship making a S.E. course
Middle & Last part same weather Noon Obs in 22-20
Long 34-39 West 50th Lat 22nd of Flour 4 Molasses?

Thurs 16th 18

Steady breezes & Pleasant weather Employed working
at 5 finished set top lower & top gal and Vails
at 6 the Prisoners Mr Wallace came to me & begged
pardon would be greatfull would I allow him to
go to duty which I agreed to Steady breezes through
the last part ship making a S.W. course Noon Obs in 20-2

Long 33-51 West all well served 46th of Beef 10th of Flour 4 Molasses?

Fri 17th 18
Fresh breeze & variable made & shortened sail occasioning
am commenced stowing down oil Noon Obs in 17-55

Long 33-41 West all well served 38th of Pork 6th of Beef 23rd Flour

Sat 18th 18



Fresh breezes & Cloudy Employed stowing down at 4 finished
stowed 50 barrells made all sail steering S.W. Variable
winds through the night tacked occasioning am do weather
a strange sail in sight Obs at Noon 15-39 Long 33-36
all well served 42th Beef a Portion of rice & of molasses?

Sund 19th 18



Moderate breezes with light squalls & passing showers Employed
as most needed saw another sail steering as ourselves
in the middle & last part same weather Noon Obs 16-22 South
Long 32-39 West all well served 42th of Pork 6th of Beef 30th of Flour 4 mol

Tuesday 20th 18

Moderate breezes & Clear Pleasant weather back to the
S.W. Middle & Last part Light winds Noon Obs in
14-58 South Long 33-41 West all well served 42th of Beef 6th of Rice

Wed 21st 18



Light winds throughout Sailed ship to the eastward am saw
two sails morning calm & falling two sail in sight one
apparently standing as ourselves Noon came on a breeze with
rain turned to let and Vails changing our course N.E. & am then
served 42th of Pork 6th of Beef 4 barrells 4 Molasses

Thurs 22nd 18



Variable winds with rain saw one of the ships running as ourselves
Midnight passed the above ship Light variable winds
through the last part at 10 am performed divine
service taking the 40 men from a merchant ship
40 more Noon Obs in 13-50 South Long 32-51 West
all well served 4th of Beef 23rd of Flour 4 Molasses

Date	Wind	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst
Mon 23 rd	East	Moderate Breezes & Fair throughout Ship Flying S.E. under all Sail Am crew employed reducing a Store T. Sail & doing other needfuls Noon Obs in 52 South Long 32-36 West all well Served 45 ^{lb} Pork 5 ^{lb} Split Peas 4 ^{lb} Molasses?
Tues 24 th	East	Moderate & Clear employed as most needfull carpenter Cooper & Armourers at their respective work Ship Flying S.E. under all requisite Sail Middle & Last part same weather at 7 Pap'd a Danish Brig Standing to the W.M. showing his private Signal name appearing on his Stern Dep't sent Noon Obs in 52 South Long 31-35 West all well Served 43 ^{lb} of Pork 23 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Molasses?
Wed 25 th	East S.E.	Steady breezes & Clear under all Sail Standing S.E. people as most needfull Middle & last part wind veer more southerly Steer S.E. Noon Obs in 52 South Long 30-50 all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Pork 7 ^{lb} Beef rice 4 ^{lb} Molasses?
Thurs 26 th	S.E.	Fresh breezes & Clear people & Tradesmen as most needfull under all Sail Standing S.E. Middle & last part same weather Noon Obs in 5-20 South Long 29-47 West all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef 6 ^{lb} of Pork 30 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Molasses?
Fri 27 th	S.E.	Moderate & Fair throughout employed as most needed Noon Obs in 3-33 South Long 29-25 West all well Served Provision 42 ^{lb} of Pork 7 ^{lb} Beef rice 4 ^{lb} Molasses?
Sat 28 th	S.E.	Steady breezes & Fair found a Wherry Surrant sailing to the Northward & Westward people as most required No conclusion Noon Obs in 2-4 South Long 29-10 all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef 7 ^{lb} of Pork 4 ^{lb} of Barley 4 ^{lb} Molasses?
Sun 29 th	S.E.	Steady breezes throughout At 10 P.M. the Sail at 10 am performed divine service taking the Sermon from John 14 th Verse 1 st Let not your hearts be troubled Noon Obs in 5-42 South Long 28-37 West all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Pork 7 ^{lb} Beef 23 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Molasses
Mon 30 th	S.E. Variable	Steady breezes & Fair Middle & Last part Variable Winds & Showers with much rain Noon Obs in 5-28 South Long 28-42 West all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef 9 ^{lb} of Pork 4 ^{lb} Molasses
Tues 31 st	Variable	Variable winds & Squally with much rain Prime & made all Sail according to throughout Noon Sun low Served 42 ^{lb} of Pork 30 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Molasses



Date	Minds	Remarks
Wed June 1 st Variable	Breeze 2 fathoms of Vatt Providence	Light variable winds with much rain. Tinned & made Suit to the best advantage Latter part more fine Noon Obs in 2-26 North Long 29-5' W all well Served 3 1/2 beef 6 of Pork rice & Potatoes
Thurs 2 nd S.E.		Rain & clear middle & Last of cloudy at intervals rain at 2 am Sprung up a heavy breeze made a useful sail Noon & weather Obs in 3-32 North Long 28-5' all well Served 4 1/2 beef 30 flour 4 Potatoes
Frid 3 rd S.E.		Steady breezes & Cloudy all useful sail set East at 3 Pm Squally found a wreck from the N.E. ship Variable making a N.E. course I now suppose to have got the East N.E. Trade middle & Last part steady ship making a N.E. course (now variously employed) Noon Obs in 5-8 North Long 28-52 West all well Served 4 1/2 beef rice & Potatoes
Sat 4 th N.E.		Steady breezes & Fair throughout Employed variously am. Saw a ship on our weather who let her colours at 10 spoke the above proving a Portuguese Vessel from Rio Janeiro viz Nova Pidade out 25 days bound to Lisbon her Long 30-20 W. at Noon Obs in 6-36 N Long 29-40 W all well Served 4 1/2 beef 4 of barley & 2 Potatoes
Sun 5 th N.E.		Light breezes & Cloudy all needful sail set the above ship in sight middle & Last variable winds tacked occasionally At 10 am Performed divine service taking the sermon from Luke 14-19 20-21 Vers There was a certain rich man Noon Obs in 7-8 North Long 30-50 W all well served 4 1/2 beef 30 of Flour & 2 Potatoes
Mon 6 th N.E.		Light variable winds & Cloudy all requisite sail set tack'd occasionally at 4 saw a Schooner standing to the Northward & Westward Increasing breezes towards the latter part keeping our reach to the N.W. crew employed rattrig & taring rigging Noon Obs in 7-48 North Long 31-20 West all well Served 4 1/2 beef 10 of peas 3 Potatoes
Tues 7 th N.E.		Steady breezes & clear Employed as before noon middle part light winds at day light saw a French sail set our colours which she answered with French Latter part Cloudy with passing showers Obs in 8-40 North Long 32-10 Served 3 1/2 beef 60 of Pork 30 of Flour & 2 Potatoes



At 60-57-20-004 Mean
Time the longest day
of the year is 15h 50m
Long 10-48-10 West
Diff 10 5050 of Mean
Time 2-31 East

At 60-57-20-004 Mean
Time the longest day
of the year is 15h 50m
Long 10-48-10 West
Diff 10 5050 of Mean
Time 2-31 East

Date Winds

Remarks towards London Mr Barretto Master

Wed June 8
N.E.


Steady breezes & clear. Employed Tarring & racking rigging at 4 spoke the ship seen in forenoon her Long 33-24 Am do weather Noon Obs in 10-20 North Long 33-20 W all well Employed as latterly from all well Served 35 Cask 7th of Beef rice & Dutch Molasses?

Thurs 9th N.E.

Steady breezes & fair throughout Employed as latterly Am do Noon Obs in 11-41 North Long 34-5 West from all well Served 4th Cask 7th Beef 30 Cask of Flour 4th Molasses

Fri 10th N.E.

Steady Trades with moderate & fair weather Employed Tarring &c. Saw two sail at distance off Noon Obs in 13-21 North Long 34-37 West all well Served 4th Beef rice 4th Molasses

Sat 11th S.W.

Steady Trades throughout Employed painting & pleasing ship inside at 6 saw sperm whales down boats got fast but boat again made signal of recall Am Employed as yesterday Noon Obs in 15-2 North Long 35-24 West all well Served 4th Beef 5th Cask barley 4th Molasses

Sund 12th N.E.

Steady breezes with passing clouds having the appearance of rain Middle & latter part more clear at 10 Am performed divine service taking the sermon from Psal. 44 Verse 23. Sing. O ye heavens &c Noon Obs in 16-37 North Long 36-21 West crew all well Served 40 Cask 24th of Flour 4th of Molasses?

Mon 13th N.E.

Fresh Trades & clear weather & throughout Employed Various under the masts Noon Obs in 18-32 North Long 37-32 crew all well Served 4th Beef 6 Cask 9th of spread 3th of Molasses

Tues 14th N.E.

Strong winds with large sea the fore stays gave crew Employed securing the bow sprit & doing other needfuls latter part same weather Noon Obs in 20-25 North Long 38-32 W all well Served 14th Cask 30th of Flour 4th Molasses

Wed 15th N.E.

Strong winds with confused sea through hour there 24 hours crew variously employed Noon Obs in 22-13 North Long 39-3 West all well Served 40 Beef 30th of Flour 4th Molasses

Thurs 16th N.E.

Brought two Cask of Provisions Cask of Beef Served 40 Cask 30th of Flour 4th Molasses

Strong winds took in top gall sails sent down royals yards Employed setting up top gall rigging & doing other needfuls Am more moderate set top gall sails sent up royals yards Noon Steady breezes & clear Obs in 23-54 North Long 39-40 West

Fri 17th N.E.

Winds variable inclining to the Eastward made all sail Employed painting Am rain at intervals forenoon more fine Employed as yesterday Day Noon Obs in 25-27 North Long 39-42 West all well Served 40 30th of Flour 4th Molasses

Date Wind	Remarks on board the Lady Amherst towards London ^{Master} Amherst
Sat June 18 th S.E. Broccoli & fish of Flour.	Steady breezes & Pleasant Employed Painting Ship inside wind inclining to the Southward & Wind throughout Am con- ployed painting outside passed abundance of Oak Wood Noon Obs in 26-42 North Long 39-17 West crew well served 40 Pkts rice 4 Lbs Metaper
Sund 19 th S.E. South	Variable winds with pleasant serene weather made Vail to the advantage Am came weather with passing Showers at 10 Performed divine service before the sermon from Psalm CXVIII. 24 This is the day which the Lord hath made we with joy and be glad in it. Latter part Light airs inclining more Southward Obs in 27-54 North Long 38-08 West crew well served 42 ^{lb} of beef 30 ^{lb} of Pork 4 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Metaper
Mon 20 th South By two distances of * - C found the Chronometer to diff 5 miles more Eastward	Light winds & with pleasant weather Lower Top & Top Gill Studdsail set shaping our course S.E. passed abundance of Mangrove Wood Am Employed painting Ship outside Light Airs & Calms through latter part Noon Obs in 28-32 North Long 37-4 West all well served 41 ^{lb} of Pork 30 ^{lb} of Beef 4 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Metaper
Tues 21 st S.W. By distance of Antares & C the Chronometer is 18 East	Light Airs all requisite Vail set employed as forenoon Sun set calm serene weather found a well from the N.W. West to weather throughout Noon Obs in 29-42 North Long 27-14 ^W all well served 42 ^{lb} of beef 6 ^{lb} of Pork 30 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Metaper
Wed 22 nd S.W. West By distance of Mars & Procyon found the Chronometer 30 miles Eastward	Light winds with increasing well from the N.W. middle part increasing breezes & fair all necessary sail set Employed Painting & doing other needfuls Steady breezes through the latter part Noon Obs in 31-27 North Long 35-45 ^W all well served 35 ^{lb} of Pork 7 ^{lb} of beef 30 ^{lb} of Flour 4 ^{lb} Metaper
Thurs 23 S.W.	Steady breezes & Pleasant serene weather under all sails steering N.E. crew variously employed Noon Obs in 33-3 Long 35-40 West all well served 42 ^{lb} of beef 6 ^{lb} of Pork diff- ⁴
Fri 24 S.W. Variable	Steady breezes & clear weather all useful Vail set Employed as most required Variable through the latter part Noon Obs in 34-26 North Long 34-15 ^W West all well served 41 ^{lb} of Pork Duff & Metaper 2
Sat 25 th Variable	Light Variable winds at 8 P.M. Eased to the Southward Latter part calm serene weather Employed as most need- ful Noon Obs in 35-12 North Long 33-05 ^W all well served 40 ^{lb} of beef rice 4 Lbs Metaper

Date		Wind	Remarks towards London	Am Barmeth Matter
Sun 26	Jatun		Light airs with calm's through the first part	
		SW	at midnight a breeze sprung up made all requisite sail changing our course to the S.E. at 10 am performed twice service taking the barometer from 34.35 When Peter opened his mouth, and said the Moon Obs in 35-47 North Long 33-16 West all well Served 35 Pork 7 ^{lbs} of Beef 30 ^{lbs} of Flour 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses?	
Mon 27	SW		Steady winds & pleasant fair a change sail a head steering as ourselves which it appears we come up with	
		N.E.	Midnight the winds veered to the N.E. with rain latter part increasing winds with rain the stranger near Moon Obs in 36-11 North Long 31-14 West all well Served 42 ^{lbs} Beef 30 ^{lbs} of Flour 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses?	
Tue 28 th	N.E.		Fresh breezes & cloudy all requisite sail set flying to the N. - Sun set increasing winds & dark fog at the	
		East S.E.	Midnight East winds blowing to the Eastward - Am Moderate & clear Obs at noon 36-45 North Long 30-14 West all well Served 42 ^{lbs} Beef 30 ^{lbs} of Flour 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses?	
Wed 29 th	S.E.		Moderate breezes & fair but heavy rain variously coming	
		U.E.	carpenter repairing Mr. C. Galt prop dies at 8 AM at 10 AM the	
Thurs 30 th	South		Swirls sail in sight steering as ourselves by S.E. am	
		U.E.	increasing winds with hazy weather Moon Obs in 38-40 North Long 28-37 West all well Saw the Island of Fayal bearing by compass S 60. E dist 22 miles served 42 ^{lbs} Beef 30 ^{lbs} of Flour 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses?	
Fri July 1 st	West		Strong winds with hazy weather all requisite sail	
		W.S.W.	set Midnight increasing winds ship running S by N latter part strong winds with large sea Moon Obs in 40-54 North Long 26-40 West all well Served 42 ^{lbs} Beef 40 ^{lbs} of Flour 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses?	
Sat 2 nd	West		Strong winds with large sea lower of top stud	
		W.S.W.	broken & the pusher on both sides running S by N latter part same weather sail as above Obs at noon 42-41 North 23-40 West all well served 42 ^{lbs} Beef 30 ^{lbs} of Flour 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses?	
Sat 2 nd	West		Moderate & hazy all requisite sail set employed	
		W.S.W.	steering and clearing decks from Obs in 43-51 North 20-30 West all well served 42 ^{lbs} of Oak Flour as they please now giving the	
Sat 2 nd	West		the push in their positions 4 ^{lbs} of Molasses	

Date	Wind	Remarks on board the Lucky Amherst toward England
Sund 3 rd July 1836	SW	Light breezes & Fair with Large swell from the SW throughout these 24 hours at 10 performed Divine Service taking the Sermon from the 25 th Ps ^{alm} (Go thy way) for this time &c... Noon Obs in 44° 45' N Long 18° 42' W all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef Flour & Potatoes
Mon 4 th	West South	Light Air with Large swell from the SW. Middle & Last part same weather. Obs at Noon 45° 11' North Long 17° 20' W all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef Flour & Potatoes
Tues 5 th	South	Light winds throughout Employed as most needful. Obs at Noon 45° 45' North Long 16° 20' West all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef Flour & Potatoes
Wed 6 th	Variable North	Light Variable winds at 4 a breeze sprung up trim & made all sail increasing breezes in the sails chasing our course 8 1/2. Saw several sail standing as ourselves Noon Obs in 46° 45' North Long 15° 29' W all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef Flour & Potatoes
Thurs 7 th	SW	Steady Breezes & Clear 5 sail in sight steering as ourselves viz 8 1/2 at 6 passed a ship standing to the Westward Set Lower Gp & Ely Gats the sails Noon & weather all well Obs in 48° 6' North Long 11° 18' West Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef Flour & Potatoes
Frid 8 th	West SW	Steady Breezes & Fair the sails in both sides Am Fresh Breezes & with thick weather Last part more Clear making our course 8 1/2. Obs at Noon 49° 17' North Long 8° 30' West all well Served Beef 42 ^{lb} Flour & Potatoes
Sat 9 th	SW Variable North	Fresh breezes & Fair weather Saw several sails standing as ourselves viz 8 1/2 plowing toward Right morning Light winds with pleasant serene weather Saw several boats & where boarded by one viz the Victory 8 1/2 Noon Obs in 49° 34' Long 6° 6' W all well Served 42 ^{lb} of Beef Flour & Potatoes
Sund 10 th	North	Light breezes & pleasant Saw & where boarded by the Venus Pows Pilot boat at 4 Saw the Land End bearing NE at 8 Saw the Lizard Light bearing by compass 84° 15' miles Light winds throughout Am Performed Divine Service from 12-11 Noon Obs in 50° 48' North Head bearing 95° 15' East point 87 1/2 & compass all well Served provisions

